

---

# **kwcoco Documentation**

***Release 0.5.4***

**Jon Crall**

**Jan 23, 2023**



## PACKAGE LAYOUT

<b>1</b>	<b>CocoDataset API</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1	CocoDataset classmethods (via MixinCocoExtras)	5
1.2	CocoDataset classmethods (via CocoDataset)	5
1.3	CocoDataset slots	5
1.4	CocoDataset properties	6
1.5	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAddRemove)	6
1.6	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects)	7
1.7	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats)	7
1.8	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors)	7
1.9	CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset)	8
1.10	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras)	8
1.11	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw)	8
<b>2</b>	<b>kwcoco</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1	kwcoco package	9
2.1.1	Subpackages	9
2.1.1.1	kwcoco.cli package	9
2.1.1.1.1	Submodules	9
2.1.1.1.1.1	kwcoco.cli.coco_conform module	9
2.1.1.1.1.2	kwcoco.cli.coco_eval module	10
2.1.1.1.1.3	kwcoco.cli.coco_grab module	12
2.1.1.1.1.4	kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories module	12
2.1.1.1.1.5	kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot module	13
2.1.1.1.1.6	kwcoco.cli.coco_show module	14
2.1.1.1.1.7	kwcoco.cli.coco_split module	14
2.1.1.1.1.8	kwcoco.cli.coco_stats module	15
2.1.1.1.1.9	kwcoco.cli.coco_subset module	16
2.1.1.1.1.10	kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata module	18
2.1.1.1.1.11	kwcoco.cli.coco_union module	18
2.1.1.1.1.12	kwcoco.cli.coco_validate module	19
2.1.1.1.2	Module contents	20
2.1.1.2	kwcoco.data package	20
2.1.1.2.1	Submodules	20
2.1.1.2.1.1	kwcoco.data.grab_camvid module	20
2.1.1.2.1.2	kwcoco.data.grab_cifar module	21
2.1.1.2.1.3	kwcoco.data.grab_datasets module	21
2.1.1.2.1.4	kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet module	22
2.1.1.2.1.5	kwcoco.data.grab_spacenet module	22
2.1.1.2.1.6	kwcoco.data.grab_voc module	23
2.1.1.2.2	Module contents	23

2.1.1.3	kwcoco.demo package . . . . .	23
2.1.1.3.1	Submodules . . . . .	23
2.1.1.3.1.1	kwcoco.demo.boids module . . . . .	23
2.1.1.3.1.2	kwcoco.demo.perterb module . . . . .	28
2.1.1.3.1.3	kwcoco.demo.toydata module . . . . .	29
2.1.1.3.1.4	kwcoco.demo.toydata_image module . . . . .	42
2.1.1.3.1.5	kwcoco.demo.toydata_video module . . . . .	47
2.1.1.3.1.6	kwcoco.demo.toypatterns module . . . . .	61
2.1.1.3.2	Module contents . . . . .	64
2.1.1.4	kwcoco.examples package . . . . .	64
2.1.1.4.1	Submodules . . . . .	64
2.1.1.4.1.1	kwcoco.examples.bench_large_hyperspectral module . . . . .	64
2.1.1.4.1.2	kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes module . . . . .	64
2.1.1.4.1.3	kwcoco.examples.faq module . . . . .	65
2.1.1.4.1.4	kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset module . . . . .	65
2.1.1.4.1.5	kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data module . . . . .	66
2.1.1.4.1.6	kwcoco.examples.modification_example module . . . . .	66
2.1.1.4.1.7	kwcoco.examples.simple_kwcoco_torch_dataset module . . . . .	66
2.1.1.4.1.8	kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface module . . . . .	67
2.1.1.4.2	Module contents . . . . .	67
2.1.1.5	kwcoco.metrics package . . . . .	67
2.1.1.5.1	Submodules . . . . .	67
2.1.1.5.1.1	kwcoco.metrics.assignment module . . . . .	67
2.1.1.5.1.2	kwcoco.metrics.clf_report module . . . . .	68
2.1.1.5.1.3	kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures module . . . . .	70
2.1.1.5.1.4	kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors module . . . . .	81
2.1.1.5.1.5	kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics module . . . . .	89
2.1.1.5.1.6	kwcoco.metrics.drawing module . . . . .	99
2.1.1.5.1.7	kwcoco.metrics.functional module . . . . .	105
2.1.1.5.1.8	kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts module . . . . .	106
2.1.1.5.1.9	kwcoco.metrics.util module . . . . .	107
2.1.1.5.1.10	kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics module . . . . .	107
2.1.1.5.2	Module contents . . . . .	108
2.1.1.6	kwcoco.util package . . . . .	135
2.1.1.6.1	Subpackages . . . . .	135
2.1.1.6.1.1	kwcoco.util.delayed_ops package . . . . .	135
2.1.1.6.1.2	Module contents . . . . .	135
2.1.1.6.2	Submodules . . . . .	161
2.1.1.6.2.1	kwcoco.util.dict_like module . . . . .	161
2.1.1.6.2.2	kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements module . . . . .	163
2.1.1.6.2.3	kwcoco.util.lazy_frame_backends module . . . . .	169
2.1.1.6.2.4	kwcoco.util.util_archive module . . . . .	169
2.1.1.6.2.5	kwcoco.util.util_futures module . . . . .	170
2.1.1.6.2.6	kwcoco.util.util_json module . . . . .	174
2.1.1.6.2.7	kwcoco.util.util_monkey module . . . . .	177
2.1.1.6.2.8	kwcoco.util.util_reroot module . . . . .	178
2.1.1.6.2.9	kwcoco.util.util_sklearn module . . . . .	179
2.1.1.6.2.10	kwcoco.util.util_truncate module . . . . .	179
2.1.1.6.3	Module contents . . . . .	180
2.1.2	Submodules . . . . .	197
2.1.2.1	kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset module . . . . .	197
2.1.2.2	kwcoco.category_tree module . . . . .	197
2.1.2.3	kwcoco.channel_spec module . . . . .	202
2.1.2.4	kwcoco.coco_dataset module . . . . .	202

2.1.2.5	kw coco.coco_evaluator module . . . . .	252
2.1.2.6	kw coco.coco_image module . . . . .	257
2.1.2.7	kw coco.coco_objects1d module . . . . .	266
2.1.2.8	kw coco.coco_schema module . . . . .	276
2.1.2.9	kw coco.coco_sql_dataset module . . . . .	277
2.1.2.10	kw coco.compat_dataset module . . . . .	287
2.1.2.11	kw coco.exceptions module . . . . .	291
2.1.2.12	kw coco.kpf module . . . . .	292
2.1.2.13	kw coco.kw18 module . . . . .	292
2.1.2.14	kw coco.sensorchan_spec module . . . . .	295
2.1.3	Module contents . . . . .	295
2.1.3.1	CocoDataset API . . . . .	297
2.1.3.1.1	CocoDataset classmethods (via MixinCocoExtras) . . . . .	297
2.1.3.1.2	CocoDataset classmethods (via CocoDataset) . . . . .	297
2.1.3.1.3	CocoDataset slots . . . . .	297
2.1.3.1.4	CocoDataset properties . . . . .	298
2.1.3.1.5	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAddRemove) . . . . .	298
2.1.3.1.6	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects) . . . . .	299
2.1.3.1.7	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats) . . . . .	299
2.1.3.1.8	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors) . . . . .	299
2.1.3.1.9	CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset) . . . . .	300
2.1.3.1.10	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras) . . . . .	300
2.1.3.1.11	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw) . . . . .	300
	<b>Bibliography</b> . . . . .	<b>347</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b> . . . . .	<b>349</b>
	<b>Index</b> . . . . .	<b>351</b>



If you are new, please see our getting started document: `getting_started`

Please also see information in the repo [README](#), which contains similar but complementary information.

Documentation about higher level kwcoco concepts can be found here. The Kitware COCO module defines a variant of the Microsoft COCO format, originally developed for the “collected images in context” object detection challenge. We are backwards compatible with the original module, but we also have improved implementations in several places, including segmentations, keypoints, annotation tracks, multi-spectral images, and videos (which represents a generic sequence of images).

A kwcoco file is a “manifest” that serves as a single reference that points to all images, categories, and annotations in a computer vision dataset. Thus, when applying an algorithm to a dataset, it is sufficient to have the algorithm take one dataset parameter: the path to the kwcoco file. Generally a kwcoco file will live in a “bundle” directory along with the data that it references, and paths in the kwcoco file will be relative to the location of the kwcoco file itself.

The main data structure in this model is largely based on the implementation in <https://github.com/cocodataset/cocoapi>. It uses the same efficient core indexing data structures, but in our implementation the indexing can be optionally turned off, functions are silent by default (with the exception of long running processes, which optionally show progress by default). We support helper functions that add and remove images, categories, and annotations.

The `kwcoco.CocoDataset` class is capable of dynamic addition and removal of categories, images, and annotations. Has better support for keypoints and segmentation formats than the original COCO format. Despite being written in Python, this data structure is reasonably efficient.

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import json
>>> # Create demo data
>>> demo = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Reroot can switch between absolute / relative-paths
>>> demo.reroot(absolute=True)
>>> # could also use demo.dump / demo.dumps, but this is more explicit
>>> text = json.dumps(demo.dataset)
>>> with open('demo.json', 'w') as file:
>>>     file.write(text)

>>> # Read from disk
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset('demo.json')

>>> # Add data
>>> cid = self.add_category('Cat')
>>> gid = self.add_image('new-img.jpg')
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id=gid, category_id=cid, bbox=[0, 0, 100, 100])

>>> # Remove data
>>> self.remove_annotations([aid])
>>> self.remove_images([gid])
>>> self.remove_categories([cid])

>>> # Look at data
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nl=1))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.extended_stats(), nl=2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.bboxsize_stats(), nl=3))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.category_annotation_frequency()))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Inspect data
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.show_image(gid=1)

>>> # Access single-item data via imgs, cats, anns
>>> cid = 1
>>> self.cats[cid]
{'id': 1, 'name': 'astronaut', 'supercategory': 'human'}

>>> gid = 1
>>> self.imgs[gid]
{'id': 1, 'file_name': '...astro.png', 'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png'}

>>> aid = 3
>>> self.anns[aid]
{'id': 3, 'image_id': 1, 'category_id': 3, 'line': [326, 369, 500, 500]}

>>> # Access multi-item data via the annots and images helper objects
>>> aids = self.index.gid_to_aids[2]
>>> annots = self.annots(aids)

>>> print('annots = {}'.format(ub.repr2(annots, nl=1, sv=1)))
annots = <Annots(num=2)>

>>> annots.lookup('category_id')
[6, 4]

>>> annots.lookup('bbox')
[[37, 6, 230, 240], [124, 96, 45, 18]]

>>> # built in conversions to efficient kwimage array DataStructures
>>> print(ub.repr2(annots.detections.data, sv=1))
{
  'boxes': <Boxes(xywh,
                  array([[ 37.,   6., 230., 240.],
                        [124.,  96.,  45.,  18.]], dtype=float32))>,
  'class_idxs': [5, 3],
  'keypoints': <PointsList(n=2)>,
  'segmentations': <PolygonList(n=2)>,
}

>>> gids = list(self.imgs.keys())
>>> images = self.images(gids)
>>> print('images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(images, nl=1, sv=1)))
images = <Images(num=3)>

>>> images.lookup('file_name')
['...astro.png', '...carl.png', '...stars.png']

>>> print('images.annots = {}'.format(images.annots))

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
images.anns = <AnnotGroups(n=3, m=3.7, s=3.9)>  
  
>>> print('images.anns.cids = {!r}'.format(images.anns.cids))  
images.anns.cids = [[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5], [6, 4], []]
```



## COCODATASET API

The following is a logical grouping of the public `kwcoco.CocoDataset` API attributes and methods. See the in-code documentation for further details.

### 1.1 `CocoDataset` classmethods (via `MixinCocoExtras`)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce` - Attempt to transform the input into the intended `CocoDataset`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo` - Create a toy coco dataset for testing and demo puposes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.random` - Creates a random `CocoDataset` according to distribution parameters

### 1.2 `CocoDataset` classmethods (via `CocoDataset`)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_coco_paths` - Constructor from multiple coco file paths.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_data` - Constructor from a json dictionary
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_image_paths` - Constructor from a list of images paths.

### 1.3 `CocoDataset` slots

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.index` - an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like `anns`, `cats`, `imgs`, `gid_to_aids`, `file_name_to_img`, etc. See `CocoIndex` for more details on which attributes are available.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid` - If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid_parts` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.tag` - A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dataset` - raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains { 'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List }
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bundle_dpath` - If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.assets_dpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cache_dpath` -

## 1.4 CocoDataset properties

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.anns` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_fpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.fpath` - if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.gid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.img_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imgs` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_annots` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_images` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_videos` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.name_to_cat` -

## 1.5 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAddRemove)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotation` - Add an annotation to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotations` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative to `add_annotation`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_category` - Adds a category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_image` - Add an image to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_images` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_video` - Add a video to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_annotations` - Removes all annotations (but not images and categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_images` - Removes all images and annotations (but not categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_category` - Like `add_category()`, but returns the existing category id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_image` - Like `add_image()`, but returns the existing image id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation` - Remove a single annotation from the dataset
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation_keypoints` - Removes all keypoints with a particular category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotations` - Remove multiple annotations from the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_categories` - Remove categories and all annotations in those categories. Currently does not change any hierarchy information
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_images` - Remove images and any annotations contained by them

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_keypoint_categories` - Removes all keypoints of a particular category as well as all annotation keypoints with those ids.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_videos` - Remove videos and any images / annotations contained by them
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.set_annotation_category` - Sets the category of a single annotation

## 1.6 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.anns` - Return vectorized annotation objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.categories` - Return vectorized category objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.images` - Return vectorized image objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.videos` - Return vectorized video objects

## 1.7 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.basic_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bboxsize_stats` - Compute statistics about bounding box sizes.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_type_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each type for each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.conform` - Make the COCO file conform a stricter spec, infers attributes where possible.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.extended_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.find_representative_images` - Find images that have a wide array of categories. Attempt to find the fewest images that cover all categories using images that contain both a large and small number of annotations.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_annotation_frequency` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.stats` - This function corresponds to `kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.validate` - Performs checks on this coco dataset.

## 1.8 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_graph` - Construct a networkx category hierarchy
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.delayed_load` - Experimental method
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_auxiliary_fpath` - Returns the full path to auxiliary data for an image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_image_fpath` - Returns the full path to the image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of keypoint classes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_annot_sample` - Reads the chip of an annotation. Note this is much less efficient than using a sampler, but it doesn't require disk cache.

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_image` - Reads an image from disk and
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.object_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of object classes

## 1.9 CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.copy` - Deep copies this object
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dump` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dumps` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.subset` - Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.union` - Merges multiple CocoDataset items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.view_sql` - Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

## 1.10 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.corrupted_images` - Check for images that don't exist or can't be opened
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.missing_images` - Check for images that don't exist
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.rename_categories` - Rename categories with a potentially coarser categorization.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.reroot` - Rebase image/data paths onto a new image/data root.

## 1.11 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.draw_image` - Use kwimage to draw all annotations on an image and return the pixels as a numpy array.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imread` - Loads a particular image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.show_image` - Use matplotlib to show an image with annotations overlaid

## KWCOCO

## 2.1 kwcoco package

### 2.1.1 Subpackages

#### 2.1.1.1 kwcoco.cli package

##### 2.1.1.1.1 Submodules

##### 2.1.1.1.1.1 kwcoco.cli.coco\_conform module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_conform.CocoConformCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'conform'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Infer properties to make the COCO file conform to different specs.

Arguments can be used to control which information is inferred. By default, information such as image size, annotation area, are added to the file.

Other arguments like `--legacy` and `--mmlab` can be used to conform to specifications expected by external tooling.

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco conform --help\n kwcoco conform\n--src=special:shapes8 --dst conformed.json\n kwcoco conform special:shapes8\nconformed.json\n '
```

```
default = {'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'ensure_imgsize': <Value(None: True)>, 'legacy': <Value(None: False)>, 'mmlab': <Value(None: False)>, 'pycocotools_info': <Value(None: True)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>, 'workers': <Value(None: 8)>}
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_conform import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/conform').ensuredir()
>>> dst = dpath / 'out.kwcoco.json'
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8', 'dst': dst}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoConformCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.2 kwcoco.cli.coco\_eval module

Wraps the logic in kwcoco/coco\_evaluator.py with a command line script

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_eval.CocoEvalCLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Evaluate and score predicted versus truth detections / classifications in a COCO dataset

```
default = {'ap_method': <Value(None: 'pycocotools')>, 'area_range': <Value(None:
['all'])>, 'assign_workers': <Value(None: 8)>, 'classes_of_interest':
<Value(<class 'list': None)>, 'compat': <Value(None: 'mutex')>, 'draw':
<Value(None: True)>, 'expt_title': <Value(<class 'str': '')>,
'force_pycocoutils': <Value(None: False)>, 'fp_cutoff': <Value(None: inf)>,
'ignore_classes': <Value(<class 'list': None)>, 'implicit_ignore_classes':
<Value(None: ['ignore'])>, 'implicit_negative_classes': <Value(None:
['background'])>, 'iou_bias': <Value(None: 1)>, 'iou_thresh': <Value(None:
0.5)>, 'load_workers': <Value(None: 0)>, 'max_dets': <Value(None: inf)>,
'monotonic_ppv': <Value(None: True)>, 'out_dpath': <Value(<class 'str':
'./coco_metrics')>, 'ovthresh': <Value(None: None)>, 'pred_dataset':
<Value(<class 'str': None)>, 'true_dataset': <Value(<class 'str': None)>,
'use_area_attr': <Value(None: 'try')>, 'use_image_names': <Value(None: False)>}
```

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_eval.CocoEvalCLI
```

Bases: `object`

name = 'eval'

CLIConfig

alias of `CocoEvalCLIConfig`

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```



## Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_eval import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_eval import * # NOQA
>>> from os.path import join
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/eval').ensuredir()
>>> true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> kwargs = {
>>>     'box_noise': 0.5,
>>>     'n_fp': (0, 10),
>>>     'n_fn': (0, 10),
>>> }
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, **kwargs)
>>> true_dset.fpath = join(dpath, 'true.mscoco.json')
>>> pred_dset.fpath = join(dpath, 'pred.mscoco.json')
>>> true_dset.dump(true_dset.fpath)
>>> pred_dset.dump(pred_dset.fpath)
>>> draw = False # set to false for faster tests
>>> CocoEvalCLI.main(
>>>     true_dataset=true_dset.fpath,
>>>     pred_dataset=pred_dset.fpath,
>>>     draw=draw, out_dpath=dpath)

```

`kwcoco.cli.coco_eval.main(cmdline=True, **kw)`

### Todo:

- [X] should live in `kwcoco.cli.coco_eval`

## CommandLine

```

# Generate test data
xdoctest -m kwcoco.cli.coco_eval CocoEvalCLI.main

kwcoco eval \
    --true_dataset=$HOME/.cache/kwcoco/tests/eval/true.mscoco.json \
    --pred_dataset=$HOME/.cache/kwcoco/tests/eval/pred.mscoco.json \
    --out_dpath=$HOME/.cache/kwcoco/tests/eval/out \
    --force_pycocoutils=False \
    --area_range=all,0-4096,4096-inf

nautilus $HOME/.cache/kwcoco/tests/eval/out

```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.3 kwcoco.cli.coco\_grab module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_grab.CocoGrabCLI
    Bases: object
    name = 'grab'

    class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
        Bases: Config
        Grab standard datasets.
```

##### Example

```
kwcoco grab cifar10 camvid

default = {'dpath': <Path(<class 'str':
Path('/home/docs/.cache/kwcoco/data'))>, 'names': <Value(None: [])>}

classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.4 kwcoco.cli.coco\_modify\_categories module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories.CocoModifyCatsCLI
    Bases: object
    Remove, rename, or coarsen categories.
    name = 'modify_categories'

    class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
        Bases: Config
        Rename or remove categories

        epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco modify_categories --help\n kwcoco
        modify_categories --src=special:shapes8 --dst modcats.json\n kwcoco
        modify_categories --src=special:shapes8 --dst modcats.json --rename
        eff:F,star:sun\n kwcoco modify_categories --src=special:shapes8 --dst
        modcats.json --remove eff,star\n kwcoco modify_categories --src=special:shapes8
        --dst modcats.json --keep eff,\n\n kwcoco modify_categories
        --src=special:shapes8 --dst modcats.json --keep=[] --keep_annots=True\n '

        default = {'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'keep': <Value(None: None)>,
        'keep_annots': <Value(None: False)>, 'remove': <Value(None: None)>,
        'rename': <Value(<class 'str': None)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}

    classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoModifyCatsCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.5 kwcoco.cli.coco\_reroot module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot.CocoRerootCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'reroot'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Reroot image paths onto a new image root.

Modify the root of a coco dataset such to either make paths relative to a new root or make paths absolute.

---

#### Todo:

- [ ] Evaluate that all tests cases work
- 

```
epilog = '\n\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco reroot --help\n kwcoco reroot
--src=special:shapes8 --dst rerooted.json\n kwcoco reroot --src=special:shapes8
--new_prefix=foo --check=True --dst rerooted.json\n '
```

```
default = {'absolute': <Value(None: True)>, 'check': <Value(None: True)>,
'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'new_prefix': <Value(None: None)>, 'old_prefix':
<Value(None: None)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoRerootCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.6 kwcoco.cli.coco\_show module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_show.CocoShowCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'show'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Visualize a COCO image using matplotlib or opencv, optionally writing it to disk

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco show --help\n kwcoco show\n--src=special:shapes8 --gid=1\n kwcoco show --src=special:shapes8 --gid=1 --dst\nout.png\n '
```

```
default = {'aid': <Value(None: None)>, 'channels': <Value(<class 'str'>:\nNone)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'gid': <Value(None: None)>, 'mode':\n<Value(None: 'matplotlib')>, 'show_annots': <Value(None: True)>,\n'show_labels': <Value(None: False)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

---

##### Todo:

- [ ] Visualize auxiliary data
- 

##### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoShowCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.7 kwcoco.cli.coco\_split module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_split.CocoSplitCLI
```

Bases: `object`

Splits a coco files into two parts base on some criteria.

Useful for generating quick and dirty train/test splits, but in general users should opt for using `kwcoco subset` instead to explicitly construct these splits based on domain knowledge.

`name = 'split'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Split a single COCO dataset into two sub-datasets.

```

default = {'balance_categories': <Value(None: True)>, 'dst1': <Value(None:
'split1.mscoco.json')>, 'dst2': <Value(None: 'split2.mscoco.json')>, 'factor':
<Value(None: 3)>, 'rng': <Value(None: None)>, 'splitter': <Value(None:
'auto')>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}

epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco split --src special:shapes8
--dst1=learn.mscoco.json --dst2=test.mscoco.json --factor=3 --rng=42\n '

classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)

```

### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_split import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/split').ensuredir()
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:vidshapes8',
>>>       'dst1': dpath / 'train.json',
>>>       'dst2': dpath / 'test.json'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoSplitCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)

```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.8 kwcoco.cli.coco\_stats module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_stats.CocoStatsCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'stats'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Compute summary statistics about a COCO dataset

```

default = {'annot_attrs': <Value(None: False)>, 'basic': <Value(None:
True)>, 'boxes': <Value(None: False)>, 'catfreq': <Value(None: True)>,
'embed': <Value(None: False)>, 'extended': <Value(None: True)>,
'image_attrs': <Value(None: False)>, 'image_size': <Value(None: False)>,
'src': <Value(None: ['special:shapes8'])>, 'video_attrs': <Value(None:
False)>}

```

```

epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco stats --src=special:shapes8\n kwcoco stats
--src=special:shapes8 --boxes=True\n '

```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

### Example

```
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoStatsCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.1.9 kwcoco.cli.coco\_subset module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.CocoSubsetCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'subset'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Take a subset of this dataset and write it to a new file

```
default = {'absolute': <Value(None: 'auto')>, 'channels': <Value(None:
None)>, 'copy_assets': <Value(None: False)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>,
'gids': <Value(None: None)>, 'include_categories': <Value(<class 'str'>:
None)>, 'select_images': <Value(<class 'str'>: None)>, 'select_videos':
<Value(None: None)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}
```

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco subset --src special:shapes8
--dst=foo.kwcoco.json\n\n # Take only the even image-ids\n kwcoco subset --src
special:shapes8 --dst=foo-even.kwcoco.json --select_images \'.id % 2 == 0\'\n\n
# Take only the videos where the name ends with 2\n kwcoco subset --src
special:vidshapes8 --dst=vidsub.kwcoco.json --select_videos \'.name |
endswith("2")\'\n\n '
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_subset import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/union').ensuredir()
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8',
>>>       'dst': dpath / 'subset.json',
>>>       'include_categories': 'superstar'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoSubsetCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

```
kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.query_subset(dset, config)
```

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:jq)
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_subset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> assert dset.n_images == 3
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig({'select_images': '.id < 3'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 2
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig({'select_images': '.file_name | test("*.png")'
↪'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert all(n.endswith('.png') for n in new_dset.images().lookup('file_name'))
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 2
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig({'select_images': '.file_name | test("*.png")'
↪'| not'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert not any(n.endswith('.png') for n in new_dset.images().lookup('file_name'
↪'))
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 1
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig({'select_images': '.id < 3 and (.file_name |
↪test("*.png"))'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 1
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig({'select_images': '.id < 3 or (.file_name |
↪test("*.png"))'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 3

```

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:jq)
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_subset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8')
>>> assert dset.n_videos == 8
>>> assert dset.n_images == 16
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig({'select_videos': '.name == "toy_video_3"'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 2
>>> assert new_dset.n_videos == 1

```

#### 2.1.1.1.10 kwcoco.cli.coco\_toydata module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI
    Bases: object
    name = 'toydata'

    class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
        Bases: Config
        Create COCO toydata for demo and testing purposes.

        default = {'bundle_dpath': <Value(None: None)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>,
        'key': <Value(None: 'shapes8')>, 'use_cache': <Value(None: True)>,
        'verbose': <Value(None: False)>}

        epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco toydata --key=shapes8
        --dst=toydata.kwcoco.json\n\n kwcoco toydata --key=shapes8
        --bundle_dpath=my_test_bundle_v1\n\n kwcoco toydata --key=shapes8
        --bundle_dpath=my_test_bundle_v1\n\n kwcoco toydata \\\n
        --key=vidshapes1-frames32 \\\n --dst=./mytoybundle/dataset.kwcoco.json\n\n
        TODO:\n - [ ] allow specifiction of images directory\n '

    classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

##### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/demo').ensuredir()
>>> kw = {'key': 'shapes8', 'dst': dpath / 'test.json'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoToyDataCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.11 kwcoco.cli.coco\_union module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_union.CocoUnionCLI
    Bases: object
    name = 'union'

    class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
        Bases: Config
        Combine multiple COCO datasets into a single merged dataset.

        default = {'absolute': <Value(None: False)>, 'dst': <Value(None:
        'combo.kwcoco.json')>, 'src': <Value(None: [])>}

        epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco union --src special:shapes8 special:shapes1
        --dst=combo.kwcoco.json\n '

    classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```



### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_union import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/union').ensuredir()
>>> dst_fpath = dpath / 'combo.kwcoco.json'
>>> kw = {
>>>     'src': ['special:shapes8', 'special:shapes1'],
>>>     'dst': dst_fpath
>>> }
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoUnionCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

#### 2.1.1.1.12 kwcoco.cli.coco\_validate module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_validate.CocoValidateCLI
```

Bases: `object`

**name** = 'validate'

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Validates that a coco file satisfies expected properties.

Checks that a coco file conforms to the json schema, that assets exist, and that other expected properties are satisfied.

This also has the ability to fix corrupted assets by removing them, but that functionality may be moved to a new command in the future.

```
default = {'channels': <Value(None: True)>, 'corrupted': <Value(None:
False)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'fastfail': <Value(None: False)>,
'fix': <Value(None: None)>, 'img_attrs': <Value(None: 'warn')>, 'missing':
<Value(None: True)>, 'require_relative': <Value(None: False)>, 'schema':
<Value(None: True)>, 'src': <Value(None: ['special:shapes8'])>, 'unique':
<Value(None: True)>, 'verbose': <Value(None: 1)>}
```

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco toydata --dst foo.json
--key=special:shapes8\n kwcoco validate --src=foo.json --corrupted=True\n '
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_validate import * # NOQA
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoValidateCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

### 2.1.1.1.2 Module contents

## 2.1.1.2 kwcoco.data package

### 2.1.1.2.1 Submodules

#### 2.1.1.2.1.1 kwcoco.data.grab\_camvid module

Downloads the CamVid data if necessary, and converts it to COCO.

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_camvid_train_test_val_splits(coco_dset, mode='segnet')`

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_camvid_sampler()`

Grab a `kwcoco.CocoSampler` object for the CamVid dataset.

**Returns**

sampler

**Return type**

`kwcoco.CocoSampler`

**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> sampler = grab_camvid_sampler()
>>> print('sampler = {!r}'.format(sampler))
>>> # sampler.load_sample()
>>> for gid in ub.ProgIter(sampler.image_ids, desc='load image'):
>>>     img = sampler.load_image(gid)
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_coco_camvid()`

**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> dset = grab_coco_camvid()
>>> print('dset = {!r}'.format(dset))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> plt.clf()
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1)
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_raw_camvid()`

Grab the raw camvid data.

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.rgb_to_cid(r, g, b)`

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.cid_to_rgb(cid)`

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.convert_camvid_raw_to_coco(camvid_raw_info)`

Converts the raw camvid format to an MSCOCO based format, ( which lets use use kwcoco's COCO backend).

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> camvid_raw_info = grab_raw_camvid()
>>> # test with a reduced set of data
>>> del camvid_raw_info['img_paths'][2:]
>>> del camvid_raw_info['mask_paths'][2:]
>>> dset = convert_camvid_raw_to_coco(camvid_raw_info)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1)
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> dset.show_image(gid=2)

```

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.main()`

Dump the paths to the coco file to stdout

**By default these will go to in the path:**

`~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master`

**The four files will be:**

`~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master/camvid-full.mscoco.json`      `~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-`  
`master/camvid-train.mscoco.json`      `~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master/camvid-vali.mscoco.json`  
`~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master/camvid-test.mscoco.json`

#### 2.1.1.2.1.2 `kwcoco.data.grab_cifar` module

#### 2.1.1.2.1.3 `kwcoco.data.grab_datasets` module

#### Todo:

- [ ] UCF101 - Action Recognition Data Set - <https://www.crcv.ucf.edu/data/UCF101.php>
- [ ] HMDB: a large human motion database - <https://serre-lab.clps.brown.edu/resource/hmdb-a-large-human-motion-database/>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/imagenet>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/coco>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/fashion-mnist>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/visual-question-answering>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/lfw>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/lsun>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/ava>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/activitynet>
- [ ] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/clevr>

#### 2.1.1.2.1.4 kw coco.data.grab\_domainnet module

##### References

<http://ai.bu.edu/M3SDA/#dataset>

`kw coco.data.grab_domainnet.grab_domain_net()`

---

##### Todo:

- [ ] Allow the user to specify the download directory, generalize this pattern across the data grab scripts.
- 

#### 2.1.1.2.1.5 kw coco.data.grab\_spacenet module

##### References

<https://medium.com/the-downlinq/the-spacenet-7-multi-temporal-urban-development-challenge-algorithmic-baseline-4515ec9bd9fe>  
<https://arxiv.org/pdf/2102.11958.pdf> <https://spacenet.ai/sn7-challenge/>

`kw coco.data.grab_spacenet.grab_spacenet7(data_dpath)`

##### References

<https://spacenet.ai/sn7-challenge/>

##### Requires:

awscli

`kw coco.data.grab_spacenet.convert_spacenet_to_kw coco(extract_dpath, coco_fpath)`

Converts the raw SpaceNet7 dataset to kw coco

---

##### Note:

- The “train” directory contains 60 “videos” representing a region over time.
- Each “video” directory contains :
  - images - unmasked images
  - images\_masked - images with masks applied
  - labels - geojson polys in wgs84?
  - labels\_match - geojson polys in wgs84 with track ids?
  - labels\_match\_pix - geojson polys in pixels with track ids?
  - UDM\_masks - unusable data masks (binary data corresponding with an image, may not exist)

##### File names appear like:

“global\_monthly\_2018\_01\_mosaic\_L15-1538E-1163N\_6154\_3539\_13”

---

`kw coco.data.grab_spacenet.main()`

### 2.1.1.2.1.6 kwcoco.data.grab\_voc module

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.convert_voc_to_coco(dpath=None)`

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.ensure_voc_data(dpath=None, force=False, years=[2007, 2012])`

Download the Pascal VOC data if it does not already exist.

---

#### Note:

- [ ] These URLs seem to be dead
- 

#### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> devkit_dpath = ensure_voc_data()
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.ensure_voc_coco(dpath=None)`

Download the Pascal VOC data and convert it to coco, if it does exit.

#### Parameters

**dpath** (*str* | *None*) – download directory. Defaults to “~/data/VOC”.

#### Returns

**mapping from dataset tags to coco file paths.**

The original datasets have keys prefixed with underscores. The standard splits keys are train, vali, and test.

#### Return type

Dict[*str*, *str*]

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.main()`

### 2.1.1.2.2 Module contents

### 2.1.1.3 kwcoco.demo package

#### 2.1.1.3.1 Submodules

##### 2.1.1.3.1.1 kwcoco.demo.boids module

**class** `kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids(num, dims=2, rng=None, **kwargs)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Efficient numpy based backend for generating boid positions.

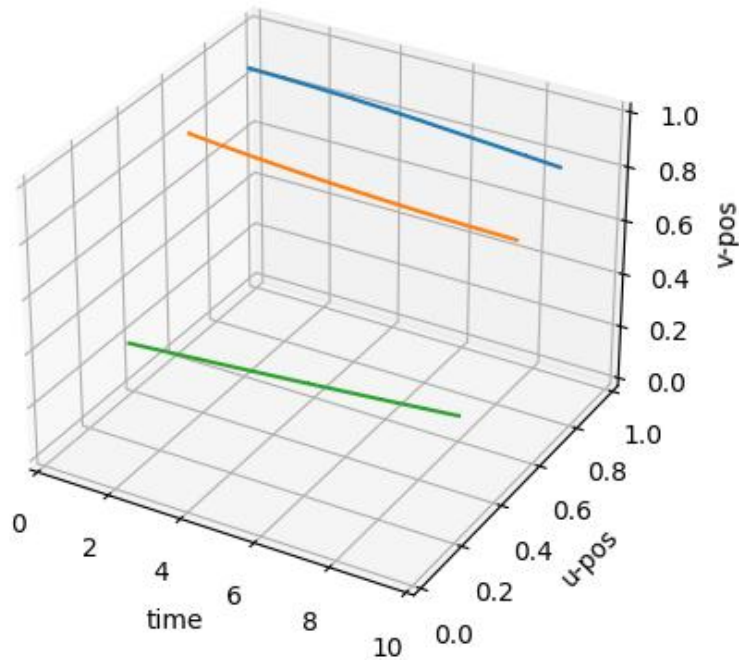
BOID = bird-oid object

## References

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mhjuuHl6qHM> <https://medium.com/better-programming/boids-simulating-birds-flock-behavior-in-python-9ff993751118> <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boids>

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.boids import * # NOQA
>>> num_frames = 10
>>> num_objects = 3
>>> rng = None
>>> self = Boids(num=num_objects, rng=rng).initialize()
>>> paths = self.paths(num_frames)
>>> #
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> from mpl_toolkits.mplot3d import Axes3D # NOQA
>>> ax = plt.gca(projection='3d')
>>> ax.cla()
>>> #
>>> for path in paths:
>>>     time = np.arange(len(path))
>>>     ax.plot(time, path.T[0] * 1, path.T[1] * 1, '-')
>>> ax.set_xlim(0, num_frames)
>>> ax.set_ylim(-.01, 1.01)
>>> ax.set_zlim(-.01, 1.01)
>>> ax.set_xlabel('time')
>>> ax.set_ylabel('u-pos')
>>> ax.set_zlabel('v-pos')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



```
import xdev _ = xdev.profile_now(self.compute_forces)() _ = xdev.profile_now(self.update_neighbors)()
```

### Example

```
>>> # Test determenism
>>> from kwcoco.demo.boids import * # NOQA
>>> num_frames = 2
>>> num_objects = 1
>>> rng = 4532
>>> self = Boids(num=num_objects, rng=rng).initialize()
>>> #print(ub.hash_data(self.pos))
>>> #print(ub.hash_data(self.vel))
>>> #print(ub.hash_data(self.acc))
>>> tocheck = []
>>> for i in range(100):
>>>     self = Boids(num=num_objects, rng=rng).initialize()
>>>     self.step()
>>>     self.step()
>>>     self.step()
>>>     tocheck.append(self.pos.copy())
>>> assert ub.allsame(list(map(ub.hash_data, tocheck)))
```

**initialize()**

**update\_neighbors()**

**compute\_forces()**

**boundary\_conditions()**

**step()**

Update positions, velocities, and accelerations

**paths**(*num\_steps*)

`kwcoco.demo.boids.clamp_mag(vec, mag, axis=None)`

`vec = np.random.rand(10, 2)` `mag = 1.0` `axis = 1` `new_vec = clamp_mag(vec, mag, axis)` `np.linalg.norm(new_vec, axis=axis)`

`kwcoco.demo.boids.triu_condense_multi_index(multi_index, dims, symetric=False)`

Like `np.ravel_multi_index` but returns positions in an upper triangular condensed square matrix

## Examples

**multi\_index (Tuple[ArrayLike]):**

indexes for each dimension into the square matrix

**dims (Tuple[int]):**

shape of each dimension in the square matrix (should all be the same)

**symetric (bool):**

if True, converts lower triangular indices to their upper triangular location. This may cause a copy to occur.

## References

<https://stackoverflow.com/a/36867493/887074> [https://numpy.org/doc/stable/reference/generated/numpy.ravel\\_multi\\_index.html#numpy.ravel\\_multi\\_index](https://numpy.org/doc/stable/reference/generated/numpy.ravel_multi_index.html#numpy.ravel_multi_index)

## Examples

```
>>> dims = (3, 3)
>>> symetric = True
>>> multi_index = (np.array([0, 0, 1]), np.array([1, 2, 2]))
>>> condensed_idx = triu_condense_multi_index(multi_index, dims, symetric=symetric)
>>> assert condensed_idx.tolist() == [0, 1, 2]
```

```
>>> n = 7
>>> symetric = True
>>> multi_index = np.triu_indices(n=n, k=1)
>>> condensed_idx = triu_condense_multi_index(multi_index, [n] * 2,
↳symetric=symetric)
>>> assert condensed_idx.tolist() == list(range(n * (n - 1) // 2))
>>> from scipy.spatial.distance import pdist, squareform
>>> square_mat = np.zeros((n, n))
>>> conden_mat = squareform(square_mat)
>>> conden_mat[condensed_idx] = np.arange(len(condensed_idx)) + 1
>>> square_mat = squareform(conden_mat)
>>> print('square_mat =\n{}'.format(ub.repr2(square_mat, nl=1)))
```



```

>>> n = 7
>>> symetric = True
>>> multi_index = np.tril_indices(n=n, k=-1)
>>> condensed_idx = triu_condense_multi_index(multi_index, [n] * 2,
→symetric=symetric)
>>> assert sorted(condensed_idx.tolist()) == list(range(n * (n - 1) // 2))
>>> from scipy.spatial.distance import pdist, squareform
>>> square_mat = np.zeros((n, n))
>>> conden_mat = squareform(square_mat, checks=False)
>>> conden_mat[condensed_idx] = np.arange(len(condensed_idx)) + 1
>>> square_mat = squareform(conden_mat)
>>> print('square_mat =\n{}'.format(ub.repr2(square_mat, nl=1)))

```

`kwcoco.demo.boids.closest_point_on_line_segment(pts, e1, e2)`

Finds the closet point from p on line segment (e1, e2)

#### Parameters

- **pts** (*ndarray*) – xy points [Nx2]
- **e1** (*ndarray*) – the first xy endpoint of the segment
- **e2** (*ndarray*) – the second xy endpoint of the segment

#### Returns

pt\_on\_seg - the closest xy point on (e1, e2) from ptp

#### Return type

*ndarray*

#### References

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distance\\_from\\_a\\_point\\_to\\_a\\_line](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distance_from_a_point_to_a_line)    <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/849211/shortest-distance-between-a-point-and-a-line-segment>

#### Example

```

>>> # ENABLE_DOCTEST
>>> from kwcoco.demo.boids import * # NOQA
>>> verts = np.array([[ 21.83012702, 13.16987298],
>>>                    [ 16.83012702, 21.83012702],
>>>                    [ 8.16987298, 16.83012702],
>>>                    [ 13.16987298, 8.16987298],
>>>                    [ 21.83012702, 13.16987298]])
>>> rng = np.random.RandomState(0)
>>> pts = rng.rand(64, 2) * 20 + 5
>>> e1, e2 = verts[0:2]
>>> closest_point_on_line_segment(pts, e1, e2)

```

### 2.1.1.3.1.2 kwcoco.demo.perterb module

`kwcoco.demo.perterb.perterb_coco(coco_dset, **kwargs)`

Perterbs a coco dataset

#### Parameters

- `rng` (*int*, *default=0*)
- `box_noise` (*int*, *default=0*)
- `cls_noise` (*int*, *default=0*)
- `null_pred` (*bool*, *default=False*)
- `with_probs` (*bool*, *default=False*)
- `score_noise` (*float*, *default=0.2*)
- `hacked` (*int*, *default=1*)

#### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import _demo_construct_probs
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_dset = true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> kwargs = {
>>>     'box_noise': 0.5,
>>>     'n_fp': 3,
>>>     'with_probs': 1,
>>>     'with_heatmaps': 1,
>>> }
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, **kwargs)
>>> pred_dset._check_json_serializable()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> gid = 1
>>> canvas = true_dset.delayed_load(gid).finalize()
>>> canvas = true_dset.anns(gid=gid).detections.draw_on(canvas, color='green')
>>> canvas = pred_dset.anns(gid=gid).detections.draw_on(canvas, color='blue')
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas)
```



---

**Note:** The implementation of *demodata\_toy\_img* and *demodata\_toy\_dset* should be redone using the tools built for *random\_video\_dset*, which have more extensible implementations.

## Create a toy detection problem

- **image\_size** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – The width and height of the generated images
- **n\_imgs** (*int*) – number of images to generate
- **rng** (*int | RandomState | None*) – random number generator or seed. Defaults to 0.
- **newstyle** (*bool*) – create newstyle kw Coco data. default=True
- **dpath** (*str | PathLike | None*) – path to the directory that will contain the bundle, (defaults to a kw Coco cache dir). Ignored if *bundle\_dpath* is given.

- **fpath** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – path to the kwcoco file. The parent will be the bundle if it is not specified. Should be a descendant of the dpath if specified.
- **bundle\_dpath** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – path to the directory that will store images. If specified, dpath is ignored. If unspecified, a bundle will be written inside *dpath*.
- **aux** (*bool* | *None*) – if True generates dummy auxiliary channels
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity mode. default=3
- **use\_cache** (*bool*) – if True caches the generated json in the *dpath*. Default=True
- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names gsize - alias for image\_size

**Return type***kwcoco.CocoDataset***SeeAlso:**

random\_video\_dset

**CommandLine**

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.demo.toydata_image demodata_toy_dset --show
```

**Todo:**

- [ ] Non-homogeneous images sizes

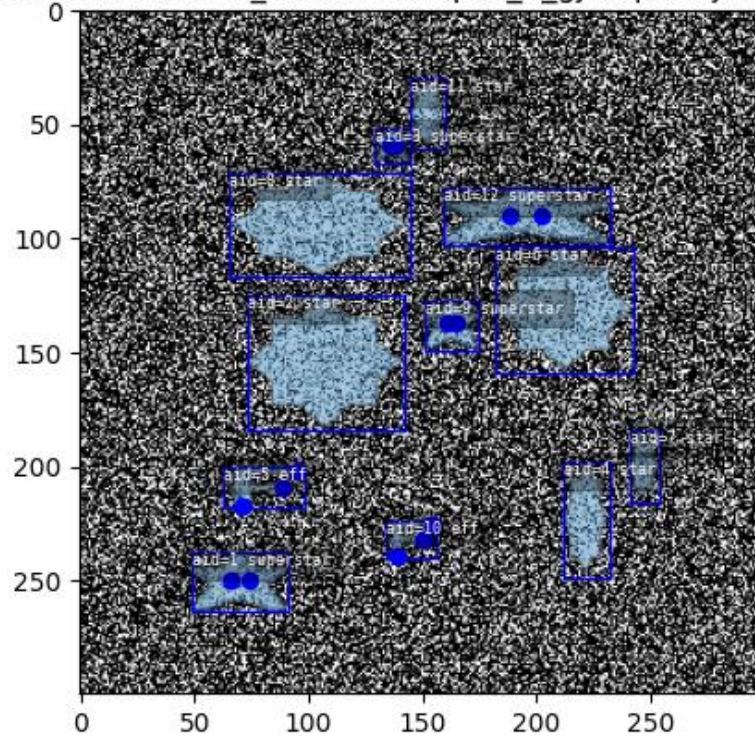
**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_image import *
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = demodata_toy_dset(image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> print(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1)
>>> ub.startfile(dset.bundle_dpath)
```

dset.\_tree()

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_image import *
>>> import kwcoco
```

cs/.cache/kwcoco/demodata\_bundles/shapes\_5\_gjnxqrhunjrxt/\_assets/image



```
dset = demodata_toy_dset(image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False) print(dset.imgs[1]) dset._tree()
```

```
dset = demodata_toy_dset(image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False,  
    bundle_dpath='test_bundle')
```

```
print(dset.imgs[1]) dset._tree()
```

```
dset = demodata_toy_dset  
    image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False, dpath='test_cache_dpath')
```

```
kwcoco.demo.toydata.random_single_video_dset(image_size=(600, 600), num_frames=5, num_tracks=3,  
    tid_start=1, gid_start=1, video_id=1, anchors=None,  
    rng=None, render=False, dpath=None, autobuild=True,  
    verbose=3, aux=None, multispectral=False,  
    max_speed=0.01, channels=None, multisensor=False,  
    **kwargs)
```

Create the video scene layout of object positions.

---

**Note:** Does not render the data unless specified.

---

### Parameters

- **image\_size** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – size of the images
- **num\_frames** (*int*) – number of frames in this video
- **num\_tracks** (*int*) – number of tracks in this video



- **tid\_start** (*int*) – track-id start index, default=1
- **gid\_start** (*int*) – image-id start index, default=1
- **video\_id** (*int*) – video-id of this video, default=1
- **anchors** (*ndarray* | *None*) – base anchor sizes of the object boxes we will generate.
- **rng** (*RandomState* | *None* | *int*) – random state / seed
- **render** (*bool* | *dict*) – if truthy, does the rendering according to provided params in the case of dict input.
- **autobuild** (*bool*) – prebuild coco lookup indexes, default=True
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **aux** (*bool* | *None* | *List[str]*) – if specified generates auxiliary channels
- **multispectral** (*bool*) – if specified simulates multispectral imagery This is similar to aux, but has no “main” file.
- **max\_speed** (*float*) – max speed of movers
- **channels** (*str* | *None* | *kwcoco.ChannelSpec*) – if specified generates multispectral images with dummy channels
- **multisensor** (*bool*) –  
    **if True, generates demodata from “multiple sensors”, in**  
    **other words, observations may have different “bands”.**
- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names gsize - alias for image\_size

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] Need maximum allowed object overlap measure
  - [ ] Need better parameterized path generation
- 

**Example**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import random_single_video_dset
>>> anchors = np.array([[0.3, 0.3], [0.1, 0.1]])
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(render=True, num_frames=5,
>>>                                num_tracks=3, anchors=anchors,
>>>                                max_speed=0.2, rng=91237446)
>>>
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> # Show the tracks in a single image
>>> import kwplot
>>> import kwimage
>>> #kwplot.autosns()
>>> kwplot.autoplt()
>>> # Group track boxes and centroid locations
>>> paths = []
>>> track_boxes = []
>>> for tid, aids in dset.index.trackid_to_aids.items():
```

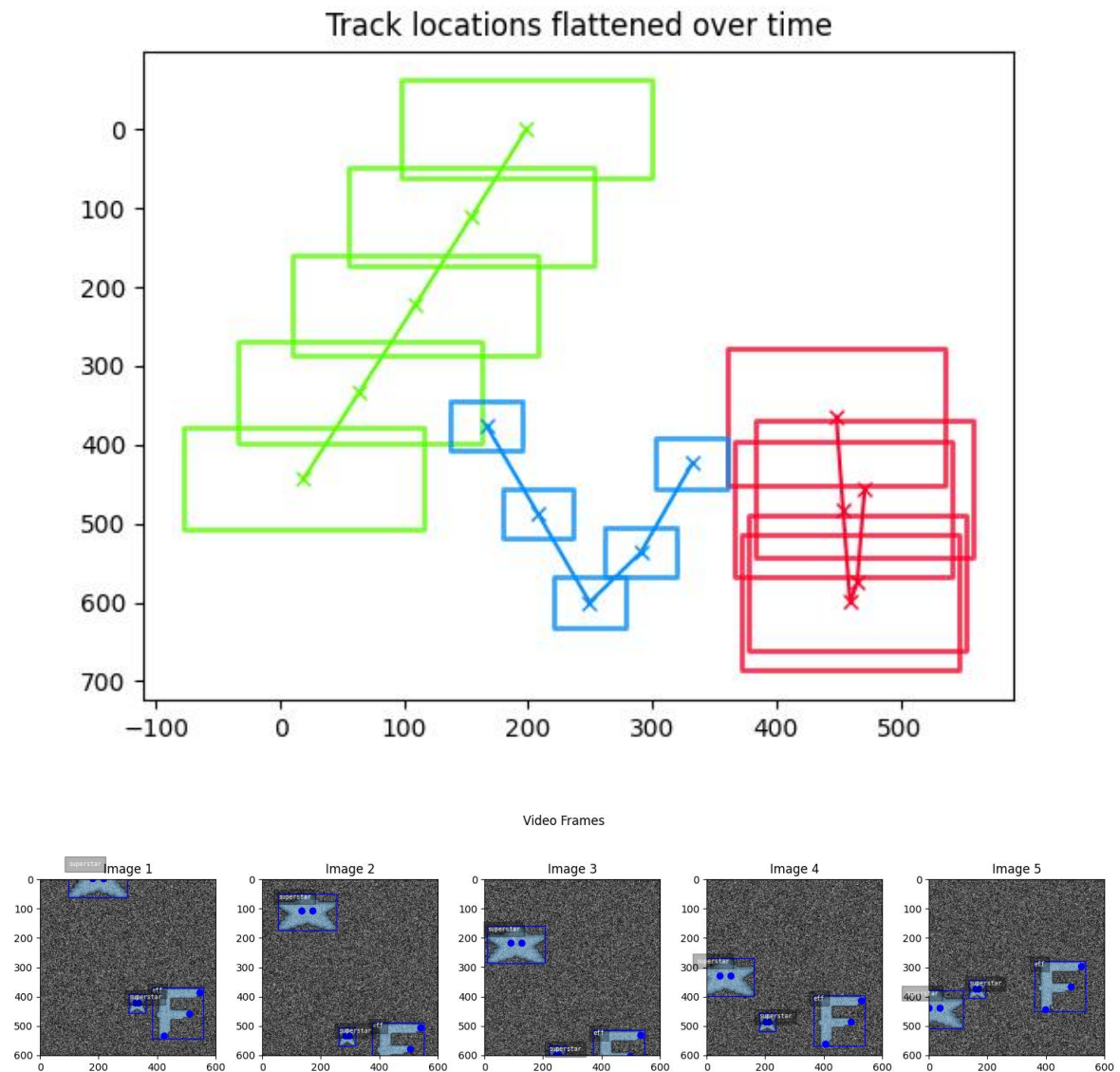
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> boxes = dset.annots(aids).boxes.to_cxywh()
>>> path = boxes.data[:, 0:2]
>>> paths.append(path)
>>> track_boxes.append(boxes)
>>> # Plot the tracks over time
>>> ax = kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=1).gca()
>>> colors = kwimage.Color.distinct(len(track_boxes))
>>> for i, boxes in enumerate(track_boxes):
>>>     color = colors[i]
>>>     path = boxes.data[:, 0:2]
>>>     boxes.draw(color=color, centers={'radius': 0.01}, alpha=0.8)
>>>     ax.plot(path.T[0], path.T[1], 'x-', color=color)
>>> ax.invert_yaxis()
>>> ax.set_title('Track locations flattened over time')
>>> # Plot the image sequence
>>> fig = kwplot.figure(fnum=2, doclf=1)
>>> gids = list(dset.imgs.keys())
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nRows=1, nSubplots=len(gids))
>>> for gid in gids:
>>>     dset.show_image(gid, pnum=pnums(), fnum=2, title=f'Image {gid}', show_aid=0,
↪     setlim='image')
>>> fig.suptitle('Video Frames')
>>> fig.set_size_inches(15.4, 4.0)
>>> fig.tight_layout()
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```



### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> anchors = np.array([[0.2, 0.2], [0.1, 0.1]])
>>> gsize = np.array([(600, 600)])
>>> print(anchors * gsize)
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(render=True, num_frames=10,
>>>                                anchors=anchors, num_tracks=10,
>>>                                image_size='random')
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> plt.clf()
```

(continues on next page)

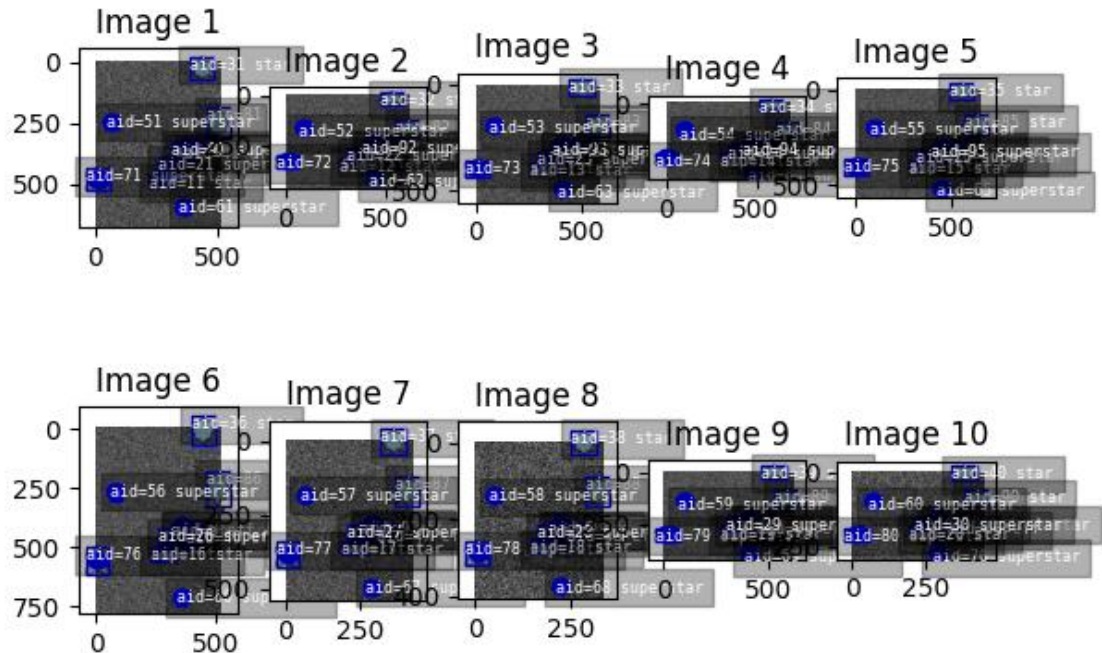


(continued from previous page)

```

>>> gids = list(dset.imgs.keys())
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nSubplots=len(gids))
>>> for gid in gids:
>>>     dset.show_image(gid, pnum=pnums(), fnum=1, title=f'Image {gid}')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```



### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(num_frames=10, num_tracks=10, aux=True)
>>> assert 'auxiliary' in dset.imgs[1]
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['channels']
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][1]['channels']

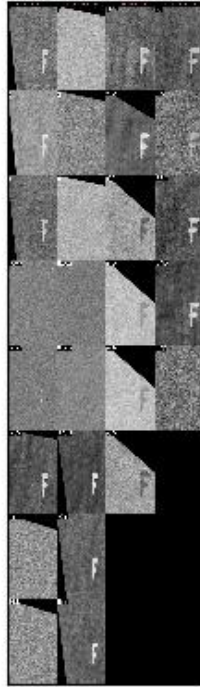
```

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> multispectral = True
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(num_frames=1, num_tracks=1, multispectral=True)
>>> dset._check_json_serializable()
>>> dset.dataset['images']
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][1]['channels']
>>> # test that we can render
>>> render_toy_dataset(dset, rng=0, dpath=None, renderkw={})
```

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(num_frames=4, num_tracks=1, multispectral=True,
↳ multisensor=True, image_size='random', rng=2338)
>>> dset._check_json_serializable()
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][1]['channels']
>>> # Print before and after render
>>> #print('multisensor-images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset['images'], nl=-2)))
>>> #print('multisensor-images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=-2)))
>>> print(ub.hash_data(dset.dataset))
>>> # test that we can render
>>> render_toy_dataset(dset, rng=0, dpath=None, renderkw={})
>>> #print('multisensor-images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset['images'], nl=-2)))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import _draw_video_sequence # NOQA
>>> gids = [1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> final = _draw_video_sequence(dset, gids)
>>> print('dset.fpath = {!r}'.format(dset.fpath))
>>> kwplot.imshow(final)
```



```
kwcoco.demo.toydata.random_video_dset(num_videos=1, num_frames=2, num_tracks=2, anchors=None,
                                       image_size=(600, 600), verbose=3, render=False, aux=None,
                                       multispectral=False, multisensor=False, rng=None, dpath=None,
                                       max_speed=0.01, channels=None, **kwargs)
```

Create a toy Coco Video Dataset

#### Parameters

- **num\_videos** (*int*) – number of videos
- **num\_frames** (*int*) – number of images per video
- **num\_tracks** (*int*) – number of tracks per video
- **image\_size** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – The width and height of the generated images
- **render** (*bool | dict*) – if truthy the toy annotations are synthetically rendered. See `render_toy_image()` for details.
- **rng** (*int | None | RandomState*) – random seed / state
- **dpath** (*str | PathLike | None*) – only used if render is truthy, place to write rendered images.
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity mode, default=3
- **aux** (*bool | None*) – if True generates dummy auxiliary channels
- **multispectral** (*bool*) – similar to aux, but does not have the concept of a “main” image.
- **max\_speed** (*float*) – max speed of movers
- **channels** (*str | None*) – experimental new way to get MSI with specific band distributions.

- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names `gsiz` - alias for `image_size`

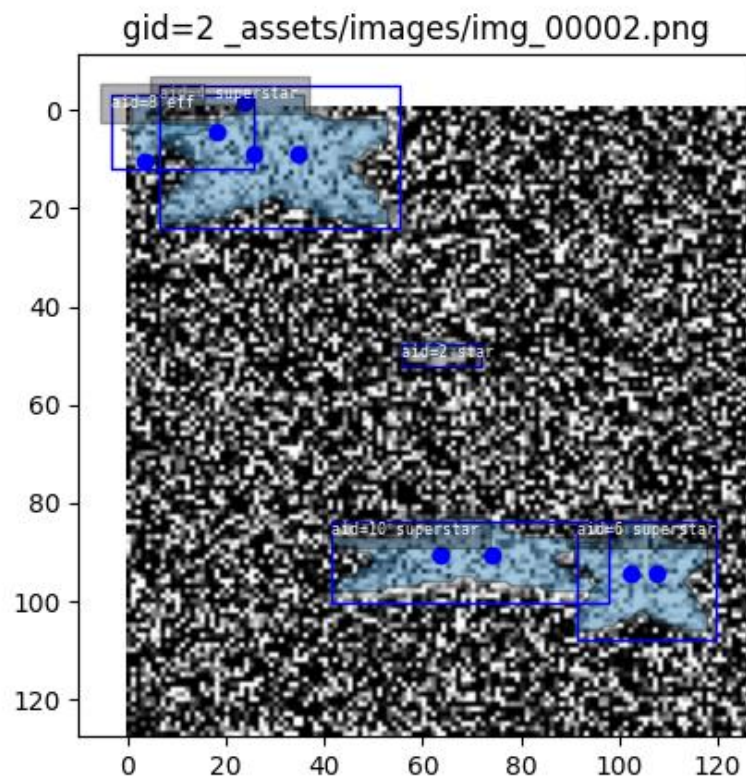
**SeeAlso:**

`random_single_video_dset`

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_video_dset(render=True, num_videos=3, num_frames=2,
>>>                          num_tracks=5, image_size=(128, 128))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> dset.show_image(1, doclf=True)
>>> dset.show_image(2, doclf=True)
```

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_video_dset(render=False, num_videos=3, num_frames=2,
>>>                          num_tracks=10)
>>> dset._tree()
>>> dset.imgs[1]
```



```
kwcoco.demo.toydata.demodata_toy_img(anchors=None, image_size=(104, 104), categories=None,
n_annots=(0, 50), fg_scale=0.5, bg_scale=0.8, bg_intensity=0.1,
fg_intensity=0.9, gray=True, centerobj=None, exact=False,
newstyle=True, rng=None, aux=None, **kwargs)
```

Generate a single image with non-overlapping toy objects of available categories.

---

**Todo:**

**DEPRECATE IN FAVOR OF**

random\_single\_video\_dset + render\_toy\_image

---

**Parameters**

- **anchors** (*ndarray* | *None*) – Nx2 base width / height of boxes
- **gsize** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – width / height of the image
- **categories** (*List[str]* | *None*) – list of category names
- **n\_annots** (*Tuple* | *int*) – controls how many annotations are in the image. if it is a tuple, then it is interpreted as uniform random bounds
- **fg\_scale** (*float*) – standard deviation of foreground intensity
- **bg\_scale** (*float*) – standard deviation of background intensity
- **bg\_intensity** (*float*) – mean of background intensity
- **fg\_intensity** (*float*) – mean of foreground intensity
- **centerobj** (*bool* | *None*) – if ‘pos’, then the first annotation will be in the center of the image, if ‘neg’, then no annotations will be in the center.
- **exact** (*bool*) – if True, ensures that exactly the number of specified annots are generated.
- **newstyle** (*bool*) – use new-style kwcoco format
- **rng** (*RandomState* | *int* | *None*) – the random state used to seed the process
- **aux** (*bool* | *None*) – if specified builds auxiliary channels
- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names. gsize - alias for image\_size

**CommandLine**

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.demo.toydata_image demodata_toy_img:0 --profile
xdoctest -m kwcoco.demo.toydata_image demodata_toy_img:1 --show
```

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_image import * # NOQA
>>> img, anns = demodata_toy_img(image_size=(32, 32), anchors=[[.3, .3]], rng=0)
>>> img['imdata'] = '<ndarray shape={}>'.format(img['imdata'].shape)
>>> print('img = {}'.format(ub.repr2(img)))
>>> print('anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(anns, nl=2, cbr=True)))
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
img = {
    'height': 32,
    'imdata': '<ndarray shape=(32, 32, 3)>',
    'width': 32,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

}
anns = [{'bbox': [15, 10, 9, 8],
  'category_name': 'star',
  'keypoints': [],
  'segmentation': {'counts': '\06j0000020N1000e8', 'size': [32, 32]},},
{'bbox': [11, 20, 7, 7],
  'category_name': 'star',
  'keypoints': [],
  'segmentation': {'counts': 'g;1m04N0020N102L[=', 'size': [32, 32]},},
{'bbox': [4, 4, 8, 6],
  'category_name': 'superstar',
  'keypoints': [{'keypoint_category': 'left_eye', 'xy': [7.25, 6.8125]}, {'keypoint_
→category': 'right_eye', 'xy': [8.75, 6.8125]}],
  'segmentation': {'counts': 'U4210j0300001010000MV00ed0', 'size': [32, 32]},},
{'bbox': [3, 20, 6, 7],
  'category_name': 'star',
  'keypoints': [],
  'segmentation': {'counts': 'g31m04N0000002L[f0', 'size': [32, 32]},},]

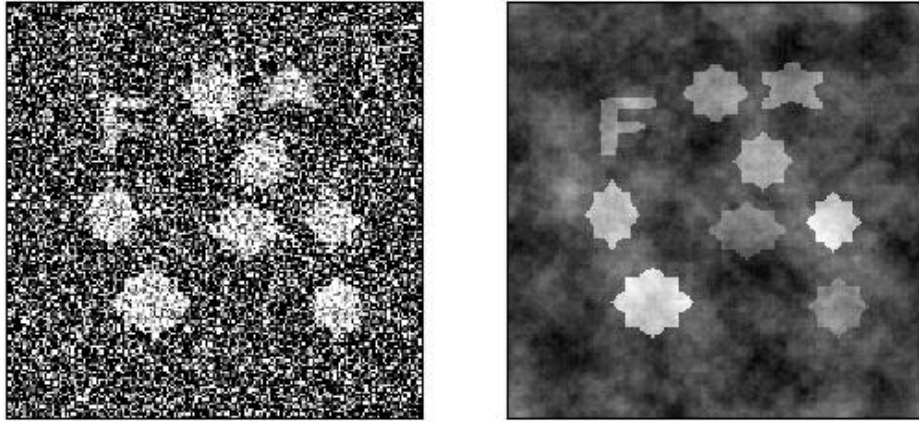
```

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> img, anns = demodata_toy_img(image_size=(172, 172), rng=None, aux=True)
>>> print('anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(anns, nl=1)))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(img['imdata'], pnum=(1, 2, 1), fnum=1)
>>> auxdata = img['auxiliary'][0]['imdata']
>>> kwplot.imshow(auxdata, pnum=(1, 2, 2), fnum=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

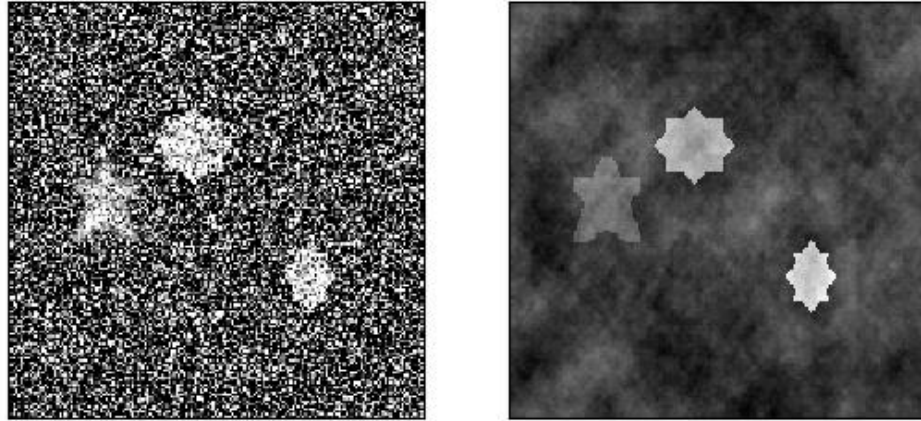
```



### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> img, anns = demodata_toy_img(image_size=(172, 172), rng=None, aux=True)
>>> print('anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(anns, nl=1)))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(img['imdata'], pnum=(1, 2, 1), fnum=1)
>>> auxdata = img['auxiliary'][0]['imdata']
>>> kwplot.imshow(auxdata, pnum=(1, 2, 2), fnum=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```





#### 2.1.1.3.1.4 kwcoco.demo.toydata\_image module

Generates “toydata” for demo and testing purposes.

Loose image version of the toydata generators.

---

**Note:** The implementation of *demodata\_toy\_img* and *demodata\_toy\_dset* should be redone using the tools built for *random\_video\_dset*, which have more extensible implementations.

---

```
kwcoco.demo.toydata_image.demodata_toy_dset(image_size=(600, 600), n_imgs=5, verbose=3, rng=0,  
                                             newstyle=True, dpath=None, fpath=None,  
                                             bundle_dpath=None, aux=None, use_cache=True,  
                                             **kwargs)
```

Create a toy detection problem

##### Parameters

- **image\_size** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – The width and height of the generated images
- **n\_imgs** (*int*) – number of images to generate
- **rng** (*int | RandomState | None*) – random number generator or seed. Defaults to 0.
- **newstyle** (*bool*) – create newstyle kwcoco data. default=True



- **dpath** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – path to the directory that will contain the bundle, (defaults to a kwcoco cache dir). Ignored if *bundle\_dpath* is given.
- **fpath** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – path to the kwcoco file. The parent will be the bundle if it is not specified. Should be a descendant of the dpath if specified.
- **bundle\_dpath** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – path to the directory that will store images. If specified, dpath is ignored. If unspecified, a bundle will be written inside *dpath*.
- **aux** (*bool* | *None*) – if True generates dummy auxiliary channels
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity mode. default=3
- **use\_cache** (*bool*) – if True caches the generated json in the *dpath*. Default=True
- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names gsize - alias for image\_size

**Return type***kwcoco.CocoDataset***SeeAlso:**

random\_video\_dset

**CommandLine**

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.demo.toydata_image demodata_toy_dset --show
```

**Todo:**

- [ ] Non-homogeneous images sizes

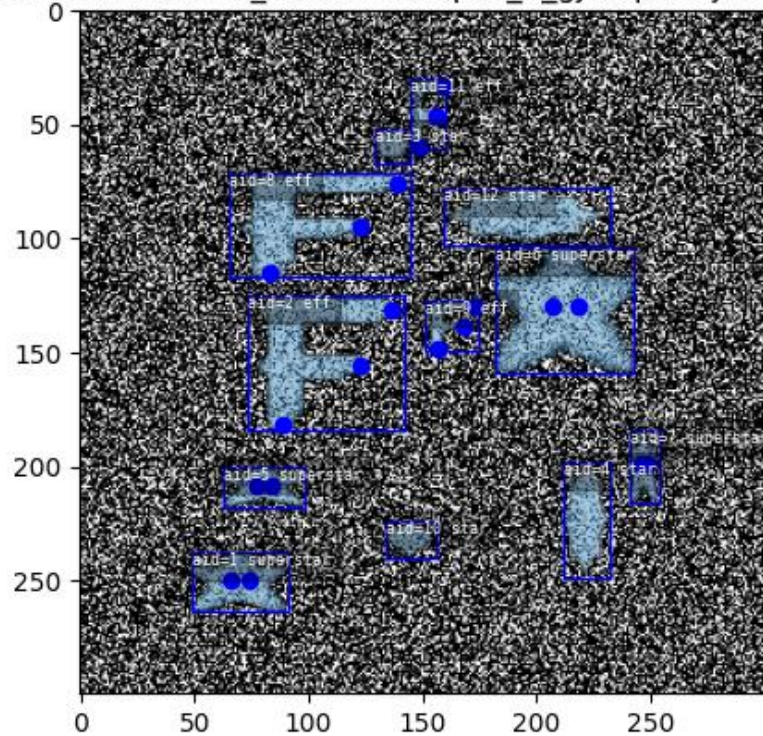
**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_image import *
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = demodata_toy_dset(image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> print(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1)
>>> ub.startfile(dset.bundle_dpath)
```

dset.\_tree()

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_image import *
>>> import kwcoco
```

cs/.cache/kwcoco/demodata\_bundles/shapes\_5\_gjnxqrhunjrxt/\_assets/image



```
dset = demodata_toy_dset(image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False) print(dset.imgs[1]) dset._tree()
dset = demodata_toy_dset(image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False,
    bundle_dpath='test_bundle')
print(dset.imgs[1]) dset._tree()
dset = demodata_toy_dset(
    image_size=(300, 300), aux=True, use_cache=False, dpath='test_cache_dpath')
kwcoco.demo.toydata_image.demodata_toy_img(anchors=None, image_size=(104, 104), categories=None,
    n_annots=(0, 50), fg_scale=0.5, bg_scale=0.8,
    bg_intensity=0.1, fg_intensity=0.9, gray=True,
    centerobj=None, exact=False, newstyle=True, rng=None,
    aux=None, **kwargs)
```

Generate a single image with non-overlapping toy objects of available categories.

---

#### Todo:

#### DEPRECATE IN FAVOR OF

random\_single\_video\_dset + render\_toy\_image

---

#### Parameters

- **anchors** (*ndarray* | *None*) – Nx2 base width / height of boxes
- **gsize** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – width / height of the image

- **categories** (*List[str] | None*) – list of category names
- **n\_annots** (*Tuple | int*) – controls how many annotations are in the image. if it is a tuple, then it is interpreted as uniform random bounds
- **fg\_scale** (*float*) – standard deviation of foreground intensity
- **bg\_scale** (*float*) – standard deviation of background intensity
- **bg\_intensity** (*float*) – mean of background intensity
- **fg\_intensity** (*float*) – mean of foreground intensity
- **centerobj** (*bool | None*) – if ‘pos’, then the first annotation will be in the center of the image, if ‘neg’, then no annotations will be in the center.
- **exact** (*bool*) – if True, ensures that exactly the number of specified annots are generated.
- **newstyle** (*bool*) – use new-style kwcoco format
- **rng** (*RandomState | int | None*) – the random state used to seed the process
- **aux** (*bool | None*) – if specified builds auxiliary channels
- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names. gsize - alias for image\_size

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.demo.toydata_image demodata_toy_img:0 --profile
xdoctest -m kwcoco.demo.toydata_image demodata_toy_img:1 --show
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_image import * # NOQA
>>> img, anns = demodata_toy_img(image_size=(32, 32), anchors=[[.3, .3]], rng=0)
>>> img['imdata'] = '<ndarray shape={}>'.format(img['imdata'].shape)
>>> print('img = {}'.format(ub.repr2(img)))
>>> print('anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(anns, nl=2, cbr=True)))
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
img = {
    'height': 32,
    'imdata': '<ndarray shape=(32, 32, 3)>',
    'width': 32,
}
anns = [{ 'bbox': [15, 10, 9, 8],
  'category_name': 'star',
  'keypoints': [],
  'segmentation': { 'counts': ['\06j0000020N1000e8', 'size': [32, 32]], },
  { 'bbox': [11, 20, 7, 7],
  'category_name': 'star',
  'keypoints': [],
  'segmentation': { 'counts': 'g;1m04N0020N102L[=', 'size': [32, 32]], },
  { 'bbox': [4, 4, 8, 6],
  'category_name': 'superstar',
  'keypoints': [{ 'keypoint_category': 'left_eye', 'xy': [7.25, 6.8125]}, { 'keypoint_
↪category': 'right_eye', 'xy': [8.75, 6.8125]}],
```

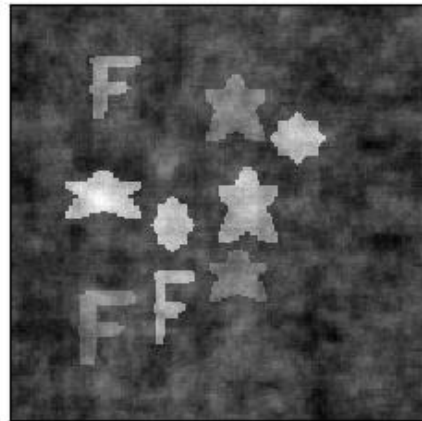
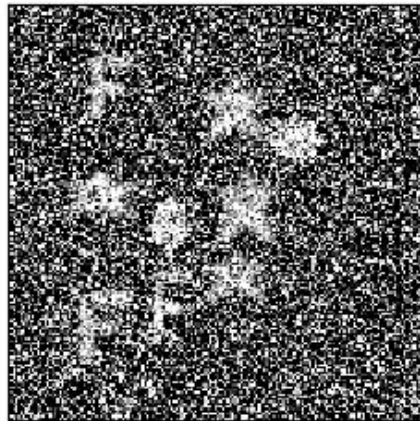
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'segmentation': {'counts': 'U4210j0300001010000MV00ed0', 'size': [32, 32]},},
{'bbox': [3, 20, 6, 7],
 'category_name': 'star',
 'keypoints': [],
 'segmentation': {'counts': 'g31m04N0000002L[f0', 'size': [32, 32]},},]
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> img, anns = demodata_toy_img(image_size=(172, 172), rng=None, aux=True)
>>> print('anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(anns, nl=1)))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(img['imdata'], pnum=(1, 2, 1), fnum=1)
>>> auxdata = img['auxiliary'][0]['imdata']
>>> kwplot.imshow(auxdata, pnum=(1, 2, 2), fnum=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

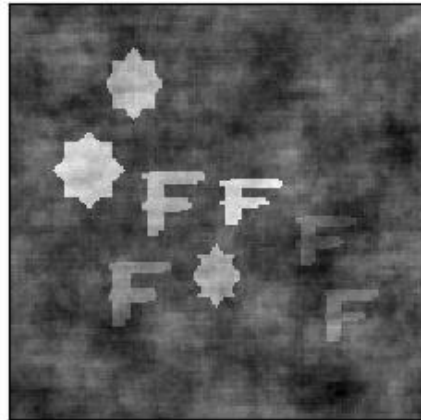
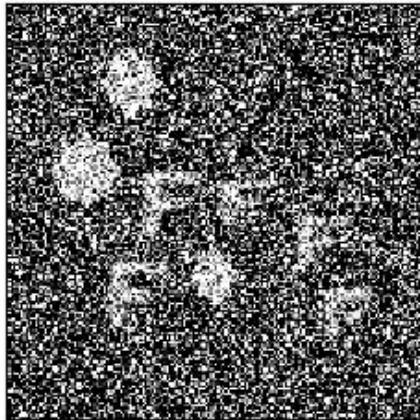


### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> img, anns = demodata_toy_img(image_size=(172, 172), rng=None, aux=True)
>>> print('anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(anns, nl=1)))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(img['imdata'], pnum=(1, 2, 1), fnum=1)
>>> auxdata = img['auxiliary'][0]['imdata']
>>> kwplot.imshow(auxdata, pnum=(1, 2, 2), fnum=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```



#### 2.1.1.3.1.5 kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video module

Generates “toydata” for demo and testing purposes.

This is the video version of the toydata generator and should be preferred to the loose image version in toydata\_image.

`kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.random_video_dset`(*num\_videos=1, num\_frames=2, num\_tracks=2, anchors=None, image\_size=(600, 600), verbose=3, render=False, aux=None, multispectral=False, multisensor=False, rng=None, dpath=None, max\_speed=0.01, channels=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Create a toy Coco Video Dataset

### Parameters

- **num\_videos** (*int*) – number of videos
- **num\_frames** (*int*) – number of images per video
- **num\_tracks** (*int*) – number of tracks per video
- **image\_size** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – The width and height of the generated images
- **render** (*bool* | *dict*) – if truthy the toy annotations are synthetically rendered. See [render\\_toy\\_image\(\)](#) for details.
- **rng** (*int* | *None* | *RandomState*) – random seed / state
- **dpath** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – only used if render is truthy, place to write rendered images.
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity mode, default=3
- **aux** (*bool* | *None*) – if True generates dummy auxiliary channels
- **multispectral** (*bool*) – similar to aux, but does not have the concept of a “main” image.
- **max\_speed** (*float*) – max speed of movers
- **channels** (*str* | *None*) – experimental new way to get MSI with specific band distributions.
- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names gsize - alias for image\_size

### SeeAlso:

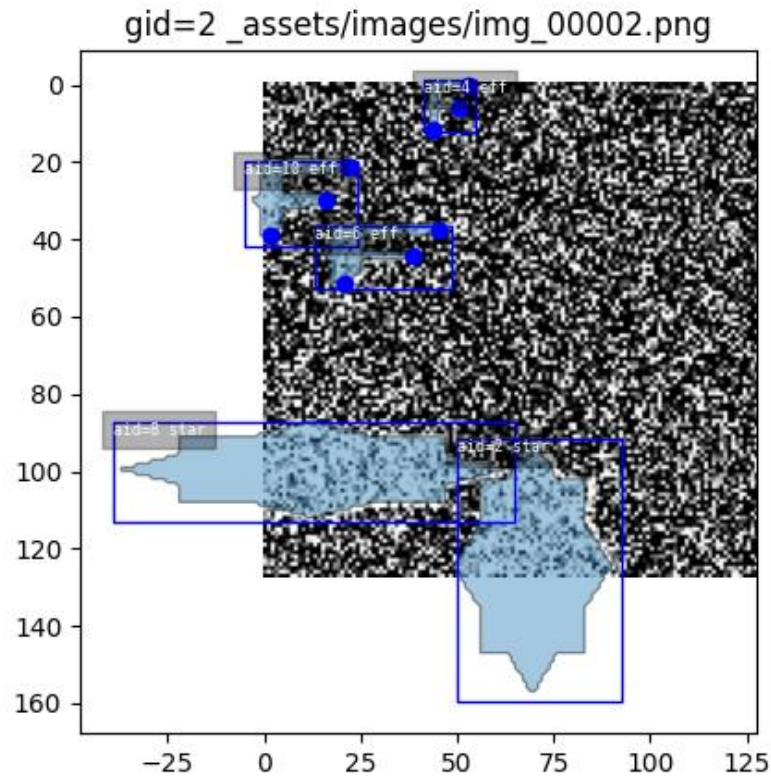
random\_single\_video\_dset

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_video_dset(render=True, num_videos=3, num_frames=2,
>>>                          num_tracks=5, image_size=(128, 128))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> dset.show_image(1, doclf=True)
>>> dset.show_image(2, doclf=True)
```

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_video_dset(render=False, num_videos=3, num_frames=2,
>>>                          num_tracks=10)
>>> dset._tree()
>>> dset.imgs[1]
```





```
kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.random_single_video_dset(image_size=(600, 600), num_frames=5,
                                                    num_tracks=3, tid_start=1, gid_start=1,
                                                    video_id=1, anchors=None, rng=None,
                                                    render=False, dpath=None, autobuild=True,
                                                    verbose=3, aux=None, multispectral=False,
                                                    max_speed=0.01, channels=None,
                                                    multisensor=False, **kwargs)
```

Create the video scene layout of object positions.

---

**Note:** Does not render the data unless specified.

---

### Parameters

- **image\_size** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – size of the images
- **num\_frames** (*int*) – number of frames in this video
- **num\_tracks** (*int*) – number of tracks in this video
- **tid\_start** (*int*) – track-id start index, default=1
- **gid\_start** (*int*) – image-id start index, default=1
- **video\_id** (*int*) – video-id of this video, default=1
- **anchors** (*ndarray* | *None*) – base anchor sizes of the object boxes we will generate.
- **rng** (*RandomState* | *None* | *int*) – random state / seed

- **render** (*bool* | *dict*) – if truthy, does the rendering according to provided params in the case of dict input.
- **autobuild** (*bool*) – prebuild coco lookup indexes, default=True
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **aux** (*bool* | *None* | *List[str]*) – if specified generates auxiliary channels
- **multispectral** (*bool*) – if specified simulates multispectral imagery This is similar to aux, but has no “main” file.
- **max\_speed** (*float*) – max speed of movers
- **channels** (*str* | *None* | *kwcoco.ChannelSpec*) – if specified generates multispectral images with dummy channels
- **multisensor** (*bool*) –  
if True, generates demodata from “multiple sensors”, in other words, observations may have different “bands”.
- **\*\*kwargs** – used for old backwards compatible argument names gsize - alias for image\_size

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] Need maximum allowed object overlap measure
  - [ ] Need better parameterized path generation
- 

**Example**

```
>>> import numpy as np
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import random_single_video_dset
>>> anchors = np.array([ [0.3, 0.3], [0.1, 0.1]])
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(render=True, num_frames=5,
>>>                                num_tracks=3, anchors=anchors,
>>>                                max_speed=0.2, rng=91237446)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> # Show the tracks in a single image
>>> import kwplot
>>> import kwimage
>>> #kwplot.autosns()
>>> kwplot.autoplt()
>>> # Group track boxes and centroid locations
>>> paths = []
>>> track_boxes = []
>>> for tid, aids in dset.index.trackid_to_aids.items():
>>>     boxes = dset.annots(aids).boxes.to_cxywh()
>>>     path = boxes.data[:, 0:2]
>>>     paths.append(path)
>>>     track_boxes.append(boxes)
>>> # Plot the tracks over time
>>> ax = kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=1).gca()
>>> colors = kwimage.Color.distinct(len(track_boxes))
>>> for i, boxes in enumerate(track_boxes):
```

(continues on next page)

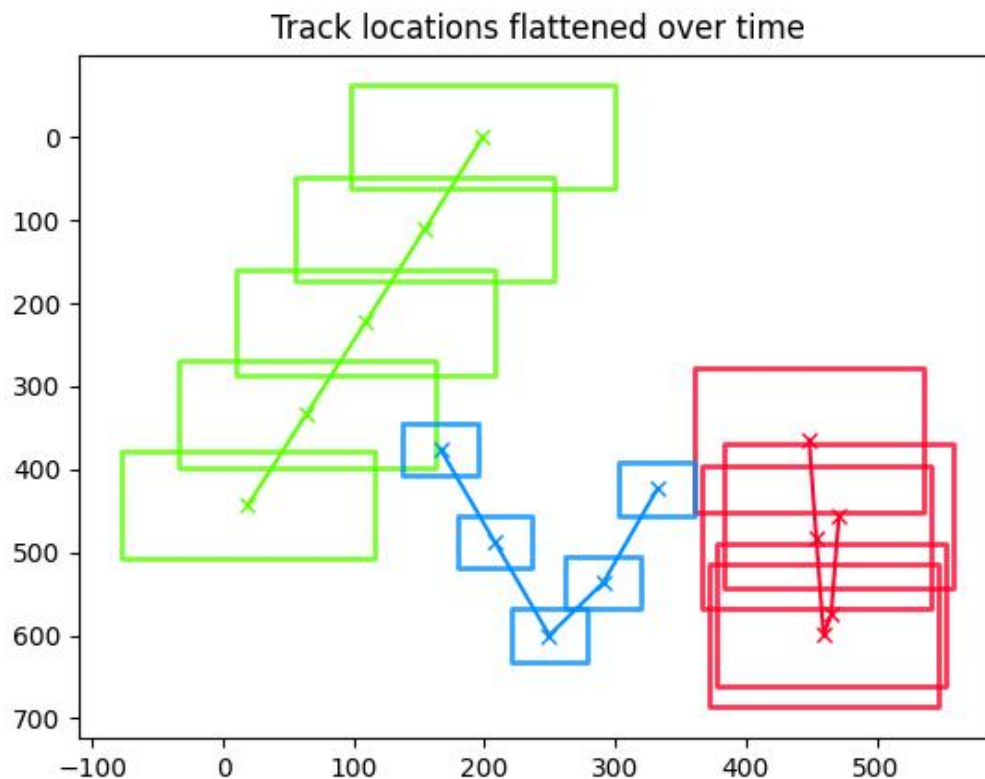


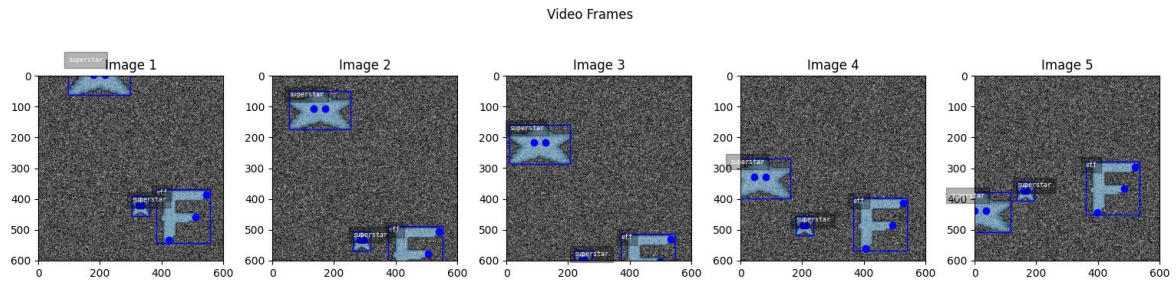
(continued from previous page)

```

>>> color = colors[i]
>>> path = boxes.data[:, 0:2]
>>> boxes.draw(color=color, centers={'radius': 0.01}, alpha=0.8)
>>> ax.plot(path.T[0], path.T[1], 'x-', color=color)
>>> ax.invert_yaxis()
>>> ax.set_title('Track locations flattened over time')
>>> # Plot the image sequence
>>> fig = kwplot.figure(fnum=2, doclf=1)
>>> gids = list(dset.imgs.keys())
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nRows=1, nSubplots=len(gids))
>>> for gid in gids:
>>>     dset.show_image(gid, pnum=pnums(), fnum=2, title=f'Image {gid}', show_aid=0,
→ setlim='image')
>>> fig.suptitle('Video Frames')
>>> fig.set_size_inches(15.4, 4.0)
>>> fig.tight_layout()
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

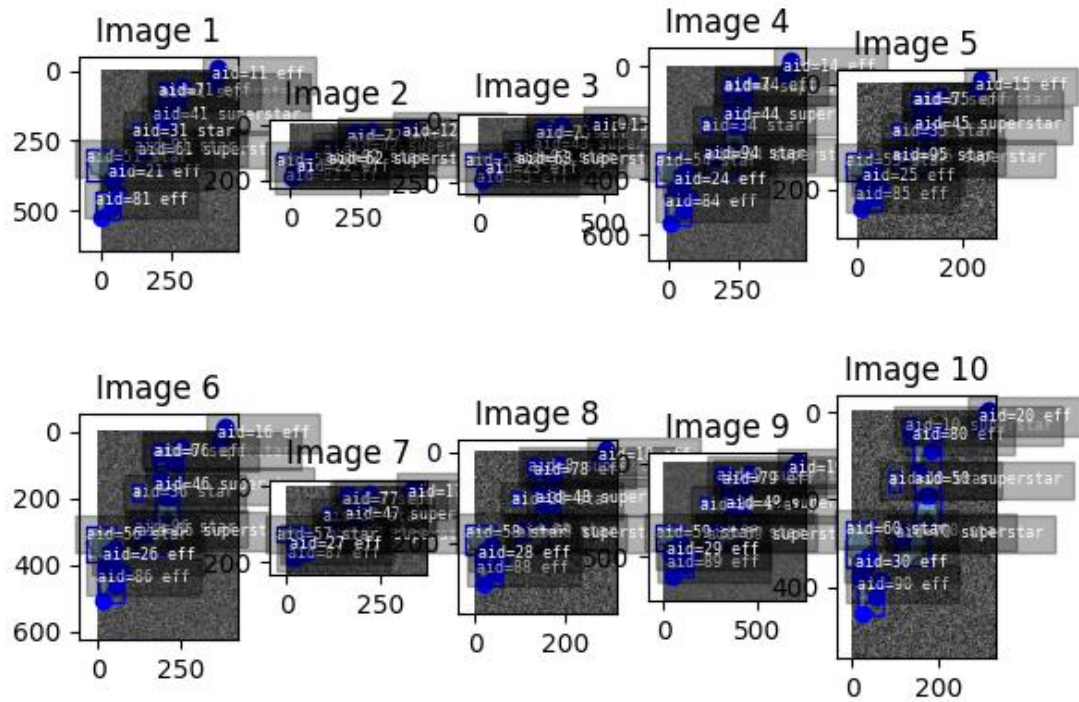
```





### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> anchors = np.array([ [0.2, 0.2], [0.1, 0.1]])
>>> gsize = np.array([(600, 600)])
>>> print(anchors * gsize)
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(render=True, num_frames=10,
>>>                                anchors=anchors, num_tracks=10,
>>>                                image_size='random')
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> plt.clf()
>>> gids = list(dset.imgs.keys())
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nSubplots=len(gids))
>>> for gid in gids:
>>>     dset.show_image(gid, pnum=pnums(), fnum=1, title=f'Image {gid}')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(num_frames=10, num_tracks=10, aux=True)
>>> assert 'auxiliary' in dset.imgs[1]
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['channels']
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][1]['channels']
```

### Example

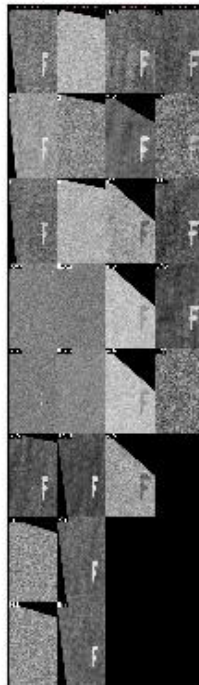
```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> multispectral = True
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(num_frames=1, num_tracks=1, multispectral=True)
>>> dset._check_json_serializable()
>>> dset.dataset['images']
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][1]['channels']
>>> # test that we can render
>>> render_toy_dataset(dset, rng=0, dpath=None, renderkw={})
```

## Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(num_frames=4, num_tracks=1, multispectral=True,
↳ multisensor=True, image_size='random', rng=2338)
>>> dset._check_json_serializable()
>>> assert dset.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][1]['channels']
>>> # Print before and after render
>>> #print('multisensor-images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset['images'], nl=-2)))
>>> #print('multisensor-images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=-2)))
>>> print(ub.hash_data(dset.dataset))
>>> # test that we can render
>>> render_toy_dataset(dset, rng=0, dpath=None, renderkw={})
>>> #print('multisensor-images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset['images'], nl=-2)))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import _draw_video_sequence # NOQA
>>> gids = [1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> final = _draw_video_sequence(dset, gids)
>>> print('dset.fpath = {!r}'.format(dset.fpath))
>>> kwplot.imshow(final)

```



`kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.render_toy_dataset(dset, rng, dpath=None, renderkw=None, verbose=0)`

Create toydata\_video renderings for a preconstructed coco dataset.

### Parameters

- **dset** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*) – A dataset that contains special “renderable” annotations. (e.g. the demo shapes). Each image can contain special fields that influence how an image will be rendered.

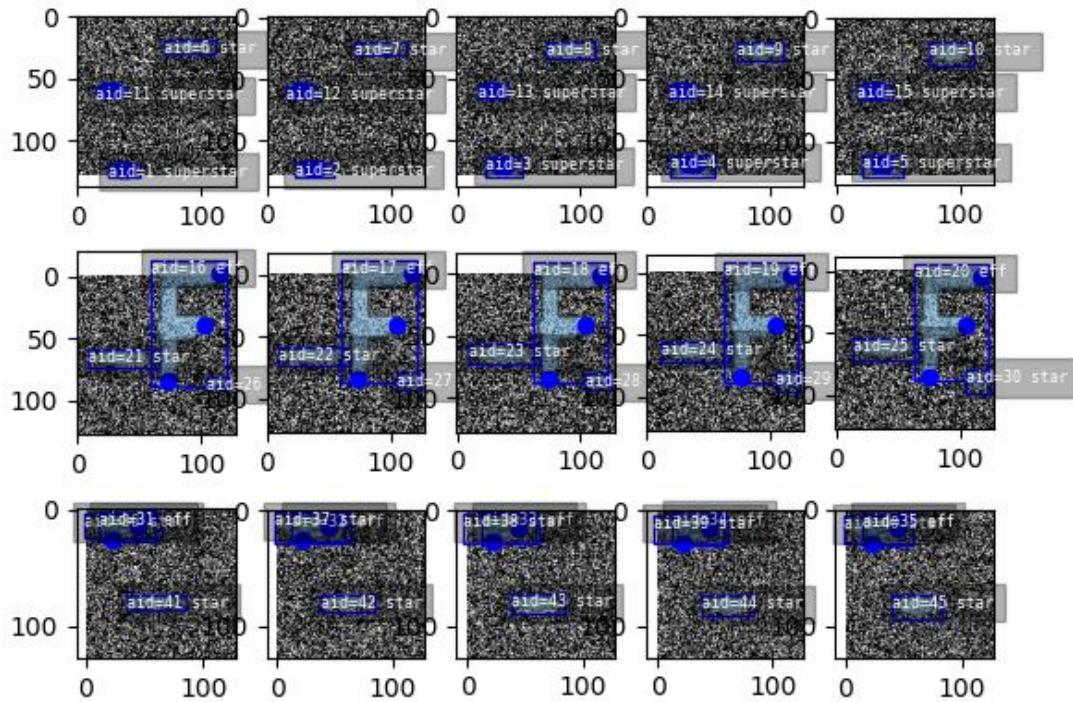
Currently this process is simple, it just creates a noisy image with the shapes superimposed over where they should exist as indicated by the annotations. In the future this may become more sophisticated.

Each item in *dset.dataset['images']* will be modified to add the “file\_name” field indicating where the rendered data is written.

- **rng** (*int* | *None* | *RandomState*) – random state
- **dpath** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – The location to write the images to. If unspecified, it is written to the rendered folder inside the kwcoco cache directory.
- **renderkw** (*dict* | *None*) – See [render\\_toy\\_image\(\)](#) for details. Also takes imwrite keywords args only handled in this function. TODO better docs.

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> import kwarray
>>> rng = None
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(rng)
>>> num_tracks = 3
>>> dset = random_video_dset(rng=rng, num_videos=3, num_frames=5,
>>>                          num_tracks=num_tracks, image_size=(128, 128))
>>> dset = render_toy_dataset(dset, rng)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> plt.clf()
>>> gids = list(dset.imgs.keys())
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nSubplots=len(gids), nRows=num_tracks)
>>> for gid in gids:
>>>     dset.show_image(gid, pnum=pnums(), fnum=1, title=False)
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nSubplots=len(gids))
```



`kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.render_toy_image(dset, gid, rng=None, renderkw=None)`

Modifies dataset inplace, rendering synthetic annotations.

This does not write to disk. Instead this writes to placeholder values in the image dictionary.

#### Parameters

- **dset** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*) – coco dataset with renderable anotations / images
- **gid** (*int*) – image to render
- **rng** (*int* | *None* | *RandomState*) – random state
- **renderkw** (*dict* | *None*) – rendering config gray (boo): gray or color images fg\_scale (float): foreground noisyness (gauss std) bg\_scale (float): background noisyness (gauss std) fg\_intensity (float): foreground brightness (gauss mean) bg\_intensity (float): background brightness (gauss mean) newstyle (bool): use new kwcoco datastructure formats with\_kpts (bool): include keypoint info with\_sseg (bool): include segmentation info

#### Returns

the inplace-modified image dictionary

#### Return type

Dict

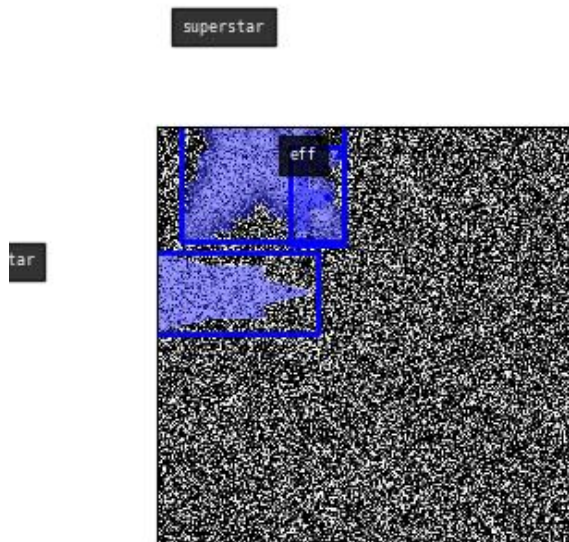


## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> image_size=(600, 600)
>>> num_frames=5
>>> verbose=3
>>> rng = None
>>> import kwarray
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(rng)
>>> aux = 'mx'
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(
>>>     image_size=image_size, num_frames=num_frames, verbose=verbose, aux=aux,
↪rng=rng)
>>> print('dset.dataset = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2)))
>>> gid = 1
>>> renderkw = {}
>>> render_toy_image(dset, gid, rng, renderkw=renderkw)
>>> img = dset.imgs[gid]
>>> canvas = img['imdata']
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas, doclf=True, pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> dets = dset.annots(gid=gid).detections
>>> dets.draw()
```

```
>>> auxdata = img['auxiliary'][0]['imdata']
>>> aux_canvas = false_color(auxdata)
>>> kwplot.imshow(aux_canvas, pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> _ = dets.draw()
```

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> img, anns = demodata_toy_img(image_size=(172, 172), rng=None, aux=True)
>>> print('anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(anns, nl=1)))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(img['imdata'], pnum=(1, 2, 1), fnum=1)
>>> auxdata = img['auxiliary'][0]['imdata']
>>> kwplot.imshow(auxdata, pnum=(1, 2, 2), fnum=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> multispectral = True
>>> dset = random_single_video_dset(num_frames=1, num_tracks=1, multispectral=True)
>>> gid = 1
>>> dset.imgs[gid]
>>> rng = kwarrray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> renderkw = {'with_sseg': True}
>>> img = render_toy_image(dset, gid, rng=rng, renderkw=renderkw)
```

```
kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.render_foreground(imdata, chan_to_auxinfo, dset, annots, catpats, with_sseg,
                                             with_kpts, dims, newstyle, gray, rng)
```

Renders demo annoations on top of a demo background

```
kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.render_background(img, rng, gray, bg_intensity, bg_scale)
```

```
kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.false_color(twochan)
```

TODO: the function ensure\_false\_color will eventually be ported to kwimage use that instead.

```
kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.random_multi_object_path(num_objects, num_frames, rng=None,
                                                    max_speed=0.01)
```

```
kwcoco.demo.toydata_video.random_path(num, degree=1, dimension=2, rng=None, mode='boid')
```

Create a random path using a somem ethod curve.



### Parameters

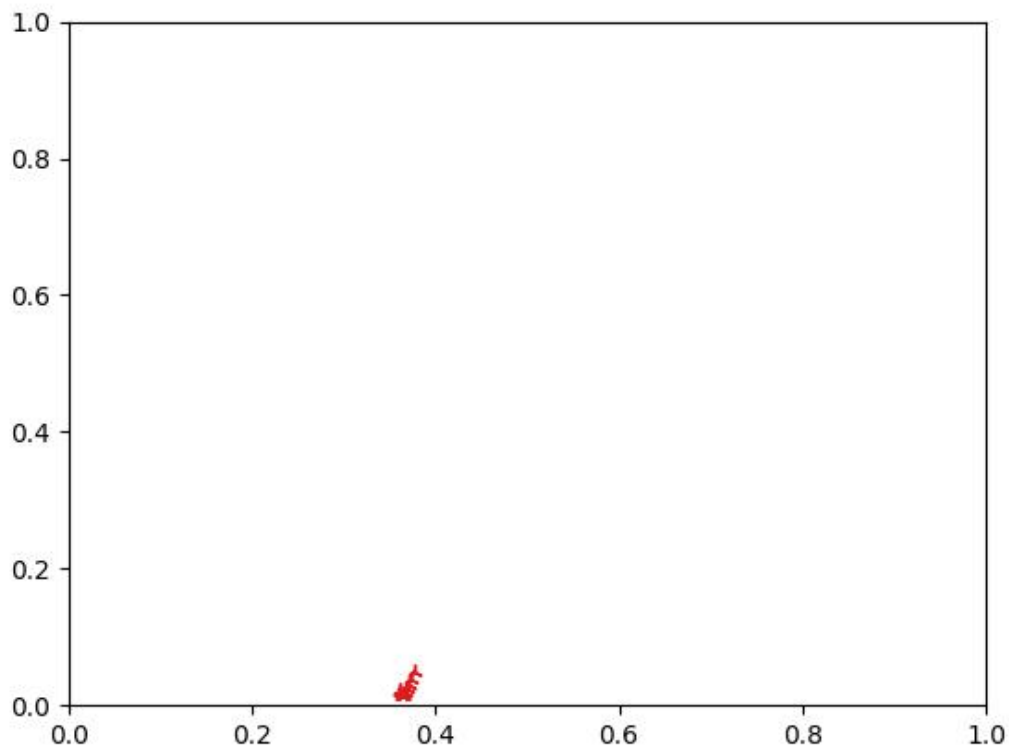
- **num** (*int*) – number of points in the path
- **degree** (*int*) – degree of curviness of the path, default=1
- **dimension** (*int*) – number of spatial dimensions, default=2
- **mode** (*str*) – can be boid, walk, or bezier
- **rng** (*RandomState* | *None* | *int*) – seed, default=None

### References

<https://github.com/dhermes/bezier>

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> num = 10
>>> dimension = 2
>>> degree = 3
>>> rng = None
>>> path = random_path(num, degree, dimension, rng, mode='boid')
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> kwplot.multi_plot(xdata=path[:, 0], ydata=path[:, 1], fnum=1, doclf=1, xlim=(0, 1), ylim=(0, 1))
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--3d)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:bezier)
>>> import kwarray
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> #
>>> num= num_frames = 100
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> #
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import * # NOQA
>>> paths = []
>>> paths.append(random_path(num, degree=3, dimension=3, mode='bezier'))
>>> paths.append(random_path(num, degree=2, dimension=3, mode='bezier'))
>>> paths.append(random_path(num, degree=4, dimension=3, mode='bezier'))
>>> #
>>> from mpl_toolkits.mplot3d import Axes3D # NOQA
>>> ax = plt.gca(projection='3d')
>>> ax.cla()
>>> #
>>> for path in paths:
>>>     time = np.arange(len(path))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> ax.plot(time, path.T[0] * 1, path.T[1] * 1, 'o-')
>>> ax.set_xlim(0, num_frames)
>>> ax.set_ylim(-.01, 1.01)
>>> ax.set_zlim(-.01, 1.01)
>>> ax.set_xlabel('x')
>>> ax.set_ylabel('y')
>>> ax.set_zlabel('z')

```

#### 2.1.1.3.1.6 kwcoco.demo.toypatterns module

**class** kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.**CategoryPatterns**(*categories=None, fg\_scale=0.5, fg\_intensity=0.9, rng=None*)

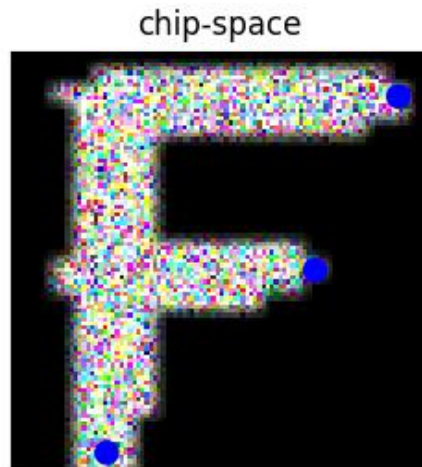
Bases: `object`

#### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.demo.toypatterns import * # NOQA
>>> self = CategoryPatterns.coerce()
>>> chip = np.zeros((100, 100, 3))
>>> offset = (20, 10)
>>> dims = (160, 140)
>>> info = self.random_category(chip, offset, dims)
>>> print('info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(info, nl=1)))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(info['data'], pnum=(1, 2, 1), fnum=1, title='chip-space')
>>> kpts = kwimage.Points._from_coco(info['keypoints'])
>>> kpts.translate(-np.array(offset)).draw(radius=3)
>>> #####
>>> mask = kwimage.Mask.coerce(info['segmentation'])
>>> kwplot.imshow(mask.to_c_mask().data, pnum=(1, 2, 2), fnum=1, title='img-space')
>>> kpts.draw(radius=3)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```



**classmethod** `coerce(data=None, **kwargs)`

Construct category patterns from either defaults or only with specific categories. Can accept either an existing category pattern object, a list of known catnames, or mscoco category dictionaries.

### Example

```
>>> data = ['superstar']
>>> self = CategoryPatterns.coerce(data)
```

**index**(*name*)

**get**(*index*, *default=NoParam*)

**random\_category**(*chip*, *xy\_offset=None*, *dims=None*, *newstyle=True*, *size=None*)

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toypatterns import * # NOQA
>>> self = CategoryPatterns.coerce(['superstar'])
>>> chip = np.random.rand(64, 64)
>>> info = self.random_category(chip)
```

**render\_category**(cname, chip, xy\_offset=None, dims=None, newstyle=True, size=None)

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toypatterns import * # NOQA
>>> self = CategoryPatterns.coerce(['superstar'])
>>> chip = np.random.rand(64, 64)
>>> info = self.render_category('superstar', chip, newstyle=True)
>>> print('info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(info, nl=-1)))
>>> info = self.render_category('superstar', chip, newstyle=False)
>>> print('info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(info, nl=-1)))
```

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toypatterns import * # NOQA
>>> self = CategoryPatterns.coerce(['superstar'])
>>> chip = None
>>> dims = (64, 64)
>>> info = self.render_category('superstar', chip, newstyle=True, dims=dims,
↳ size=dims)
>>> print('info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(info, nl=-1)))
```

**kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.star**(a, dtype=<class 'numpy.uint8'>)

Generates a star shaped structuring element.

Much faster than skimage.morphology version

**class kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.Rasters**

Bases: `object`

**static superstar()**

test data patch

**static eff()**

test data patch

### 2.1.1.3.2 Module contents

### 2.1.1.4 kwcoco.examples package

#### 2.1.1.4.1 Submodules

##### 2.1.1.4.1.1 kwcoco.examples.bench\_large\_hyperspectral module

##### 2.1.1.4.1.2 kwcoco.examples.draw\_gt\_and\_predicted\_boxes module

`kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes.draw_true_and_pred_boxes`(*true\_fpath*, *pred\_fpath*, *gid*, *viz\_fpath*)

How do you generally visualize gt and predicted bounding boxes together?

#### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> from os.path import join
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> # Create a working directory
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/examples/draw_true_and_pred_boxes').ensuredir()
>>> # Lets setup some dummy true data
>>> true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> true_dset.fpath = join(dpath, 'true_dset.kwcoco.json')
>>> true_dset.dump(true_dset.fpath, newlines=True)
>>> # Lets setup some dummy predicted data
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, box_noise=100, rng=421)
>>> pred_dset.fpath = join(dpath, 'pred_dset.kwcoco.json')
>>> pred_dset.dump(pred_dset.fpath, newlines=True)
>>> #
>>> # We now have our true and predicted data, lets visualize
>>> true_fpath = true_dset.fpath
>>> pred_fpath = pred_dset.fpath
>>> print('dpath = {!r}'.format(dpath))
>>> print('true_fpath = {!r}'.format(true_fpath))
>>> print('pred_fpath = {!r}'.format(pred_fpath))
>>> # Lets choose an image id to visualize and a path to write to
>>> gid = 1
>>> viz_fpath = join(dpath, 'viz-{}.jpg'.format(gid))
>>> # The answer to the question is in the logic of this function
>>> draw_true_and_pred_boxes(true_fpath, pred_fpath, gid, viz_fpath)
```

### 2.1.1.4.1.3 kwcoco.examples.faq module

These are answers to the questions: How do I?

`kwcoco.examples.faq.get_images_with_videoid()`

Q: How would you recommend querying a kwcoco file to get all of the images associated with a video id?

`kwcoco.examples.faq.get_all_channels_in_dataset()`

Q. After I load a kwcoco.json into a kwcoco\_dset, is there a nice way to query what channels are available for the input imagery? It looks like I can iterate over .imgs and build my own set, but maybe theres a built in way

A. The better way is to use the CocoImage API.

`kwcoco.examples.faq.whats_the_difference_between_Images_and_CocoImage()`

Q. What is the difference between *kwcoco.Images* and *kwcoco.CocoImage*.

It's a little weird because it grew organically, but the “vectorized API” calls like *.images*, *.anns*, *.videos* are methods for handling multiple dictionaries at once. E.g. *dset.images().lookup('width')* returns a list of the width attribute for each dictionary that particular *Images* object is indexing (which by default is all of them, although you can filter).

In contrast the *kwcoco.CocoImage* object is for working with exactly one image. The important thing to note is if you have a *CocoImage coco\_img = dset.coco\_image(1)* The *coco\_img.img* attribute is exactly the underlying dictionary. So you are never too far away from it.

Similarly for the *Images* objects: *dset.images().objs* returns a list of all of the image dictionaries in that set.

### 2.1.1.4.1.4 kwcoco.examples.getting\_started\_existing\_dataset module

`kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset.getting_started_existing_dataset()`

If you want to start using the Python API. Just open IPython and try:

`kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset.the_core_dataset_backend()`

`kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset.demo_vectorize_interface()`

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> #
>>> aids = [1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> annots = dset.anns(aids)
...
>>> print('anns = {!r}'.format(anns))
anns = <Anns(num=4) at ...>
```

```
>>> annots.lookup('bbox')
[[346.5, 335.2, 33.2, 99.4],
 [344.5, 327.7, 48.8, 111.1],
 [548.0, 154.4, 57.2, 62.1],
 [548.7, 151.0, 59.4, 80.5]]
```

```
>>> gids = annots.lookup('image_id')
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
gids = [1, 2, 1, 2]
```

```
>>> images = dset.images(gids)
>>> list(zip(images.lookup('width'), images.lookup('height')))
[(600, 600), (600, 600), (600, 600), (600, 600)]
```

#### 2.1.1.4.1.5 kwcoco.examples.loading\_multispectral\_data module

`kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data.demo_load_msi_data()`

#### 2.1.1.4.1.6 kwcoco.examples.modification\_example module

`kwcoco.examples.modification_example.dataset_modification_example_via_copy()`

Say you are given a dataset as input and you need to add your own annotation “predictions” to it. You could copy the existing dataset, remove all the annotations, and then add your new annotations.

`kwcoco.examples.modification_example.dataset_modification_example_via_construction()`

Alternatively you can make a new dataset and copy over categories / images as needed

#### 2.1.1.4.1.7 kwcoco.examples.simple\_kwcoco\_torch\_dataset module

This example demonstrates how to use kwcoco to write a very simple torch dataset. This assumes the dataset will be single-image RGB inputs. This file is intended to talk the reader through what we are doing and why.

This example aims for clarity over being concise. There are APIs exposed by kwcoco (and its sister module ndsampler) that can perform the same tasks more efficiently and with fewer lines of code.

If you run the doctest, it will produce a visualization that shows the images with boxes drawn on it, running it multiple times will let you see the augmentations. This can be done with the following command:

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.examples.simple_kwcoco_torch_dataset KWCocoSimpleTorchDataset --show
```

Or just copy the doctest into IPython and run it.

```
class kwcoco.examples.simple_kwcoco_torch_dataset.KWCocoSimpleTorchDataset(coco_dset,
                                                                           input_dims=None,
                                                                           antialias=False,
                                                                           rng=None)
```

Bases: `object`

A simple torch dataloader where each image is considered a single item.

##### Parameters

- **coco\_dset** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* | *str*) – something coercable to a kwcoco dataset, this could either be a [kwcoco.CocoDataset](#) object, a path to a kwcoco manifest on disk, or a special toydata code. See `kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce()` for more details.
- **input\_dims** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – These are the (height, width) dimensions that the image will be resized to.
- **antialias** (*bool*, *default=False*) – If true, we will antialias before downsampling.
- **rng** (*RandomState* | *int* | *None*) – an existing random number generator or a random seed to produce deterministic augmentations.



### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:torch)
>>> from kwcoco.examples.simple_kwcoco_torch_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> input_dims = (384, 384)
>>> self = torch_dset = KWCocoSimpleTorchDataset(coco_dset, input_dims=input_dims)
>>> index = len(self) // 2
>>> item = self[index]
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.figure(doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> canvas = item['inputs']['rgb'].numpy().transpose(1, 2, 0)
>>> # Construct kwimage objects for batch item visualization
>>> dets = kwimage.Detections(
>>>     boxes=kwimage.Boxes(item['labels']['cxywh'], 'cxywh'),
>>>     class_idxs=item['labels']['class_idxs'],
>>>     classes=self.classes,
>>> ).numpy()
>>> # Overlay annotations on the image
>>> canvas = dets.draw_on(canvas)
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```

#### 2.1.1.4.1.8 kwcoco.examples.vectorized\_interface module

kwcoco.examples.vectorized\_interface.**demo\_vectorized\_interface()**

This demonstrates how to use the kwcoco vectorized interface for images / categories / annotations.

#### 2.1.1.4.2 Module contents

#### 2.1.1.5 kwcoco.metrics package

##### 2.1.1.5.1 Submodules

##### 2.1.1.5.1.1 kwcoco.metrics.assignment module

#### Todo:

- [ ] **\_fast\_pdist\_priority**: Look at absolute difference in sibling entropy when deciding whether to go up or down in the tree.
- [ ] **medschool applications true-pred matching** (applicant proposing) fast algorithm.
- [ ] **Maybe looping over truth rather than pred is faster?** but it makes you have to combine pred score / ious, which is weird.
- [x] **preallocate ndarray and use hstack to build confusion vectors?**

- doesn't help
  - [ ] **relevant classes / classes / classes-of-interest we care about needs**  
to be a first class member of detection metrics.
  - [ ] **Add parameter that allows one prediction to “match” to more than one**  
truth object. (example: we have a duck detector problem and all the ducks in a row are annotated as separate object, and we only care about getting the group)
- 

### 2.1.1.5.1.2 kwcoco.metrics.clf\_report module

```
kwcoco.metrics.clf_report.classification_report(y_true, y_pred, target_names=None,  
                                              sample_weight=None, verbose=False,  
                                              remove_unsupported=False, log=None,  
                                              ascii_only=False)
```

Computes a classification report which is a collection of various metrics commonly used to evaluate classification quality. This can handle binary and multiclass settings.

Note that this function does not accept probabilities or scores and must instead act on final decisions. See `ovr_classification_report` for a probability based report function using a one-vs-rest strategy.

This emulates the `bm(cm)` Matlab script [MatlabBM] written by David Powers that is used for computing bookmaker, markedness, and various other scores and is based on the paper [PowersMetrics].

## References

### Parameters

- **y\_true** (*ndarray*) – true labels for each item
- **y\_pred** (*ndarray*) – predicted labels for each item
- **target\_names** (*List* | *None*) – mapping from label to category name
- **sample\_weight** (*ndarray* | *None*) – weight for each item
- **verbose** (*int*) – print if True
- **log** (*callable* | *None*) – print or logging function
- **remove\_unsupported** (*bool*) – removes categories that have no support. Defaults to False.
- **ascii\_only** (*bool*) – if True don't use unicode characters. if the environ `ASCII_ONLY` is present this is forced to True and cannot be undone. Defaults to False.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT  
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sklearn)  
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)  
>>> y_true = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3]  
>>> y_pred = [1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 2, 2, 3, 2, 2, 3, 3, 2, 3, 3, 3, 1, 3]  
>>> target_names = None  
>>> sample_weight = None  
>>> report = classification_report(y_true, y_pred, verbose=0, ascii_only=1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print(report['confusion'])
pred 1 2 3 r
real
1    3 1 1 5
2    0 4 1 5
3    1 1 6 8
p    4 6 8 18
>>> print(report['metrics'])
metric    precision    recall    fpr    markedness    bookmaker    mcc    support
class
1          0.7500    0.6000    0.0769    0.6071    0.5231    0.5635    5
2          0.6667    0.8000    0.1538    0.5833    0.6462    0.6139    5
3          0.7500    0.7500    0.2000    0.5500    0.5500    0.5500    8
combined    0.7269    0.7222    0.1530    0.5751    0.5761    0.5758    18
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sklearn)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.clf_report import * # NOQA
>>> y_true = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3]
>>> y_pred = [1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 2, 2, 3, 2, 2, 3, 3, 2, 3, 3, 3, 1]
>>> target_names = None
>>> sample_weight = None
>>> logs = []
>>> report = classification_report(y_true, y_pred, verbose=1, ascii_only=True,
→ log=logs.append)
>>> print('\n'.join(logs))
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.clf_report.ovr_classification_report(mc_y_true, mc_probs, target_names=None,
                                                    sample_weight=None, metrics=None,
                                                    verbose=0, remove_unsupported=False,
                                                    log=None)
```

One-vs-rest classification report

#### Parameters

- **mc\_y\_true** (*ndarray*) – multiclass truth labels (integer label format). Shape [N].
- **mc\_probs** (*ndarray*) – multiclass probabilities for each class. Shape [N x C].
- **target\_names** (*Dict[int, str] | None*) – mapping from int label to string name
- **sample\_weight** (*ndarray | None*) – weight for each item. Shape [N].
- **metrics** (*List[str] | None*) – names of metrics to compute

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sklearn)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.clf_report import * # NOQA
>>> y_true = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]
>>> y_probs = np.random.rand(len(y_true), max(y_true) + 1)
>>> target_names = None
>>> sample_weight = None
>>> verbose = True
>>> report = ovr_classification_report(y_true, y_probs)
>>> print(report['ave'])
auc      0.6541
ap       0.6824
kappa    0.0963
mcc      0.1002
brier    0.2214
dtype: float64
>>> print(report['ovr'])
      auc      ap  kappa    mcc  brier  support  weight
0 0.6062 0.6161 0.0526 0.0598 0.2608         8 0.4444
1 0.5846 0.6014 0.0000 0.0000 0.2195         5 0.2778
2 0.8000 0.8693 0.2623 0.2652 0.1602         5 0.2778

```

#### 2.1.1.5.1.3 kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures module

Classes that store accumulated confusion measures (usually derived from confusion vectors).

**For each chosen threshold value:**

- thresholds[i] - the i-th threshold value

The primary data we manipulate are arrays of “confusion” counts, i.e.

- tp\_count[i] - true positives at the i-th threshold
- fp\_count[i] - false positives at the i-th threshold
- fn\_count[i] - false negatives at the i-th threshold
- tn\_count[i] - true negatives at the i-th threshold

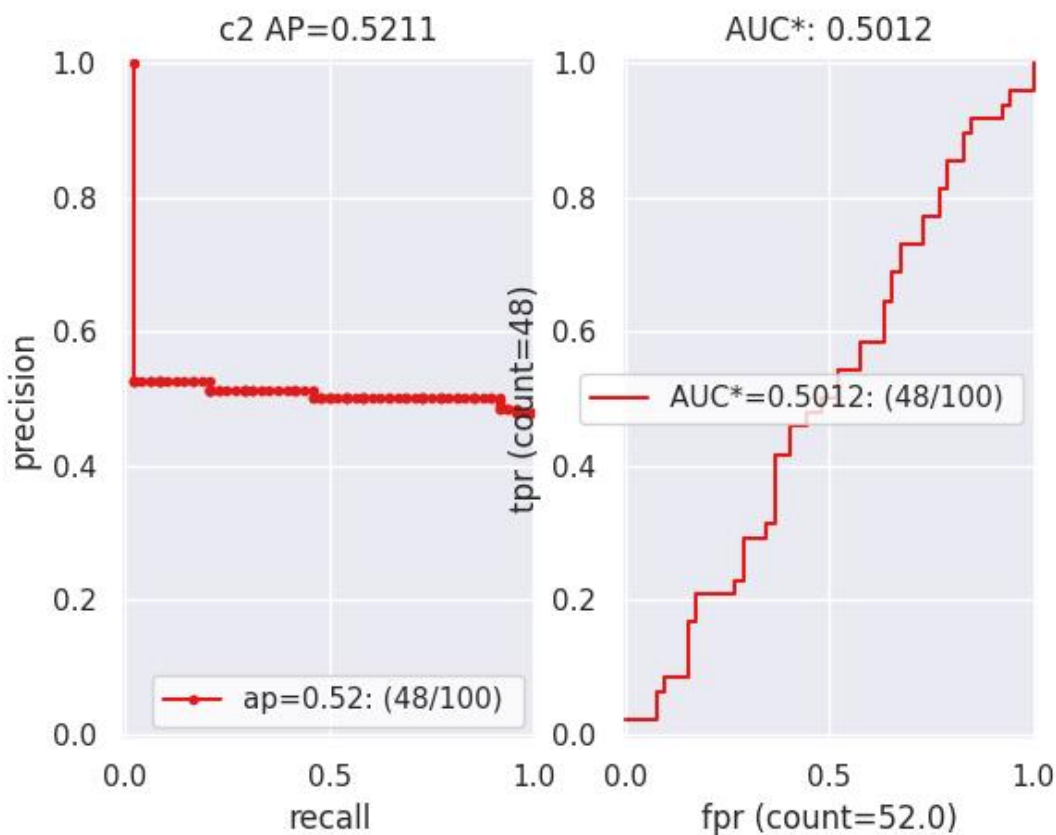
**class** kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.Measures(*info*)

Bases: [NiceRepr](#), [DictProxy](#)

Holds accumulated confusion counts, and derived measures

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import BinaryConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> binvecs = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_error=0.5)
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.draw(doclf=True)
>>> self.draw(key='pr', pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> self.draw(key='roc', pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



property catname

reconstruct()

classmethod from\_json(state)

summary()

maximized\_thresholds()

Returns thresholds that maximize metrics.

`counts()`

`draw(key=None, prefix="", **kw)`

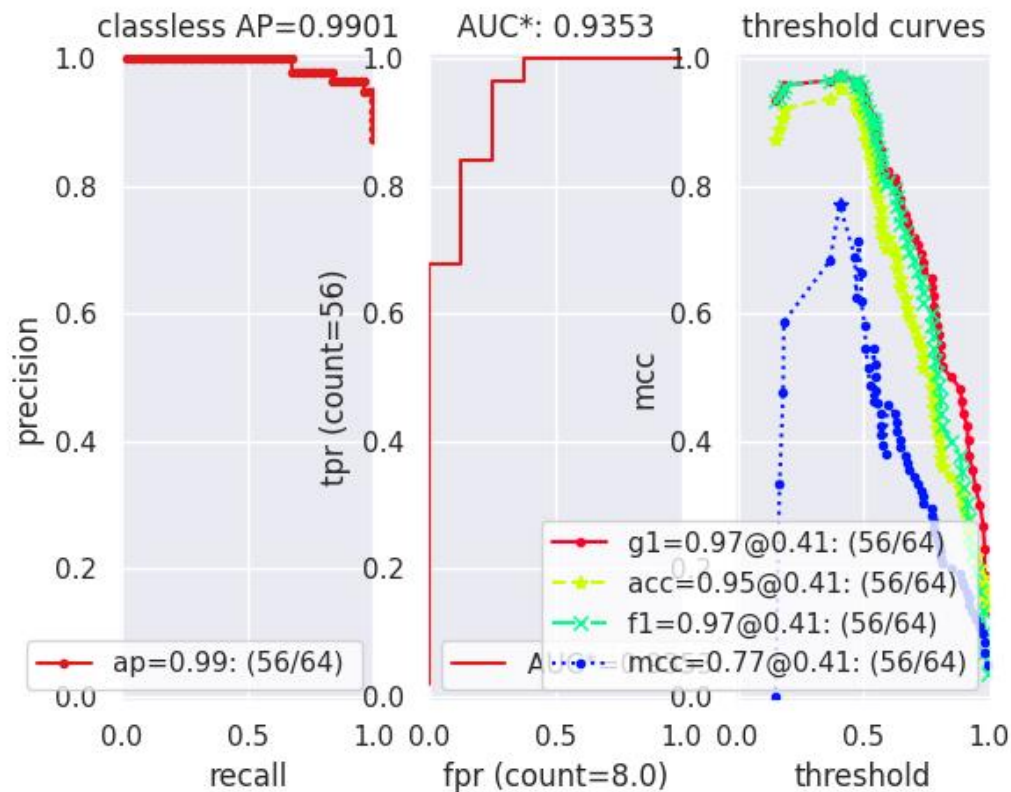
### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)
```

`summary_plot(fnum=1, title="", subplots='auto')`

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_error=0.5)
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.summary_plot()
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



**classmethod demo(\*\*kwargs)**

Create a demo Measures object for testing / demos

#### Parameters

**\*\*kwargs** – passed to `BinaryConfusionVectors.demo()`. some valid keys are: `n`, `rng`, `p_rue`, `p_error`, `p_miss`.

**classmethod combine(tocombine, precision=None, growth=None, thresh\_bins=None)**

Combine binary confusion metrics

#### Parameters

- **tocombine** (*List[Measures]*) – a list of measures to combine into one
- **precision** (*int | None*) – If specified rounds thresholds to this precision which can prevent a RAM explosion when combining a large number of measures. However, this is a lossy operation and will impact the underlying scores. NOTE: use **growth** instead.
- **growth** (*int | None*) – if specified this limits how much the resulting measures are allowed to grow by. If `None`, growth is unlimited. Otherwise, if growth is 'max', the growth is limited to the maximum length of an input. We might make this more numerical in the future.
- **thresh\_bins** (*int | None*) – Force this many threshold bins.

#### Returns

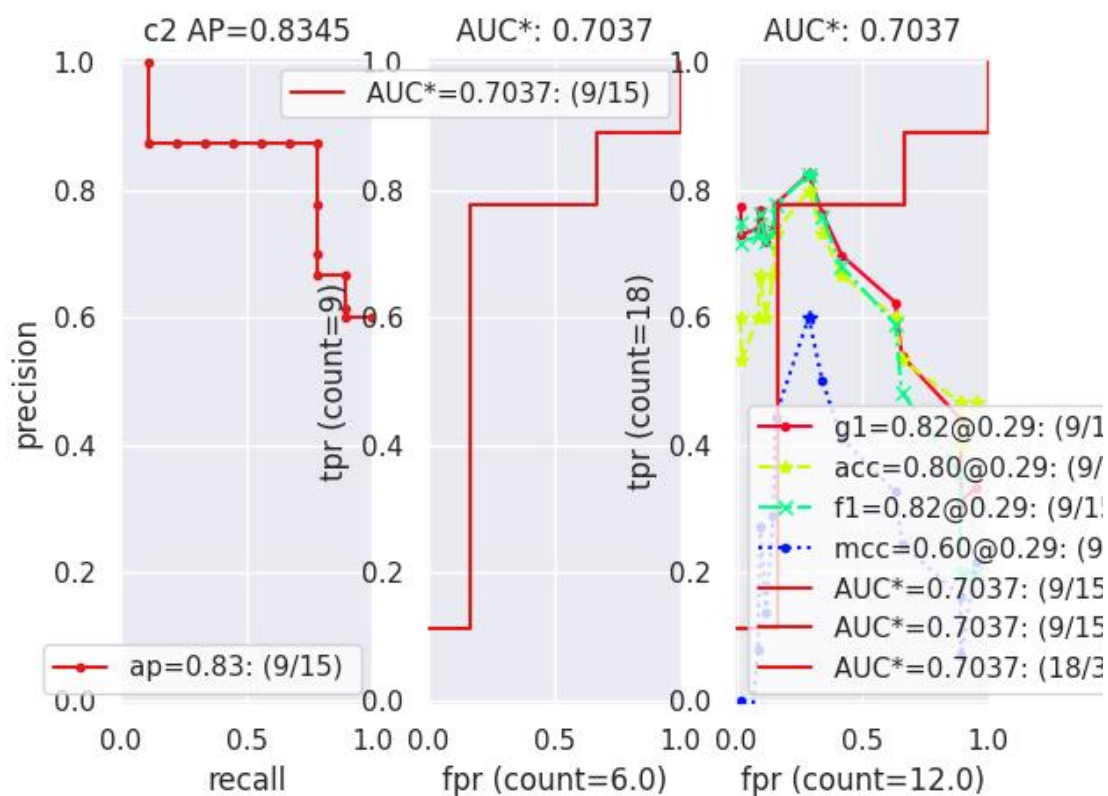
`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures`

## Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures1 = Measures.demo(n=15)
>>> measures2 = measures1
>>> tocombine = [measures1, measures2]
>>> new_measures = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> new_measures.reconstruct()
>>> print('new_measures = {!r}'.format(new_measures))
>>> print('measures1 = {!r}'.format(measures1))
>>> print('measures2 = {!r}'.format(measures2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures1.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures2.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(new_measures.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autopl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1)
>>> new_measures.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.draw('roc')
>>> measures2.draw('roc')
>>> new_measures.draw('roc')

```





### Example

```

>>> # Demonstrate issues that can arise from choosing a precision
>>> # that is too low when combining metrics. Breakpoints
>>> # between different metrics can get muddled, but choosing a
>>> # precision that is too high can overwhelm memory.
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> base = ub.map_vals(np.asarray, {
>>>     'tp_count': [ 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3],
>>>     'fp_count': [ 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
>>>     'fn_count': [ 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
>>>     'tn_count': [ 5, 4, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0],
>>>     'thresholds': [.0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0],
>>> })
>>> # Make tiny offsets to thresholds
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> n = len(base['thresholds'])
>>> offsets = [
>>>     sorted(rng.rand(n) * 10 ** -rng.randint(4, 7))[:-1]
>>>     for _ in range(20)
>>> ]
>>> tocombine = []
>>> for offset in offsets:
>>>     base_n = base.copy()
>>>     base_n['thresholds'] += offset
>>>     measures_n = Measures(base_n).reconstruct()
>>>     tocombine.append(measures_n)
>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>>     #print(combo.counts().pandas())

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test case: combining a single measures should leave it unchanged
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures = Measures.demo(n=40, p_true=0.2, p_error=0.4, p_miss=0.6)
>>> df1 = measures.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df1)
>>> tocombine = [measures]
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> df2 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df2)
>>> assert np.allclose(df1, df2)

```

```
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=2)
>>> df3 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df3)
```

```
>>> # I am NOT sure if this is correct or not
>>> thresh_bins = 20
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins)
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df4)
```

```
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=np.linspace(0, 1, 20))
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df4)
```

```
assert np.allclose(combo['thresholds'], measures['thresholds']) assert np.allclose(combo['fp_count'],
measures['fp_count']) assert np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count']) assert
np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count'])
```

```
globals().update(xdev.get_func_kwargs(Measures.combine))
```

### Example

```
>>> # Test degenerate case
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> tocombine = [
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [359980.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7747.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [360849.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367003.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [991.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367976.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [1017.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676338.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7067.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676348.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7406.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676626.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7858.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676693.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [10969.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677269.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11188.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677331.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11734.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677395.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11556.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677418.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11621.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677422.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677648.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    ↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [9804.0]},
>>> {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677826.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
    ↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>> {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677834.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
    ↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>> {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677835.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
    ↪count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>> {'fn_count': [11123.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676754.0], 'thresholds':
    ↪[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676754.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [2.0,
    ↪11125.0]},
>>> {'fn_count': [7738.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676466.0], 'thresholds':
    ↪[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676466.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0,
    ↪7738.0]},
>>> {'fn_count': [8653.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676341.0], 'thresholds':
    ↪[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676341.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0,
    ↪8653.0]},
>>> ]
>>> thresh_bins = np.linspace(0, 1, 4)
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).reconstruct()
>>> print('tocombine = {}'.format(ub.repr2(tocombine, nl=2)))
>>> print('thresh_bins = {!r}'.format(thresh_bins))
>>> print(ub.repr2(combo.__json__(), nl=1))
>>> for thresh_bins in [4096, 1]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).
    ↪reconstruct()
>>>     print('thresh_bins = {!r}'.format(thresh_bins))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))

```

`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.reversible_diff(arr, assume_sorted=1, reverse=False)`

Does a reversible array difference operation.

This will be used to find positions where accumulation happened in confusion count array.

**class** `kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures(cx_to_info)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`, `DictProxy`

**summary**()

**classmethod** `from_json(state)`

**draw**(key='mcc', prefix="", \*\*kw)

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)
```

`draw_roc(prefix="", **kw)`

`draw_pr(prefix="", **kw)`

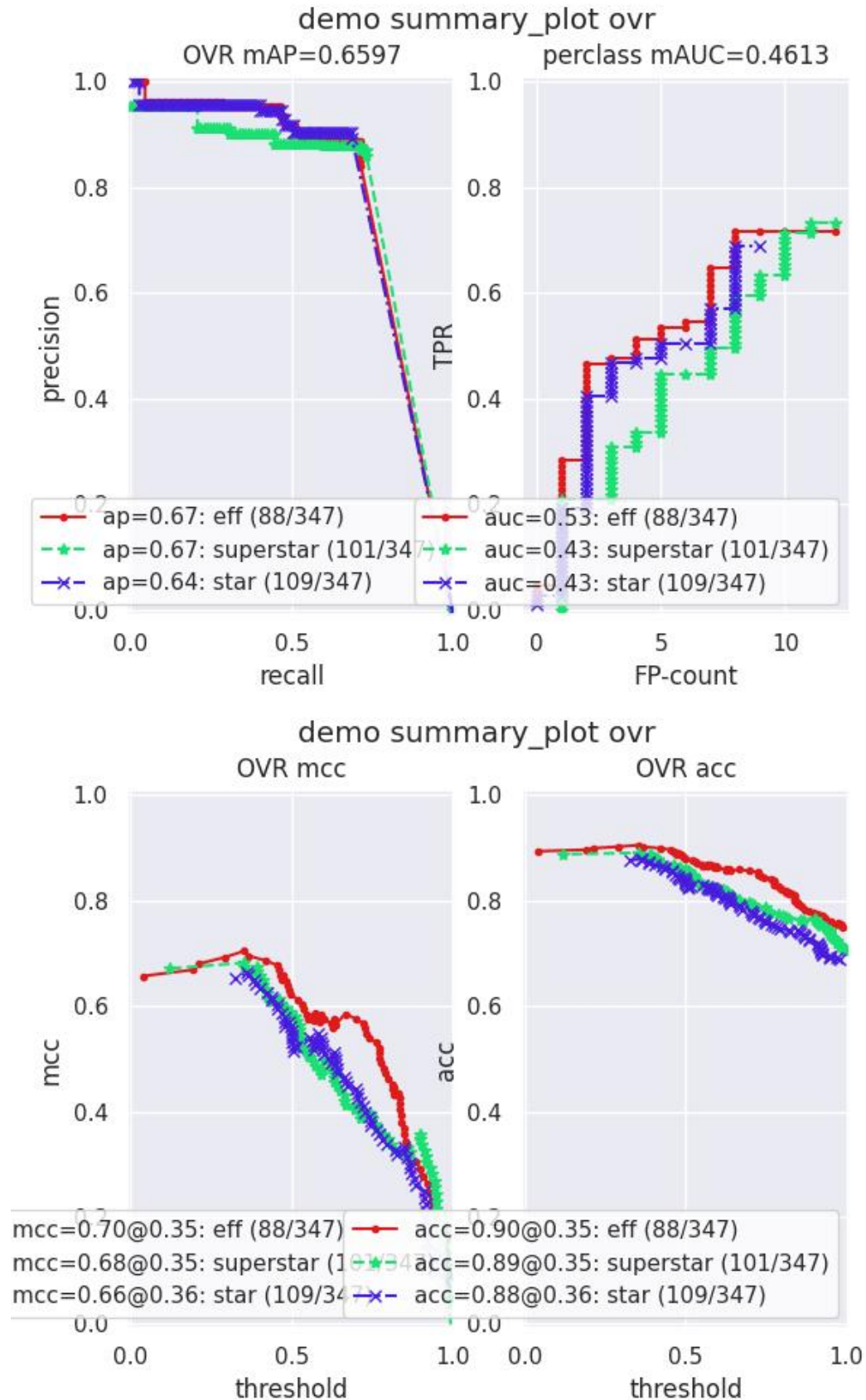
`summary_plot(fnum=1, title="", subplots='auto')`

## CommandLine

```
python ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/confusion_measures.py PerClass_Measures.
↳ summary_plot --show
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 3), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 32),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.7, cls_noise=0.2, score_
↳ noise=0.3, with_probs=False)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name', ignore_classes=['vector',
↳ 'raster'])
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> import seaborn as sns
>>> sns.set()
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['pr', 'roc'])
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['mcc', 'acc'],
↳ fnum=2)
```



```
class kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.MeasureCombiner(precision=None, growth=None,
                                                         thresh_bins=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Helper to iteravely combine binary measures generated by some process

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import BinaryConfusionVectors
>>> rng = karray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> bin_combiner = MeasureCombiner(growth='max')
>>> for _ in range(80):
>>>     bin_cfsn_vecs = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=rng.randint(40, 50), rng=rng,
↳ p_true=0.2, p_error=0.4, p_miss=0.6)
>>>     bin_measures = bin_cfsn_vecs.measures()
>>>     bin_combiner.submit(bin_measures)
>>> combined = bin_combiner.finalize()
>>> print('combined = {!r}'.format(combined))
```

property `queue_size`

`submit(other)`

`combine()`

`finalize()`

```
class kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner(precision=None,
                                                                        growth=None,
                                                                        thresh_bins=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Helper to iteravely combine ovr measures generated by some process

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import OneVsRestConfusionVectors
>>> rng = karray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> ovr_combiner = OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner(growth='max')
>>> for _ in range(80):
>>>     ovr_cfsn_vecs = OneVsRestConfusionVectors.demo()
>>>     ovr_measures = ovr_cfsn_vecs.measures()
>>>     ovr_combiner.submit(ovr_measures)
>>> combined = ovr_combiner.finalize()
>>> print('combined = {!r}'.format(combined))
```

`submit(other)`

`combine()`

`finalize()`

`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.populate_info(info)`

Given raw accumulated confusion counts, populated secondary measures like AP, AUC, F1, MCC, etc..

#### 2.1.1.5.1.4 kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors module

Classes that store raw confusion vectors, which can be accumulated into confusion measures.

**class** `kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors`(*data, classes, probs=None*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Stores information used to construct a confusion matrix. This includes corresponding vectors of predicted labels, true labels, sample weights, etc...

##### Variables

- **data** (`kwarrray.DataFrameArray`) – should at least have keys true, pred, weight
- **classes** (`Sequence` / `CategoryTree`) – list of category names or category graph
- **probs** (`ndarray` / `None`) – probabilities for each class

##### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data._pandas())
```

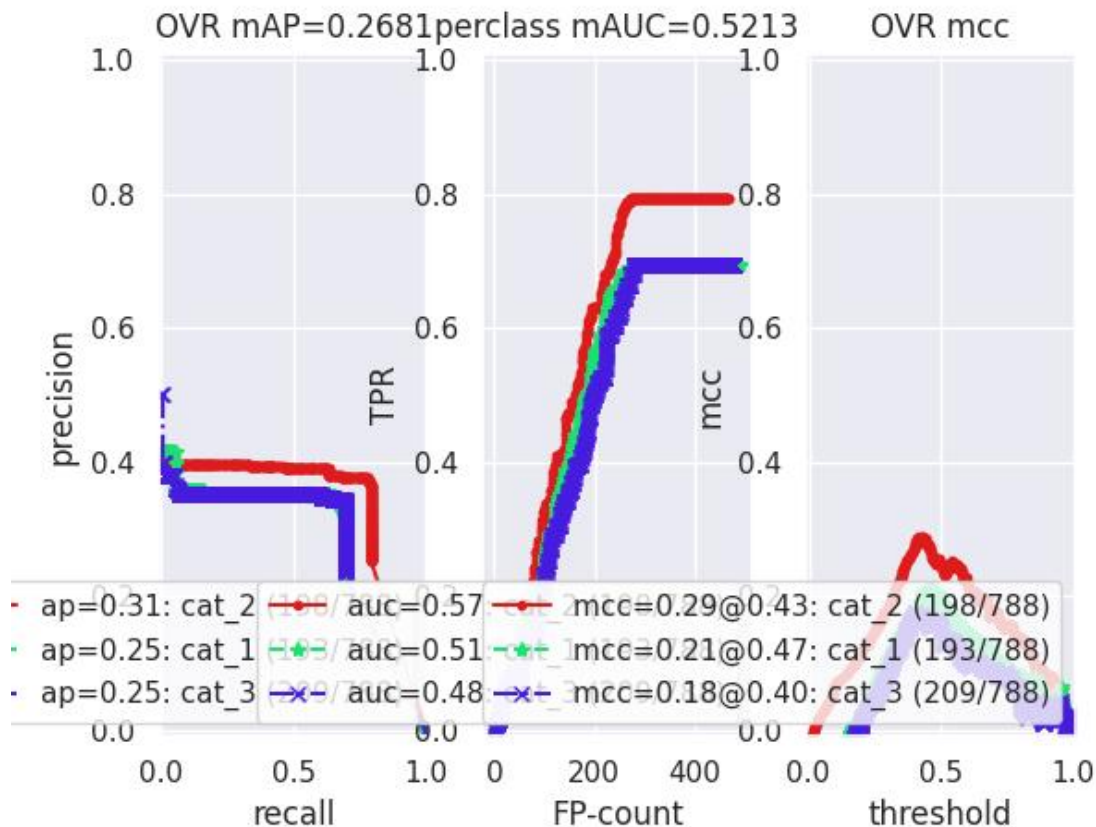
	pred	true	score	weight	iou	txs	pxs	gid
0	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	4	0
1	2	2	7.5025	1.0000	1.0000	1	3	0
2	1	1	5.0050	1.0000	1.0000	2	2	0
3	3	-1	2.5075	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	1	0
4	2	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	0
5	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	3	-1	0
6	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	4	-1	0
7	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	5	1
8	2	2	8.0020	1.0000	1.0000	1	4	1
9	1	1	6.0040	1.0000	1.0000	2	3	1
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	7	-1	7
63	-1	3	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	8	-1	7
64	-1	1	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	9	-1	7
65	1	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	8
66	1	1	0.0100	1.0000	1.0000	0	1	8
67	3	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	3	9
68	2	2	6.6700	1.0000	1.0000	0	2	9
69	2	2	3.3400	1.0000	1.0000	1	1	9
70	3	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	9
71	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	2	-1	9



```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(
>>>     nimgs=128, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 3), classes=3)
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> measures = cx_to_binvecs.measures()['perclass']
>>> print('measures = {!r}'.format(measures))
measures = <PerClass_Measures({
  'cat_1': <Measures({'ap': 0.227, 'auc': 0.507, 'catname': cat_1, 'max_f1': f1=0.
→45@0.47, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_2': <Measures({'ap': 0.288, 'auc': 0.572, 'catname': cat_2, 'max_f1': f1=0.
→51@0.43, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_3': <Measures({'ap': 0.225, 'auc': 0.484, 'catname': cat_3, 'max_f1': f1=0.
→46@0.40, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
}) at 0x7facf77bdfd0>
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=True)
>>> measures.draw(key='pr', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 1))
>>> measures.draw(key='roc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 2))
>>> measures.draw(key='mcc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 3))
...

```



classmethod from\_json(*state*)



**classmethod** `demo(**kw)`

**Parameters**

**\*\*kwargs** – See `kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo()`

**Returns**

ConfusionVectors

**Example**

```
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> print('cx_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(cx_to_binvecs))
```

**classmethod** `from_arrays(true, pred=None, score=None, weight=None, probs=None, classes=None)`

Construct confusion vector data structure from component arrays

**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import kwarrray
>>> classes = ['person', 'vehicle', 'object']
>>> rng = kwarrray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> true = (rng.rand(10) * len(classes)).astype(int)
>>> probs = rng.rand(len(true), len(classes))
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.from_arrays(true=true, probs=probs,
->classes=classes)
>>> cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
pred    person  vehicle  object
real
person      0         0         0
vehicle      2         4         1
object       2         1         0
```

**confusion\_matrix**(*compress=False*)

Builds a confusion matrix from the confusion vectors.

**Parameters**

**compress** (*bool, default=False*) – if True removes rows / columns with no entries

**Returns**

**cm**

[the labeled confusion matrix]

(Note: we should write a efficient replacement for this use case. #remove\_pandas)

**Return type**

pd.DataFrame

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors ConfusionVectors.confusion_matrix
```

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3, cls_
↳noise=.2)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> cm = cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
...
>>> print(cm.to_string(float_format=lambda x: '%.2f' % x))
pred      background  cat_1  cat_2  cat_3
real
background      0.00   1.00   2.00   3.00
cat_1            3.00  12.00   0.00   0.00
cat_2            3.00   0.00  14.00   0.00
cat_3            2.00   0.00   0.00  17.00
```

### coarsen(*cxs*)

Creates a coarsened set of vectors

#### Returns

ConfusionVectors

### binarize\_classless(*negative\_classes=None*)

Creates a binary representation useful for measuring the performance of detectors. It is assumed that scores of “positive” classes should be high and “negative” classes should be low.

#### Parameters

**negative\_classes** (*List[str | int] | None*) – list of negative class names or idxs, by default chooses any class with a true class index of -1. These classes should ideally have low scores.

#### Returns

BinaryConfusionVectors

---

**Note:** The “classlessness” of this depends on the `compat=“all”` argument being used when constructing confusion vectors, otherwise it becomes something like a macro-average because the class information was used in deciding which true and predicted boxes were allowed to match.

---

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> class_idxes = list(dmet.classes.node_to_idx.values())
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
```

**binarize\_ovr**(mode=1, keyby='name', ignore\_classes=['ignore'], approx=False)

Transforms cfsn\_vecs into one-vs-rest BinaryConfusionVectors for each category.

#### Parameters

- **mode** (*int*, *default=1*) – 0 for heirarchy aware or 1 for voc like. MODE 0 IS PROBABLY BROKEN
- **keyby** (*int* | *str*) – can be cx or name
- **ignore\_classes** (*Set[str]*) – category names to ignore
- **approx** (*bool*, *default=0*) – if True try and approximate missing scores otherwise assume they are irrecoverable and use -inf

#### Returns

which behaves like

Dict[int, BinaryConfusionVectors]: cx\_to\_binvecs

#### Return type

*OneVsRestConfusionVectors*

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> catname_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('catname_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(catname_to_binvecs))
```

cfsn\_vecs.data.pandas() catname\_to\_binvecs.cx\_to\_binvecs['class\_1'].data.pandas()

#### Note:

**classification\_report**(verbose=0)

Build a classification report with various metrics.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> report = cfsn_vecs.classification_report(verbose=1)
```

**class** kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors.**OneVsRestConfusionVectors**(*cx\_to\_binvecs*, *classes*)

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

Container for multiple one-vs-rest binary confusion vectors

#### Variables

- **cx\_to\_binvecs** –
- **classes** –

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo()
>>> nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> self = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
```

**classmethod** **demo**()

#### Parameters

**\*\*kwargs** – See [kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo\(\)](#)

#### Returns

ConfusionVectors

#### keys()

**measures**(*stabalize\_thresh=7*, *fp\_cutoff=None*, *monotonic\_ppv=True*, *ap\_method='pycocotools'*)

Creates binary confusion measures for every one-versus-rest category.

#### Parameters

- **stabalize\_thresh** (*int*) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabilization data so curves can still be drawn. Default to 7.
- **fp\_cutoff** (*int* | *None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. The default None is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic\_ppv** (*bool*) – if True ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I'm not sure its a good idea. Default to True.

#### SeeAlso:

[BinaryConfusionVectors.measures\(\)](#)

### Example

```
>>> self = OneVsRestConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> thresh_result = self.measures()['perclass']
```

`ovr_classification_report()`

**class** `kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors`(*data*, *cx*=None, *classes*=None)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Stores information about a binary classification problem. This is always with respect to a specific class, which is given by *cx* and *classes*.

**The *data* DataFrameArray must contain**

*is\_true* - if the row is an instance of class *classes[cx]* *pred\_score* - the predicted probability of class *classes[cx]*, and *weight* - sample weight of the example

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=10)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=2)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

**classmethod** `demo`(*n*=10, *p\_true*=0.5, *p\_error*=0.2, *p\_miss*=0.0, *rng*=None)

Create random data for tests

#### Parameters

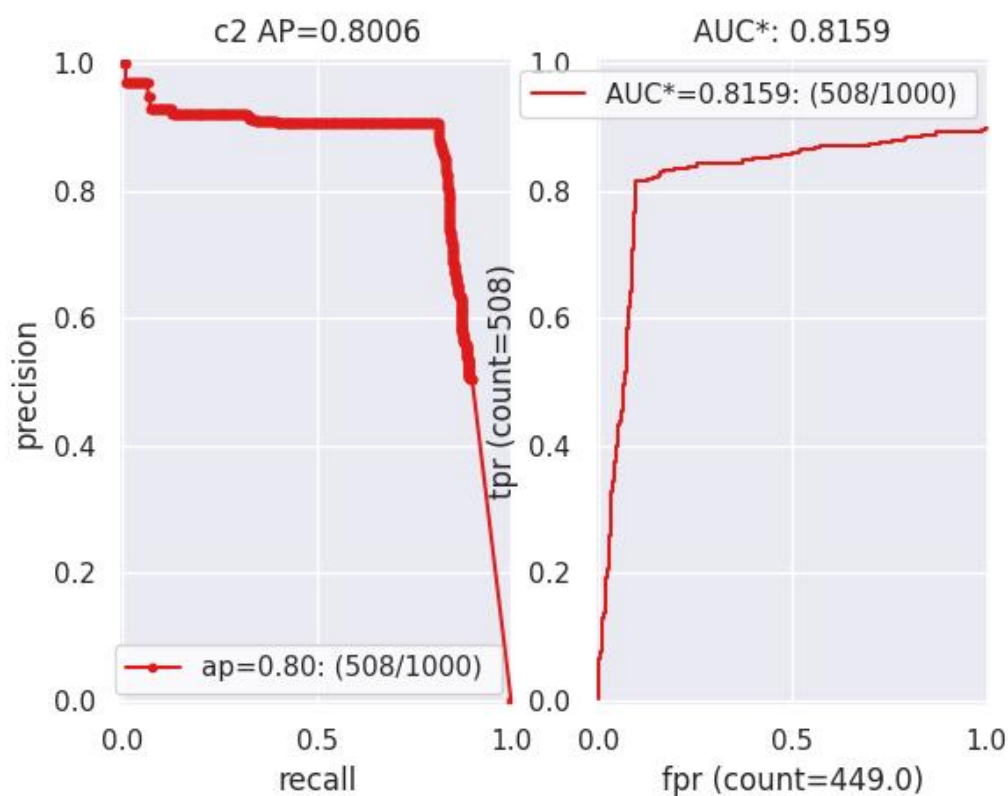
- **n** (*int*) – number of rows
- **p\_true** (*float*) – fraction of real positive cases
- **p\_error** (*float*) – probability of making a recoverable mistake
- **p\_miss** (*float*) – probability of making an unrecoverable mistake
- **rng** (*int* | *RandomState* | *None*) – random seed / state

#### Returns

`BinaryConfusionVectors`

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1000, p_error=0.1, p_miss=0.1)
>>> measures = cfsn.measures()
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(measures, nl=1)))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> measures.draw('pr')
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> measures.draw('roc')
```



property catname

**measures**(*stabilize\_thresh*=7, *fp\_cutoff*=None, *monotonic\_ppv*=True, *ap\_method*='pycocotools')

Get statistics (F1, G1, MCC) versus thresholds

#### Parameters

- **stabilize\_thresh** (*int*, *default*=7) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabilization data so curves can still be drawn.
- **fp\_cutoff** (*int* | *None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. The default of None is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic\_ppv** (*bool*) – if True ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I'm not sure its a good idea.

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5, p_miss=0.
↳ 3)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ub.odict(self.measures()))))
```

### References

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Confusion\\_matrix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Confusion_matrix) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision\\_and\\_recall](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision_and_recall) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matthews\\_correlation\\_coefficient](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matthews_correlation_coefficient)

**draw\_distribution()**

#### 2.1.1.5.1.5 kwcoco.metrics.detect\_metrics module

**class** kwcoco.metrics.detect\_metrics.DetectionMetrics(*classes=None*)

Bases: NiceRepr

Object that computes associations between detections and can convert them into sklearn-compatible representations for scoring.

#### Variables

- **gid\_to\_true\_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to truth
- **gid\_to\_pred\_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to predictions
- **classes** (*kwcoco.CategoryTree*) – category coder

### Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, score_noise=0.9,
↳ hacked=False)
>>> print(dmet.score_kwcoco(bias=0, compat='mutex', prioritize='iou')['mAP'])
...
>>> # NOTE: IN GENERAL NETHARN AND VOC ARE NOT THE SAME
>>> print(dmet.score_voc(bias=0)['mAP'])
0.8582...
>>> #print(dmet.score_coco()['mAP'])
```

**clear()**

**classmethod** `from_coco(true_coco, pred_coco, gids=None, verbose=0)`

Create detection metrics from two coco files representing the truth and predictions.

**Parameters**

- **true\_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)
- **pred\_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> true_coco = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> perterbkw = dict(box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.5, score_noise=0.5)
>>> pred_coco = perterb_coco(true_coco, **perterbkw)
>>> self = DetectionMetrics.from_coco(true_coco, pred_coco)
>>> self.score_voc()
```

**add\_predictions**(*pred\_dets, imgname=None, gid=None*)

Register/Add predicted detections for an image

**Parameters**

- **pred\_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – predicted detections
- **imgname** (*str | None*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int | None*) – the integer image id if known

**add\_truth**(*true\_dets, imgname=None, gid=None*)

Register/Add groundtruth detections for an image

**Parameters**

- **true\_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – groundtruth
- **imgname** (*str | None*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int | None*) – the integer image id if known

**true\_detections**(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for groundtruth in an image

**pred\_detections**(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for predictions in an image

**confusion\_vectors**(*iou\_thresh=0.5, bias=0, gids=None, compat='mutex', prioritize='iou', ignore\_classes='ignore', background\_class=NoParam, verbose='auto', workers=0, track\_probs='try', max\_dets=None*)

Assigns predicted boxes to the true boxes so we can transform the detection problem into a classification problem for scoring.

**Parameters**

- **iou\_thresh** (*float | List[float]*) – bounding box overlap iou threshold required for assignment if a list, then return type is a dict. Defaults to 0.5
- **bias** (*float*) – for computing bounding box overlap, either 1 or 0 Defaults to 0.



- **gids** (*List[int] | None*) – which subset of images ids to compute confusion metrics on. If not specified all images are used. Defaults to None.
- **compat** (*str*) – can be ('ancestors' | 'mutex' | 'all'). determines which pred boxes are allowed to match which true boxes. If 'mutex', then pred boxes can only match true boxes of the same class. If 'ancestors', then pred boxes can match true boxes that match or have a coarser label. If 'all', then any pred can match any true, regardless of its category label. Defaults to all.
- **prioritize** (*str*) – can be ('iou' | 'class' | 'correct') determines which box to assign to if multiple true boxes overlap a predicted box. if prioritize is iou, then the true box with maximum iou (above iou\_thresh) will be chosen. If prioritize is class, then it will prefer matching a compatible class above a higher iou. If prioritize is correct, then ancestors of the true class are preferred over descendants of the true class, over unrelated classes. Default to 'iou'
- **ignore\_classes** (*set | str*) – class names indicating ignore regions. Default={'ignore'}
- **background\_class** (*str | NoParamType*) – Name of the background class. If unspecified we try to determine it with heuristics. A value of None means there is no background class.
- **verbose** (*int | str*) – verbosity flag. Default to 'auto'. In auto mode, verbose=1 if len(gids) > 1000.
- **workers** (*int*) – number of parallel assignment processes. Defaults to 0
- **track\_probs** (*str*) – can be 'try', 'force', or False. if truthy, we assume probabilities for multiple classes are available. default='try'

#### Returns

ConfusionVectors | Dict[float, ConfusionVectors]

#### Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, classes=3,
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=10,
>>>                               with_probs=False)
>>> iou_to_cfsn = dmet.confusion_vectors(iou_thresh=[0.3, 0.5, 0.9])
>>> for t, cfsn in iou_to_cfsn.items():
>>>     print('t = {!r}'.format(t))
...     print(cfsn.binarize_ovr().measures())
...     print(cfsn.binarize_classless().measures())
```

**score\_kwant**(*iou\_thresh=0.5*)

Scores the detections using kwant

**score\_kwcoco**(*iou\_thresh=0.5, bias=0, gids=None, compat='all', prioritize='iou'*)

our scoring method

**score\_voc**(*iou\_thresh=0.5, bias=1, method='voc2012', gids=None, ignore\_classes='ignore'*)

score using voc method

### Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=8,
>>>     score_noise=.5)
>>> print(dmet.score_voc()['mAP'])
0.9399...
```

**score\_pycocotools**(with\_evaler=False, with\_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou\_thresholds=None)

score using ms-coco method

#### Returns

dictionary with pct info

#### Return type

Dict

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
    ↪probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                     with_evaler=True,
>>>                                     with_confusion=True,
>>>                                     iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
>>>     cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
>>>     ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>>     print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
    ↪precision=4)))
```

**Note:** by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocotools seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling `dmet.confusion_vectors` with `compat = mutex`

pycocotools does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocotools will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocotools is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocotools seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocoutils also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

`score_coco(with_evaler=False, with_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou_thresholds=None)`

score using ms-coco method

#### Returns

dictionary with pct info

#### Return type

Dict

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
↪ probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                     with_evaler=True,
>>>                                     with_confusion=True,
>>>                                     iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
>>>     cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
>>>     ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>>     print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
↪ precision=4)))
```

**Note:** by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocoutils seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling `dmet.confusion_vectors` with `compat = mutex`

pycocoutils does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocoutils will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocoutils is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocoutils seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocoutils also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

---

**classmethod demo**(\*\*kwargs)

Creates random true boxes and predicted boxes that have some noisy offset from the truth.

**Kwargs:**

**classes (int):**

class list or the number of foreground classes. Defaults to 1.

**nimgs (int):** number of images in the coco datasets. Defaults to 1.

**nboxes (int):** boxes per image. Defaults to 1.

**n\_fp (int):** number of false positives. Defaults to 0.

**n\_fn (int):**

number of false negatives. Defaults to 0.

**box\_noise (float):**

std of a normal distribution used to perturb both box location and box size. Defaults to 0.

**cls\_noise (float):**

probability that a class label will change. Must be within 0 and 1. Defaults to 0.

**anchors (ndarray):**

used to create random boxes. Defaults to None.

**null\_pred (bool):**

if True, predicted classes are returned as null, which means only localization scoring is suitable. Defaults to 0.

**with\_probs (bool):**

if True, includes per-class probabilities with predictions Defaults to 1.

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics DetectionMetrics.demo:2 --show
```

## Example

```
>>> kwargs = {}
>>> # Seed the RNG
>>> kwargs['rng'] = 0
>>> # Size parameters determine how big the data is
>>> kwargs['nimgs'] = 5
>>> kwargs['nboxes'] = 7
>>> kwargs['classes'] = 11
>>> # Noise parameters perturb predictions further from the truth
>>> kwargs['n_fp'] = 3
>>> kwargs['box_noise'] = 0.1
>>> kwargs['cls_noise'] = 0.5
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(**kwargs)
>>> print('dmet.classes = {}'.format(dmet.classes))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

dmet.classes = <CategoryTree(nNodes=12, maxDepth=3, maxBreadth=4...)>
>>> # Can grab kwimage.Detection object for any image
>>> print(dmet.true_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(4)>
>>> print(dmet.pred_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(7)>

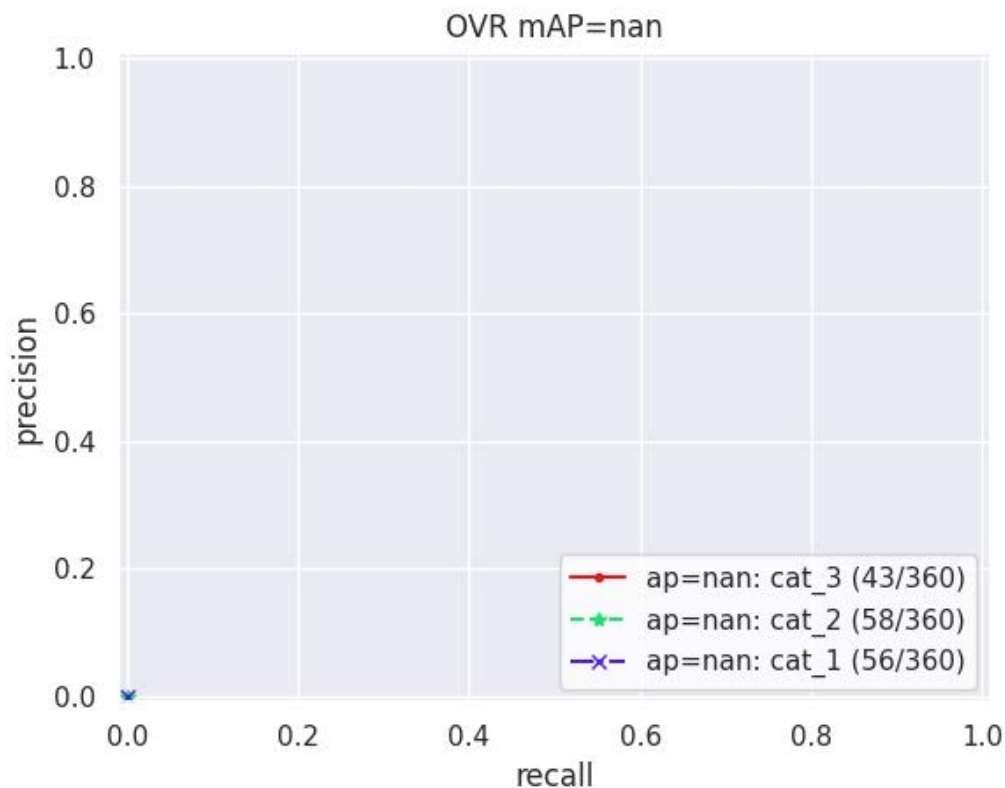
```

## Example

```

>>> # Test case with null predicted categories
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, null_pred=1, classes=3,
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=0.1,
>>>                               with_probs=False)
>>> dmet.gid_to_pred_dets[0].data
>>> dmet.gid_to_true_dets[0].data
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> binvecs_ovr = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> binvecs_per = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> measures_per = binvecs_per.measures()
>>> measures_ovr = binvecs_ovr.measures()
>>> print('measures_per = {!r}'.format(measures_per))
>>> print('measures_ovr = {!r}'.format(measures_ovr))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> measures_ovr['perclass'].draw(key='pr', fnum=2)

```



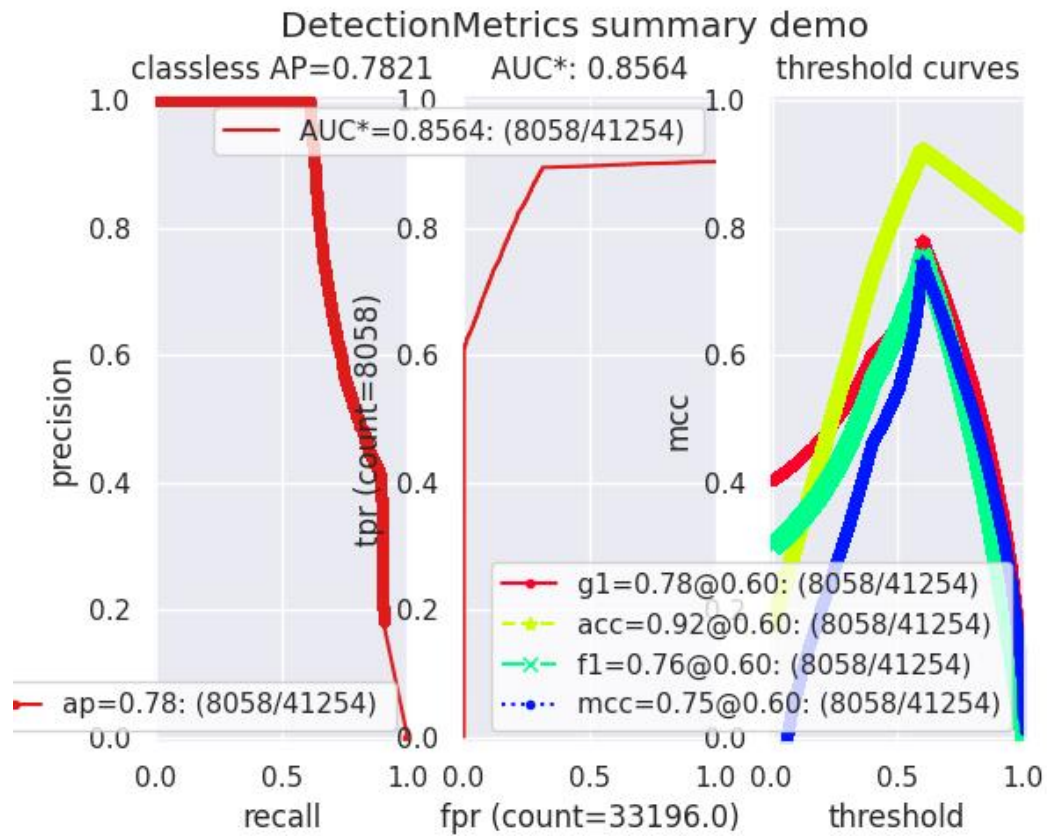
### Example

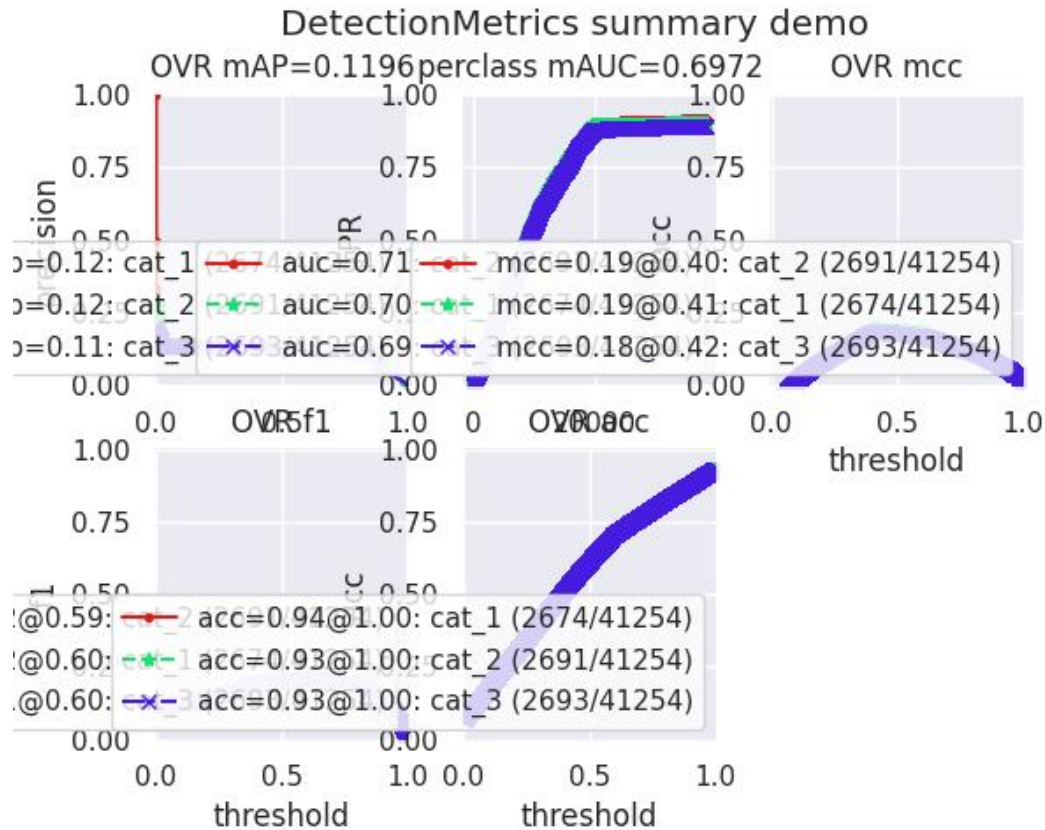
```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 16),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.0, score_
>>>     noise=0.3, with_probs=False)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> summary = dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo',
>>>     with_ovr=True, with_bin=False)
>>> summary['bin_measures']
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

```
summarize(out_dpath=None, plot=False, title='', with_bin='auto', with_ovr='auto')
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 128), n_fn=(0, 4), nimgs=512, nboxes=(0, 32),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```





```
kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.pycocotools_confusion_vectors(dmet, evaler, iou_thresh=0.5,
                                                             verbose=0)
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
>>>     probs=False)
>>> coco_scores = dmet.score_pycocotools(with_evaler=True)
>>> evaler = coco_scores['evaler']
>>> cfsn_vecs = pycocotools_confusion_vectors(dmet, evaler, verbose=1)
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.eval_detections_cli(**kw)
DEPRECATED USE kwcoco eval instead
```



## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/detect_metrics.py eval_detections_cli
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.pct_summarize2(self)
```

### 2.1.1.5.1.6 kwcoco.metrics.drawing module

```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_perclass_roc(cx_to_info, classes=None, prefix="", fnum=1, fp_axis='count',
                                         **kw)
```

#### Parameters

- **cx\_to\_info** (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.PerClass\_Measures* | *Dict*)
- **fp\_axis** (*str*) – can be count or rate

```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.demo_format_options()
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.concice_si_display(val, eps=1e-08, precision=2, si_thresh=4)
```

Display numbers in scientific notation if above a threshold

#### Parameters

- **eps** (*float*) – threshold to be formatted as an integer if other integer conditions hold.
- **precision** (*int*) – maximum significant digits (might print less)
- **si\_thresh** (*int*) – If the number is less than  $10^{\text{si\_thresh}}$ , then it will be printed as an integer if it is within eps of an integer.

## References

<https://docs.python.org/2/library/stdtypes.html#string-formatting-operations>

## Example

```
>>> grid = {
>>>     'sign': [1, -1],
>>>     'exp': [1, -1],
>>>     'big_part': [0, 32132e3, 40000000032],
>>>     'med_part': [0, 0.5, 0.9432, 0.000043, 0.01, 1, 2],
>>>     'small_part': [0, 1321e-3, 43242e-11],
>>> }
>>> for kw in ub.named_product(grid):
>>>     sign = kw.pop('sign')
>>>     exp = kw.pop('exp')
>>>     raw = (sum(map(float, kw.values())))
>>>     val = sign * raw ** exp if raw != 0 else sign * raw
>>>     print('{:>20} - {}'.format(concice_si_display(val), val))
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> print(concice_si_display(40000000432432))
>>> print(concice_si_display(473243280432890))
>>> print(concice_si_display(473243284289))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print(concise_si_display(473243289))
>>> print(concise_si_display(4739))
>>> print(concise_si_display(473))
>>> print(concise_si_display(0.432432))
>>> print(concise_si_display(0.132432))
>>> print(concise_si_display(1.00000043))
>>> print(concise_si_display(01.00000000000000000000000000000043))
```

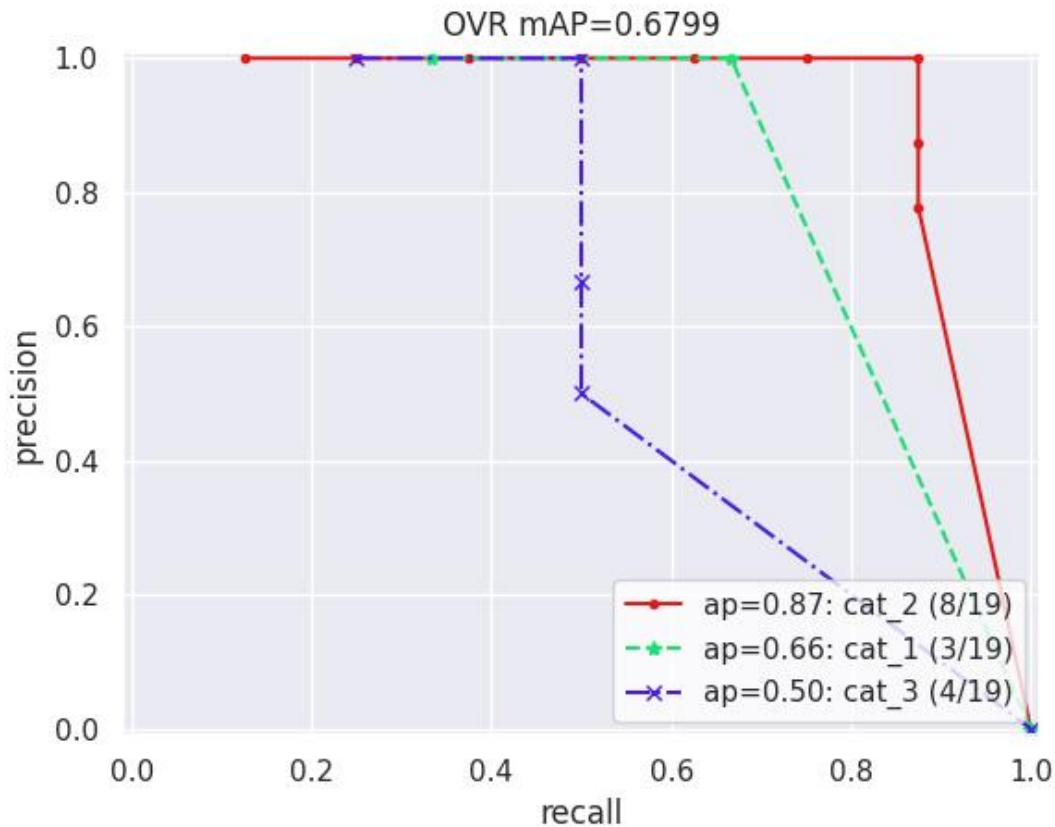
```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_perclass_prcurve(cx_to_info, classes=None, prefix="", fnum=1, **kw)
```

## Parameters

**cx\_to\_info** (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.PerClass\_Measures* | *Dict*)

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kw coco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kw coco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=3, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 2), classes=3, score_noise=0.
↳ 1, box_noise=0.1, with_probs=False)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data.pandas())
>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
>>> cx_to_info = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()['perclass']
>>> print('cx_to_info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(cx_to_info, nl=1)))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> draw_perclass_prcurve(cx_to_info, classes)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



`kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_perclass_thresholds(cx_to_info, key='mcc', classes=None, prefix='', fnum=1, **kw)`

#### Parameters

`cx_to_info` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures` | `Dict`)

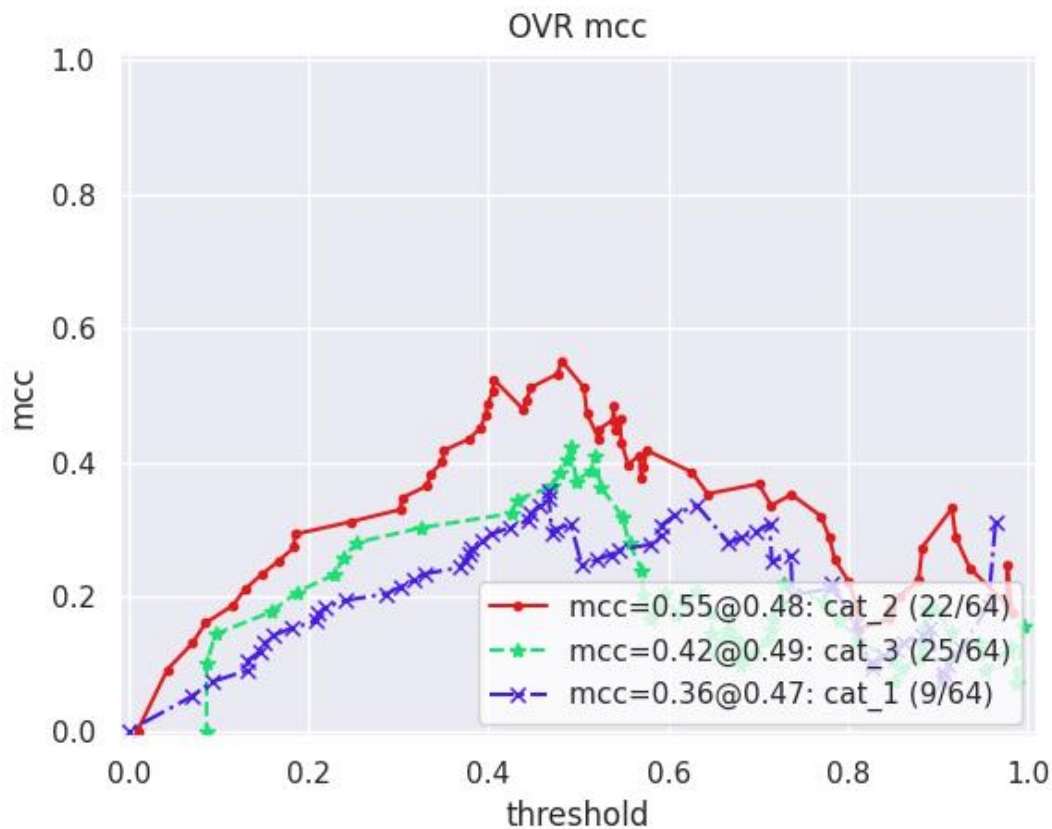
---

**Note:** Each category is inspected independently of one another, there is no notion of confusion.

---

#### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import ConfusionVectors
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> cx_to_info = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> key = 'mcc'
>>> draw_perclass_thresholds(cx_to_info, key, classes)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



`kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_roc(info, prefix="", fnum=1, **kw)`

#### Parameters

`info` (*Measures | Dict*)

---

**Note:** There needs to be enough negative examples for using ROC to make any sense!

---

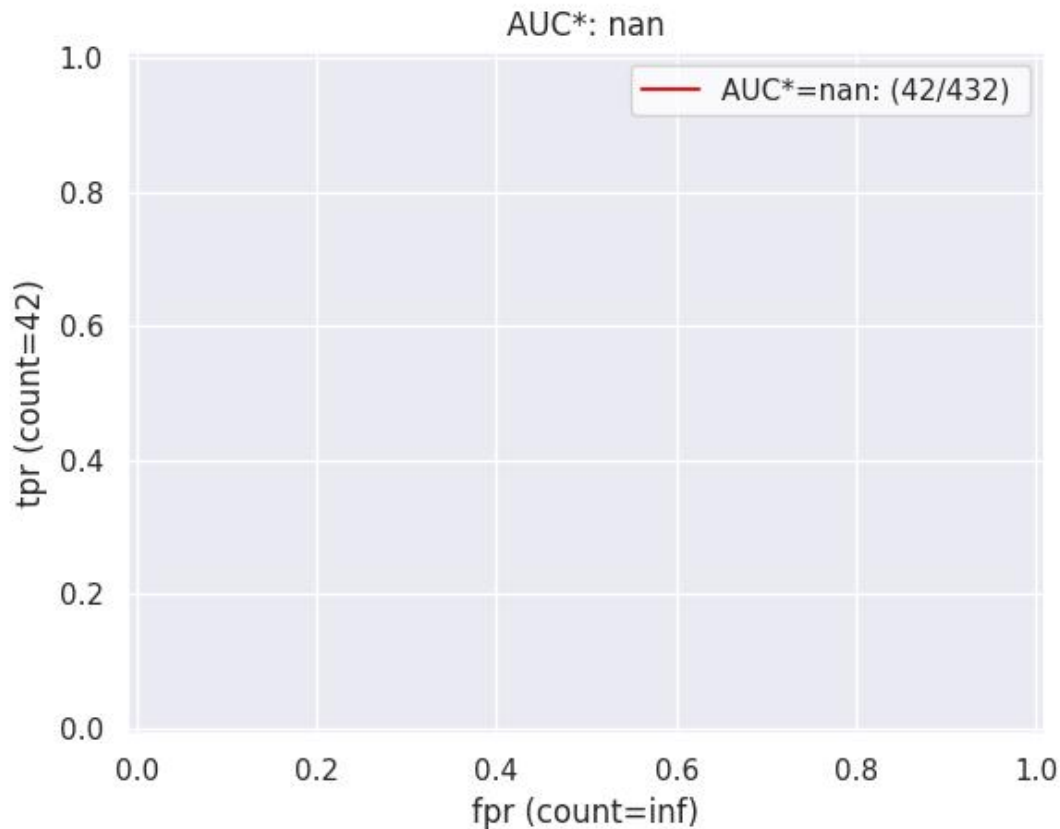
#### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot, module:seaborn)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, null_pred=1, classes=3,
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=10, box_noise=0.3,
>>>                               with_probs=False)
>>> dmet.true_detections(0).data
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors(compat='mutex', prioritize='iou', bias=0)
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data._pandas().sort_values('score'))
>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
>>> info = ub.peek(cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()['perclass'].values())
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> draw_roc(info)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



`kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_prcurve`(*info*, *prefix=""*, *fnum=1*, *\*\*kw*)

Draws a single pr curve.

#### Parameters

*info* (*Measures* | *Dict*)

#### Example

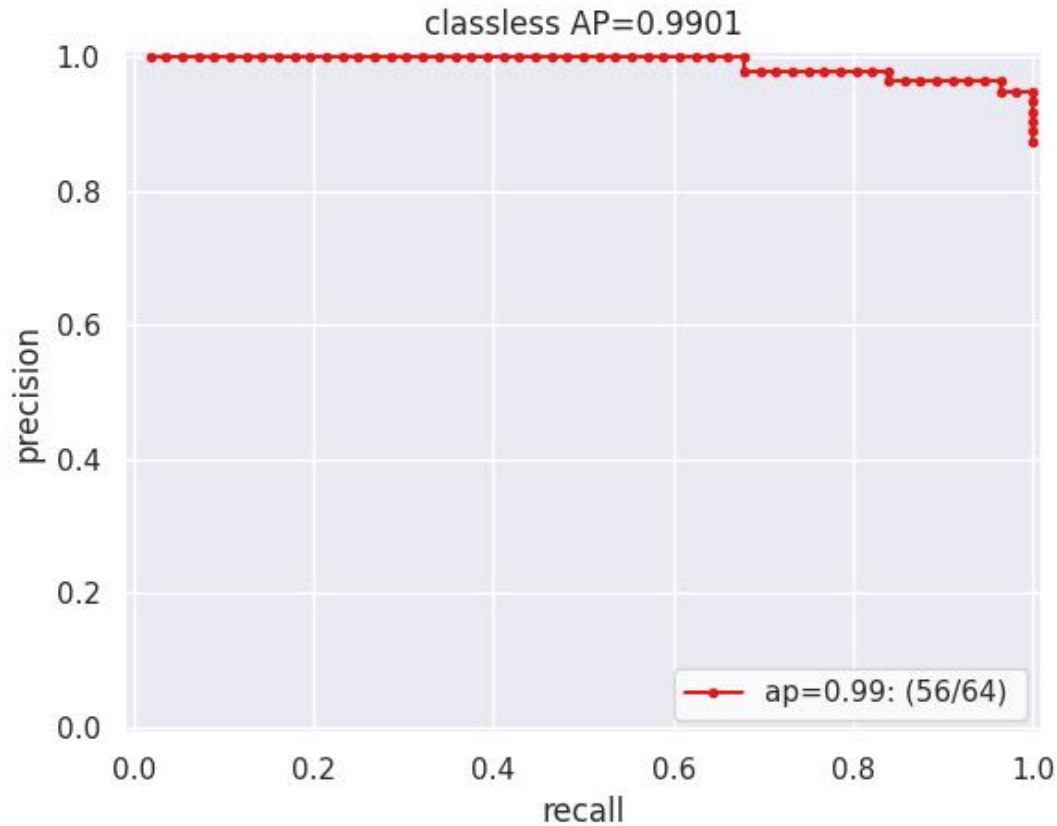
```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
```

```
>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
>>> info = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless().measures()
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> draw_prcurve(info)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_threshold_curves(info, keys=None, prefix='', fnum=1, **kw)
```

#### Parameters

*info* (Measures | Dict)

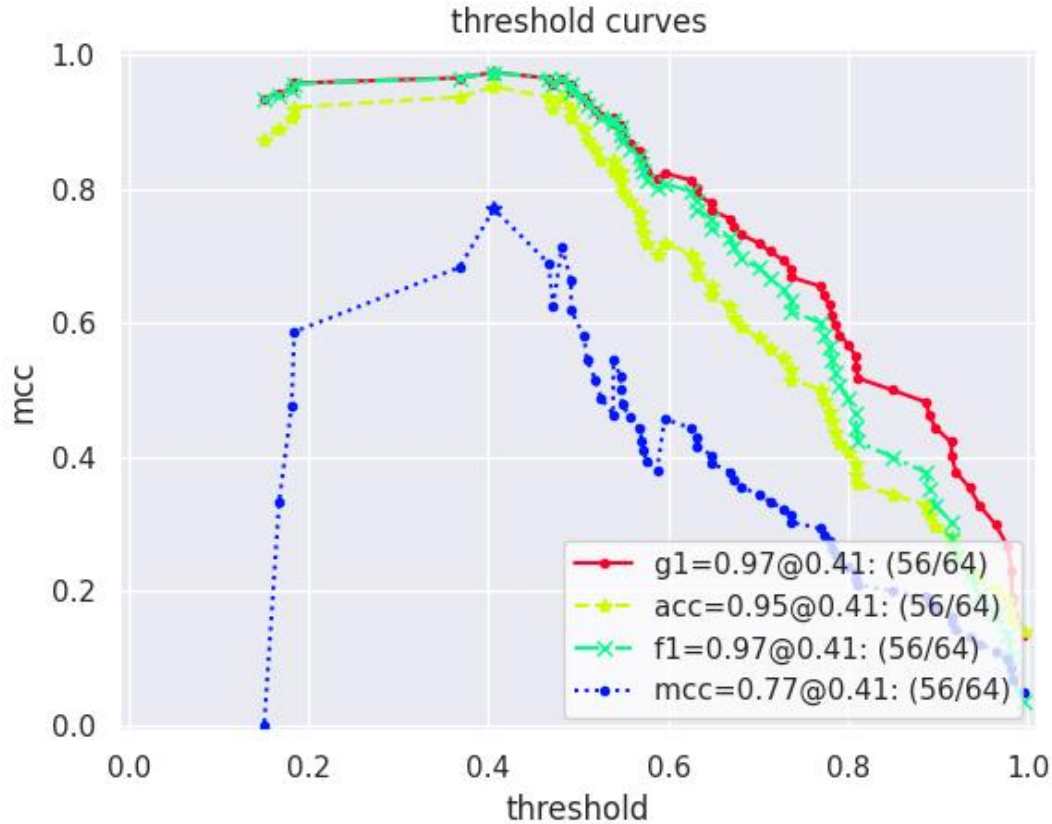
#### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> import sys, ubelt
>>> sys.path.append(ubelt.expandpath('~/.code/kwcoco'))
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> info = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless().measures()
>>> keys = None
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> draw_threshold_curves(info, keys)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



#### 2.1.1.5.1.7 kwcoco.metrics.functional module

`kwcoco.metrics.functional.fast_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, n_labels, sample_weight=None)`

faster version of sklearn confusion matrix that avoids the expensive checks and label rectification

##### Parameters

- **y\_true** (*ndarray*) – ground truth class label for each sample
- **y\_pred** (*ndarray*) – predicted class label for each sample
- **n\_labels** (*int*) – number of labels
- **sample\_weight** (*ndarray* | *None*) – weight of each sample Extended typing `ndarray[Any, int | Float]`

##### Returns

matrix where rows represent real and cols represent pred and the value at each cell is the total amount of weight Extended typing `ndarray[Shape['*', '*'], Int64 | Float64]`

##### Return type

`ndarray`

### Example

```
>>> y_true = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1])
>>> y_pred = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1])
>>> fast_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2)
array([[4, 2],
       [3, 1]])
>>> fast_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2).ravel()
array([4, 2, 3, 1])
```

#### 2.1.1.5.1.8 kwcoco.metrics.sklearn\_alts module

Faster pure-python versions of sklearn functions that avoid expensive checks and label rectifications. It is assumed that all labels are consecutive non-negative integers.

`kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts.confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, n_labels=None, labels=None, sample_weight=None)`

faster version of sklearn confusion matrix that avoids the expensive checks and label rectification

Runs in about 0.7ms

#### Returns

matrix where rows represent real and cols represent pred

#### Return type

ndarray

### Example

```
>>> y_true = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1])
>>> y_pred = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1])
>>> confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2)
array([[4, 2],
       [3, 1]])
>>> confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2).ravel()
array([4, 2, 3, 1])
```

### Benchmark

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> y_true = np.random.randint(0, 2, 10000)
>>> y_pred = np.random.randint(0, 2, 10000)
>>> n = 1000
>>> for timer in ub.Timerit(n, bestof=10, label='py-time'):
>>>     sample_weight = [1] * len(y_true)
>>>     confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2, sample_weight=sample_weight)
>>> for timer in ub.Timerit(n, bestof=10, label='np-time'):
>>>     sample_weight = np.ones(len(y_true), dtype=int)
>>>     confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2, sample_weight=sample_weight)
```



```
kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts.global_accuracy_from_confusion(cfsn)
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts.class_accuracy_from_confusion(cfsn)
```

#### 2.1.1.5.1.9 kwcoco.metrics.util module

**class** kwcoco.metrics.util.DictProxy

Bases: DictLike

Allows an object to proxy the behavior of a dict attribute

**keys()**

#### 2.1.1.5.1.10 kwcoco.metrics.voc\_metrics module

**class** kwcoco.metrics.voc\_metrics.VOC\_Metrics(classes=None)

Bases: NiceRepr

API to compute object detection scores using Pascal VOC evaluation method.

To use, add true and predicted detections for each image and then run the `VOC_Metrics.score()` function.

##### Variables

- **recs** (`Dict[int, List[dict]]`) – true boxes for each image. maps image ids to a list of records within that image. Each record is a tlbr bbox, a difficult flag, and a class name.
- **cx\_to\_lines** (`Dict[int, List]`) – VOC formatted prediction predictions. mapping from class index to all predictions for that category. Each “line” is a list of [`<imgid>`, `<score>`, `<tl_x>`, `<tl_y>`, `<br_x>`, `<br_y>`].
- **classes** (`None | List[str] | kwcoco.CategoryTree`) – class names

**add\_truth**(`true_dets`, `gid`)

**add\_predictions**(`pred_dets`, `gid`)

**score**(`iou_thresh=0.5`, `bias=1`, `method='voc2012'`)

Compute VOC scores for every category

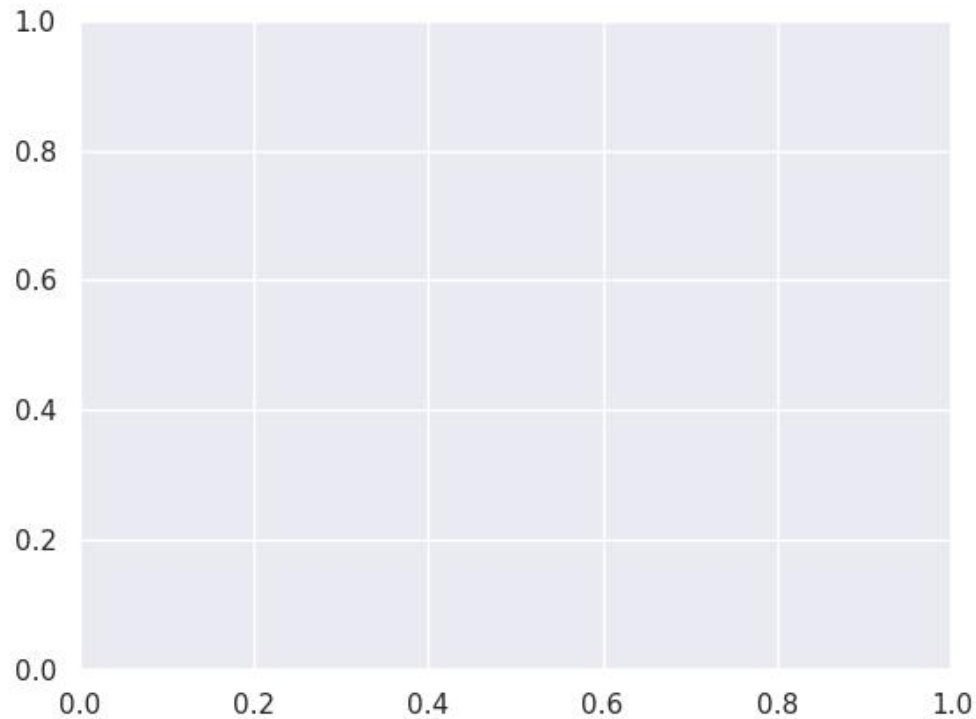
##### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics import * # NOQA
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=1, nboxes=(0, 100), n_fp=(0, 30), n_fn=(0, 30), classes=2, score_
↳ noise=0.9)
>>> self = VOC_Metrics(classes=dmet.classes)
>>> self.add_truth(dmet.true_detections(0), 0)
>>> self.add_predictions(dmet.pred_detections(0), 0)
>>> voc_scores = self.score()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=True)
>>> voc_scores['perclass'].draw()
```



```
kwplot.figure(fnum=2)          dmet.true_detections(0).draw(color='green',          labels=None)
dmet.pred_detections(0).draw(color='blue',    labels=None)  kwplot.autoplt().gca().set_xlim(0, 100)
kwplot.autoplt().gca().set_ylim(0, 100)
```

### 2.1.1.5.2 Module contents

mkinit kwcoco.metrics -w -relative

**class** kwcoco.metrics.**BinaryConfusionVectors**(data, cx=None, classes=None)

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

Stores information about a binary classification problem. This is always with respect to a specific class, which is given by *cx* and *classes*.

**The data DataFrameArray must contain**

*is\_true* - if the row is an instance of class *classes[cx]* *pred\_score* - the predicted probability of class *classes[cx]*, and *weight* - sample weight of the example

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=10)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=2)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

**classmethod** `demo(n=10, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.2, p_miss=0.0, rng=None)`

Create random data for tests

#### Parameters

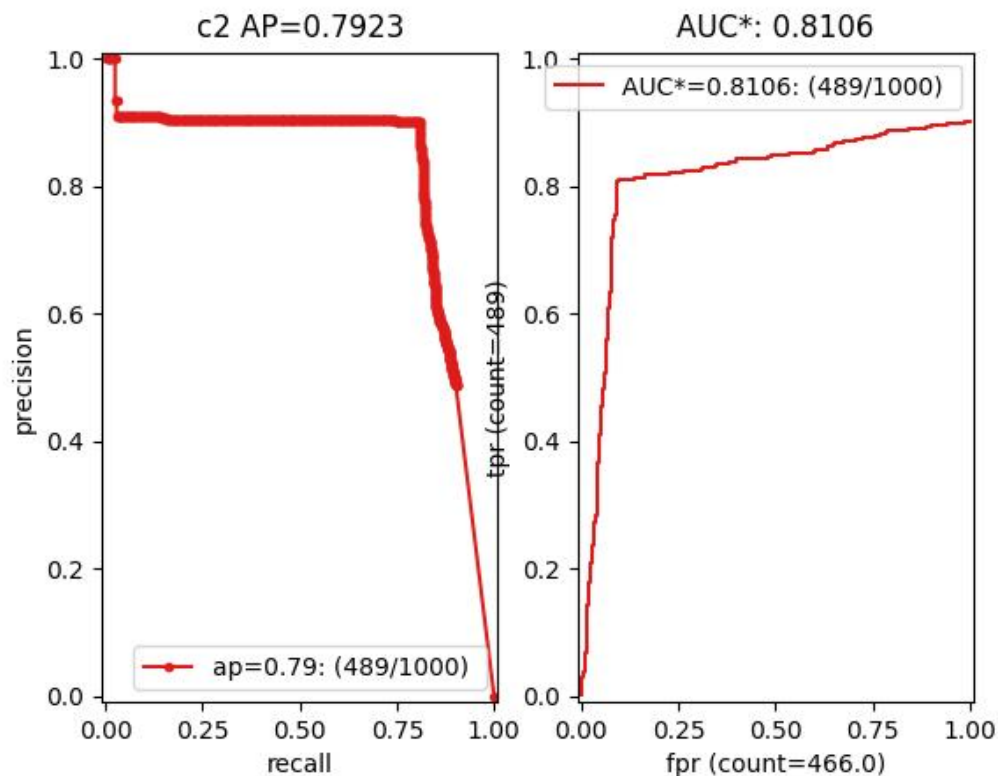
- **n** (*int*) – number of rows
- **p\_true** (*float*) – fraction of real positive cases
- **p\_error** (*float*) – probability of making a recoverable mistake
- **p\_miss** (*float*) – probability of making an unrecoverable mistake
- **rng** (*int* | *RandomState* | *None*) – random seed / state

#### Returns

BinaryConfusionVectors

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1000, p_error=0.1, p_miss=0.1)
>>> measures = cfsn.measures()
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(measures, nl=1)))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> measures.draw('pr')
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> measures.draw('roc')
```



property catname

**measures**(*stabalize\_thresh*=7, *fp\_cutoff*=None, *monotonic\_ppv*=True, *ap\_method*='pycocotools')

Get statistics (F1, G1, MCC) versus thresholds

#### Parameters

- **stabalize\_thresh** (*int*, *default*=7) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabalization data so curves can still be drawn.
- **fp\_cutoff** (*int* | *None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. The default of None is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic\_ppv** (*bool*) – if True ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I'm not sure its a good idea.

#### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5, p_miss=0.
↳3)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ub.odict(self.measures()))))
```

## References

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Confusion\\_matrix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Confusion_matrix) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision\\_and\\_recall](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision_and_recall) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matthews\\_correlation\\_coefficient](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matthews_correlation_coefficient)

## draw\_distribution()

**class** kwcoco.metrics.**ConfusionVectors**(data, classes, probs=None)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Stores information used to construct a confusion matrix. This includes corresponding vectors of predicted labels, true labels, sample weights, etc...

## Variables

- **data** (`kwarrray.DataFrameArray`) – should at least have keys true, pred, weight
- **classes** (`Sequence` | `CategoryTree`) – list of category names or category graph
- **probs** (`ndarray` | `None`) – probabilities for each class

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data._pandas())
```

	pred	true	score	weight	iou	txs	pxs	gid
0	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	4	0
1	2	2	7.5025	1.0000	1.0000	1	3	0
2	1	1	5.0050	1.0000	1.0000	2	2	0
3	3	-1	2.5075	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	1	0
4	2	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	0
5	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	3	-1	0
6	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	4	-1	0
7	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	5	1
8	2	2	8.0020	1.0000	1.0000	1	4	1
9	1	1	6.0040	1.0000	1.0000	2	3	1
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	7	-1	7
63	-1	3	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	8	-1	7
64	-1	1	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	9	-1	7
65	1	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	8
66	1	1	0.0100	1.0000	1.0000	0	1	8
67	3	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	3	9

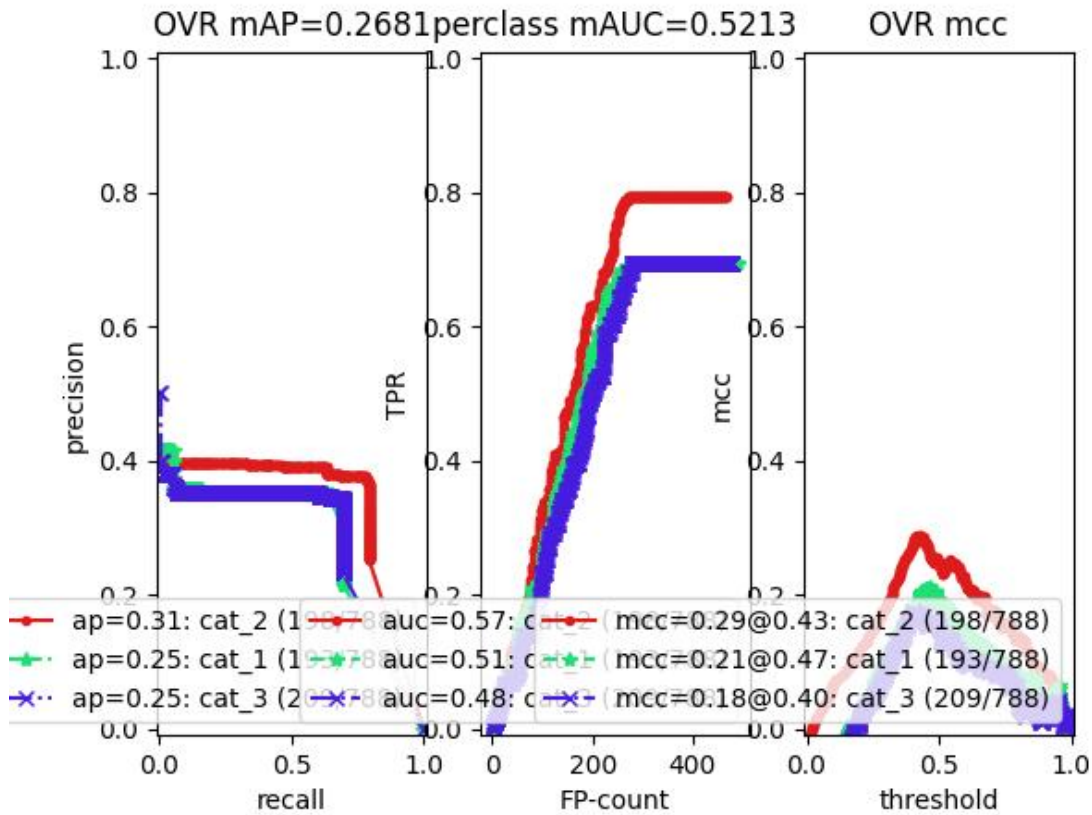
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

68	2	2	6.6700	1.0000	1.0000	0	2	9
69	2	2	3.3400	1.0000	1.0000	1	1	9
70	3	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	9
71	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	2	-1	9

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(
>>>     nimgs=128, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 3), classes=3)
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> measures = cx_to_binvecs.measures()['perclass']
>>> print('measures = {!r}'.format(measures))
measures = <PerClass_Measures({
  'cat_1': <Measures({'ap': 0.227, 'auc': 0.507, 'catname': cat_1, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪45@0.47, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_2': <Measures({'ap': 0.288, 'auc': 0.572, 'catname': cat_2, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪51@0.43, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_3': <Measures({'ap': 0.225, 'auc': 0.484, 'catname': cat_3, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪46@0.40, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
}) at 0x7facf77bdfd0>
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=True)
>>> measures.draw(key='pr', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 1))
>>> measures.draw(key='roc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 2))
>>> measures.draw(key='mcc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 3))
...

```



**classmethod** `from_json(state)`

**classmethod** `demo(**kw)`

#### Parameters

**\*\*kwargs** – See `kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo()`

#### Returns

ConfusionVectors

### Example

```
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> print('cx_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(cx_to_binvecs))
```

**classmethod** `from_arrays(true, pred=None, score=None, weight=None, probs=None, classes=None)`

Construct confusion vector data structure from component arrays

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import karray
>>> classes = ['person', 'vehicle', 'object']
>>> rng = karray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> true = (rng.rand(10) * len(classes)).astype(int)
>>> probs = rng.rand(len(true), len(classes))
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.from_arrays(true=true, probs=probs,
↳ classes=classes)
>>> cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
pred    person  vehicle  object
real
person      0        0        0
vehicle      2        4        1
object      2        1        0
```

#### `confusion_matrix(compress=False)`

Builds a confusion matrix from the confusion vectors.

##### Parameters

**compress** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True removes rows / columns with no entries

##### Returns

###### **cm**

[the labeled confusion matrix]

(Note: we should write a efficient replacement for this use case. #remove\_pandas)

##### Return type

pd.DataFrame

### CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors ConfusionVectors.confusion_matrix
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3, cls_
↳ noise=.2)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> cm = cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
...
>>> print(cm.to_string(float_format=lambda x: '%.2f' % x))
pred      background  cat_1  cat_2  cat_3
real
background      0.00   1.00   2.00   3.00
cat_1            3.00  12.00   0.00   0.00
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

cat_2	3.00	0.00	14.00	0.00
cat_3	2.00	0.00	0.00	17.00

**coarsen(*cxs*)**

Creates a coarsened set of vectors

**Returns**

ConfusionVectors

**binarize\_classless(*negative\_classes=None*)**

Creates a binary representation useful for measuring the performance of detectors. It is assumed that scores of “positive” classes should be high and “negative” classes should be low.

**Parameters**

**negative\_classes** (*List[str | int] | None*) – list of negative class names or idxs, by default chooses any class with a true class index of -1. These classes should ideally have low scores.

**Returns**

BinaryConfusionVectors

---

**Note:** The “classlessness” of this depends on the `compat=”all”` argument being used when constructing confusion vectors, otherwise it becomes something like a macro-average because the class information was used in deciding which true and predicted boxes were allowed to match.

---

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> class_idxes = list(dmet.classes.node_to_idx.values())
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
```

**binarize\_ovr(*mode=1, keyby='name', ignore\_classes={'ignore'}, approx=False*)**Transforms `cfsn_vecs` into one-vs-rest BinaryConfusionVectors for each category.**Parameters**

- **mode** (*int, default=1*) – 0 for heirarchy aware or 1 for voc like. MODE 0 IS PROBABLY BROKEN
- **keyby** (*int | str*) – can be `cx` or `name`
- **ignore\_classes** (*Set[str]*) – category names to ignore
- **approx** (*bool, default=0*) – if True try and approximate missing scores otherwise assume they are irrecoverable and use -inf

**Returns****which behaves like**Dict[int, BinaryConfusionVectors]: `cx_to_binvecs`**Return type***OneVsRestConfusionVectors*

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> catname_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('catname_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(catname_to_binvecs))
```

```
cfsn_vecs.data.pandas() catname_to_binvecs.cx_to_binvecs['class_1'].data.pandas()
```

---

### Note:

---

**classification\_report**(*verbose=0*)

Build a classification report with various metrics.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> report = cfsn_vecs.classification_report(verbose=1)
```

**class** kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics(*classes=None*)

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

Object that computes associations between detections and can convert them into sklearn-compatible representations for scoring.

### Variables

- **gid\_to\_true\_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to truth
- **gid\_to\_pred\_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to predictions
- **classes** ([kwcoco.CategoryTree](#)) – category coder

### Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, score_noise=0.9,
>>>     hacked=False)
>>> print(dmet.score_kwcoco(bias=0, compat='mutex', prioritize='iou')['mAP'])
...
>>> # NOTE: IN GENERAL NETHARN AND VOC ARE NOT THE SAME
>>> print(dmet.score_voc(bias=0)['mAP'])
0.8582...
>>> #print(dmet.score_coco()['mAP'])
```

**clear**()

**classmethod** **from\_coco**(*true\_coco, pred\_coco, gids=None, verbose=0*)

Create detection metrics from two coco files representing the truth and predictions.

**Parameters**

- **true\_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)
- **pred\_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> true_coco = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> perterbkw = dict(box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.5, score_noise=0.5)
>>> pred_coco = perterb_coco(true_coco, **perterbkw)
>>> self = DetectionMetrics.from_coco(true_coco, pred_coco)
>>> self.score_voc()
```

**add\_predictions**(*pred\_dets, imgname=None, gid=None*)

Register/Add predicted detections for an image

**Parameters**

- **pred\_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – predicted detections
- **imgname** (*str | None*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int | None*) – the integer image id if known

**add\_truth**(*true\_dets, imgname=None, gid=None*)

Register/Add groundtruth detections for an image

**Parameters**

- **true\_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – groundtruth
- **imgname** (*str | None*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int | None*) – the integer image id if known

**true\_detections**(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for groundtruth in an image

**pred\_detections**(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for predictions in an image

**confusion\_vectors**(*iou\_thresh=0.5, bias=0, gids=None, compat='mutex', prioritize='iou', ignore\_classes='ignore', background\_class=NoParam, verbose='auto', workers=0, track\_probs='try', max\_dets=None*)

Assigns predicted boxes to the true boxes so we can transform the detection problem into a classification problem for scoring.

**Parameters**

- **iou\_thresh** (*float | List[float]*) – bounding box overlap iou threshold required for assignment if a list, then return type is a dict. Defaults to 0.5
- **bias** (*float*) – for computing bounding box overlap, either 1 or 0 Defaults to 0.
- **gids** (*List[int] | None*) – which subset of images ids to compute confusion metrics on. If not specified all images are used. Defaults to None.

- **compat** (*str*) – can be ('ancestors' | 'mutex' | 'all'). determines which pred boxes are allowed to match which true boxes. If 'mutex', then pred boxes can only match true boxes of the same class. If 'ancestors', then pred boxes can match true boxes that match or have a coarser label. If 'all', then any pred can match any true, regardless of its category label. Defaults to all.
- **prioritize** (*str*) – can be ('iou' | 'class' | 'correct') determines which box to assign to if multiple true boxes overlap a predicted box. if prioritize is iou, then the true box with maximum iou (above iou\_thresh) will be chosen. If prioritize is class, then it will prefer matching a compatible class above a higher iou. If prioritize is correct, then ancestors of the true class are preferred over descendents of the true class, over unrelated classes. Default to 'iou'
- **ignore\_classes** (*set* | *str*) – class names indicating ignore regions. Default={'ignore'}
- **background\_class** (*str* | *NoParamType*) – Name of the background class. If unspecified we try to determine it with heuristics. A value of None means there is no background class.
- **verbose** (*int* | *str*) – verbosity flag. Default to 'auto'. In auto mode, verbose=1 if len(gids) > 1000.
- **workers** (*int*) – number of parallel assignment processes. Defaults to 0
- **track\_probs** (*str*) – can be 'try', 'force', or False. if truthy, we assume probabilities for multiple classes are available. default='try'

**Returns**

ConfusionVectors | Dict[float, ConfusionVectors]

**Example**

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, classes=3,
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=10,
>>>                               with_probs=False)
>>> iou_to_cfsn = dmet.confusion_vectors(iou_thresh=[0.3, 0.5, 0.9])
>>> for t, cfsn in iou_to_cfsn.items():
>>>     print('t = {}'.format(t))
...     print(cfsn.binarize_ovr().measures())
...     print(cfsn.binarize_classless().measures())
```

**score\_kwant**(*iou\_thresh=0.5*)

Scores the detections using kwant

**score\_kwcoco**(*iou\_thresh=0.5, bias=0, gids=None, compat='all', prioritize='iou'*)

our scoring method

**score\_voc**(*iou\_thresh=0.5, bias=1, method='voc2012', gids=None, ignore\_classes='ignore'*)

score using voc method

### Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=8,
>>>     score_noise=.5)
>>> print(dmet.score_voc()['mAP'])
0.9399...
```

**score\_pycocotools**(with\_evaler=False, with\_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou\_thresholds=None)

score using ms-coco method

#### Returns

dictionary with pct info

#### Return type

Dict

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
    ↪probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                     with_evaler=True,
>>>                                     with_confusion=True,
>>>                                     iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
>>>     cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
>>>     ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>>     print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
    ↪precision=4)))
```

**Note:** by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocotools seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling `dmet.confusion_vectors` with `compat = mutex`

pycocotools does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocotools will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocotools is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocotools seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocoutils also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

---

**score\_coco**(with\_evaler=False, with\_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou\_thresholds=None)

score using ms-coco method

**Returns**

dictionary with pct info

**Return type**

Dict

**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
↪ probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                     with_evaler=True,
>>>                                     with_confusion=True,
>>>                                     iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
>>>     cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
>>>     ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>>     print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
↪ precision=4)))
```

---

**Note:** by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocoutils seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling dmet.confusion\_vectors with compat = mutex

pycocoutils does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocoutils will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocoutils is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocoutils seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocoutils also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

**classmethod demo**(\*\*kwargs)

Creates random true boxes and predicted boxes that have some noisy offset from the truth.

**Kwargs:**

**classes (int):**

class list or the number of foreground classes. Defaults to 1.

**nimgs (int):** number of images in the coco datasets. Defaults to 1.

**nboxes (int):** boxes per image. Defaults to 1.

**n\_fp (int):** number of false positives. Defaults to 0.

**n\_fn (int):**

number of false negatives. Defaults to 0.

**box\_noise (float):**

std of a normal distribution used to perturb both box location and box size. Defaults to 0.

**cls\_noise (float):**

probability that a class label will change. Must be within 0 and 1. Defaults to 0.

**anchors (ndarray):**

used to create random boxes. Defaults to None.

**null\_pred (bool):**

if True, predicted classes are returned as null, which means only localization scoring is suitable. Defaults to 0.

**with\_probs (bool):**

if True, includes per-class probabilities with predictions Defaults to 1.

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics DetectionMetrics.demo:2 --show
```

## Example

```
>>> kwargs = {}
>>> # Seed the RNG
>>> kwargs['rng'] = 0
>>> # Size parameters determine how big the data is
>>> kwargs['nimgs'] = 5
>>> kwargs['nboxes'] = 7
>>> kwargs['classes'] = 11
>>> # Noise parameters perturb predictions further from the truth
>>> kwargs['n_fp'] = 3
>>> kwargs['box_noise'] = 0.1
>>> kwargs['cls_noise'] = 0.5
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(**kwargs)
>>> print('dmet.classes = {}'.format(dmet.classes))
```

(continues on next page)

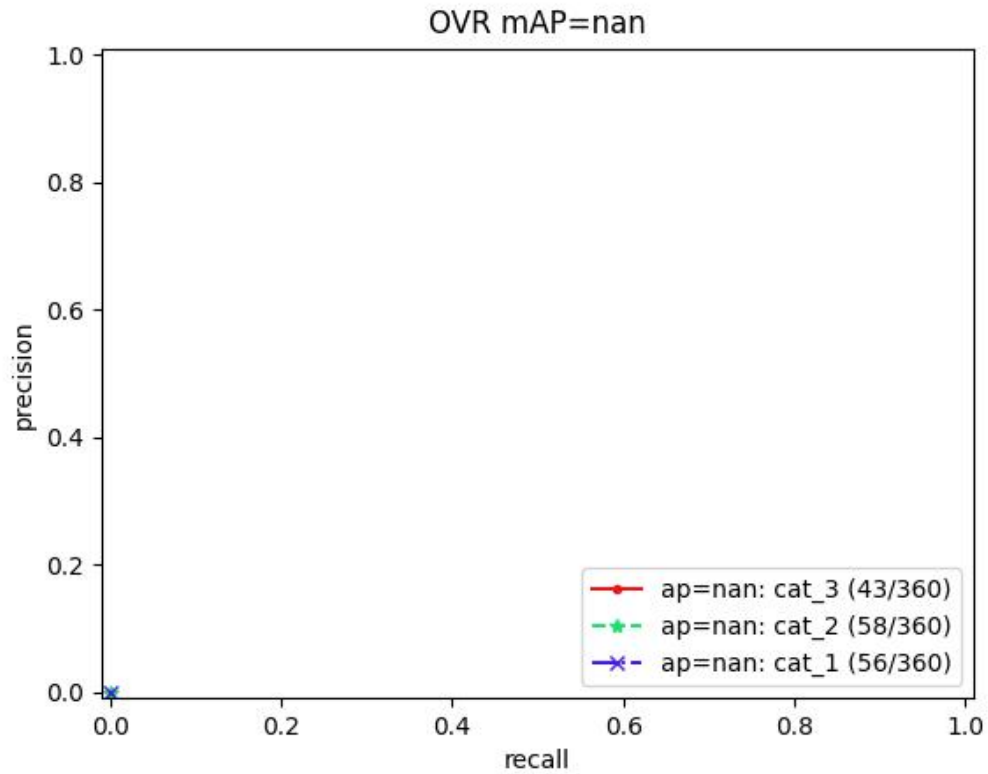
(continued from previous page)

```
dmet.classes = <CategoryTree(nNodes=12, maxDepth=3, maxBreadth=4...)>
>>> # Can grab kwimage.Detection object for any image
>>> print(dmet.true_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(4)>
>>> print(dmet.pred_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(7)>
```

## Example

```
>>> # Test case with null predicted categories
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, null_pred=1, classes=3,
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=0.1,
>>>                               with_probs=False)
>>> dmet.gid_to_pred_dets[0].data
>>> dmet.gid_to_true_dets[0].data
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> binvecs_ovr = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> binvecs_per = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> measures_per = binvecs_per.measures()
>>> measures_ovr = binvecs_ovr.measures()
>>> print('measures_per = {!r}'.format(measures_per))
>>> print('measures_ovr = {!r}'.format(measures_ovr))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> measures_ovr['perclass'].draw(key='pr', fnum=2)
```





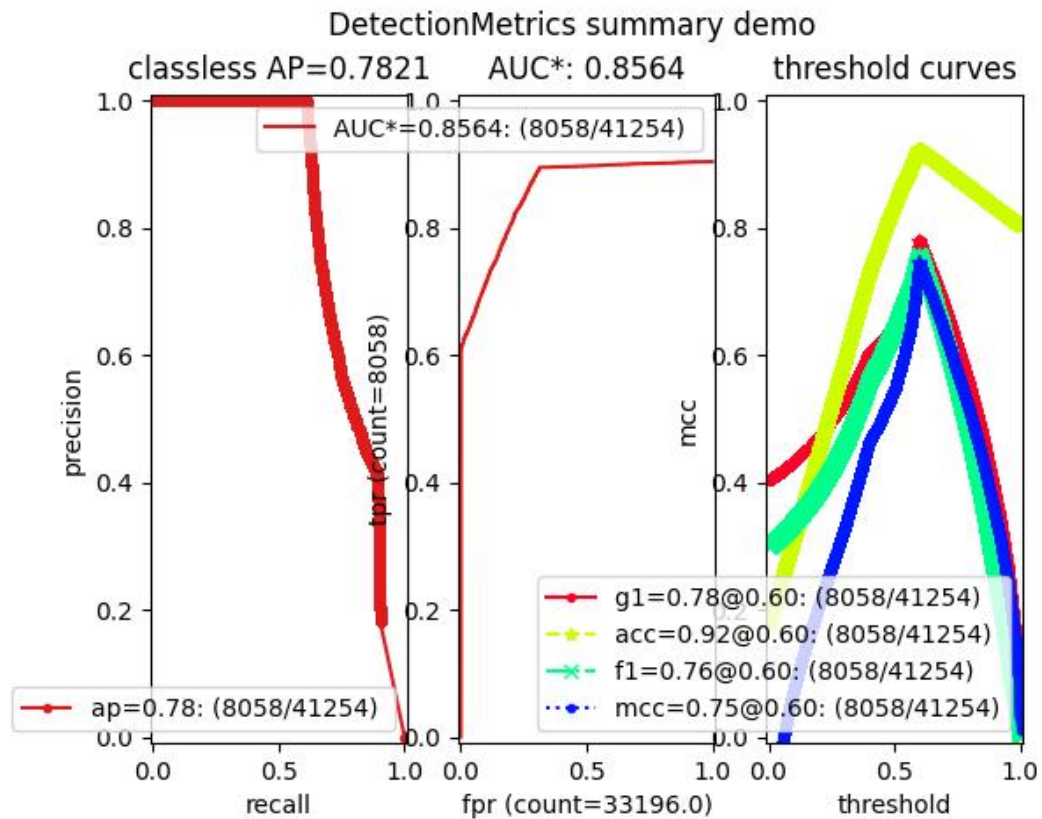
### Example

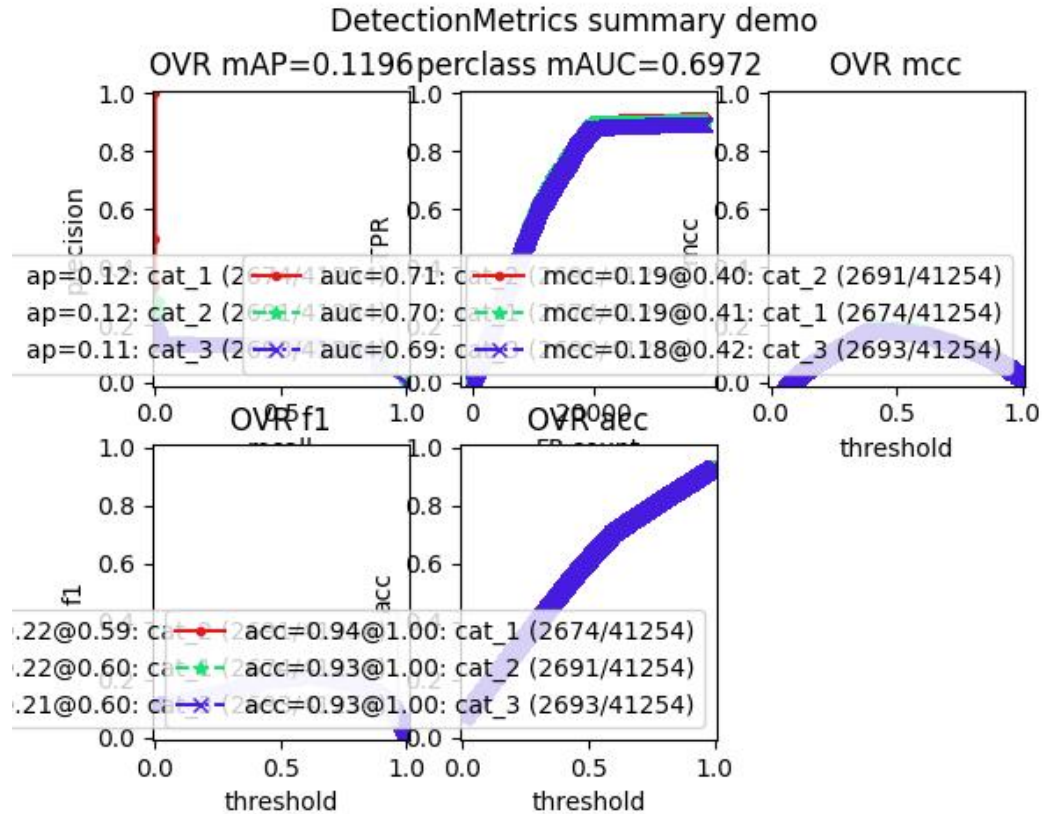
```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 16),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.0, score_
>>>     noise=0.3, with_probs=False)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> summary = dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo',
>>>     with_ovr=True, with_bin=False)
>>> summary['bin_measures']
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

```
summarize(out_dpath=None, plot=False, title='', with_bin='auto', with_ovr='auto')
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 128), n_fn=(0, 4), nimgs=512, nboxes=(0, 32),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```





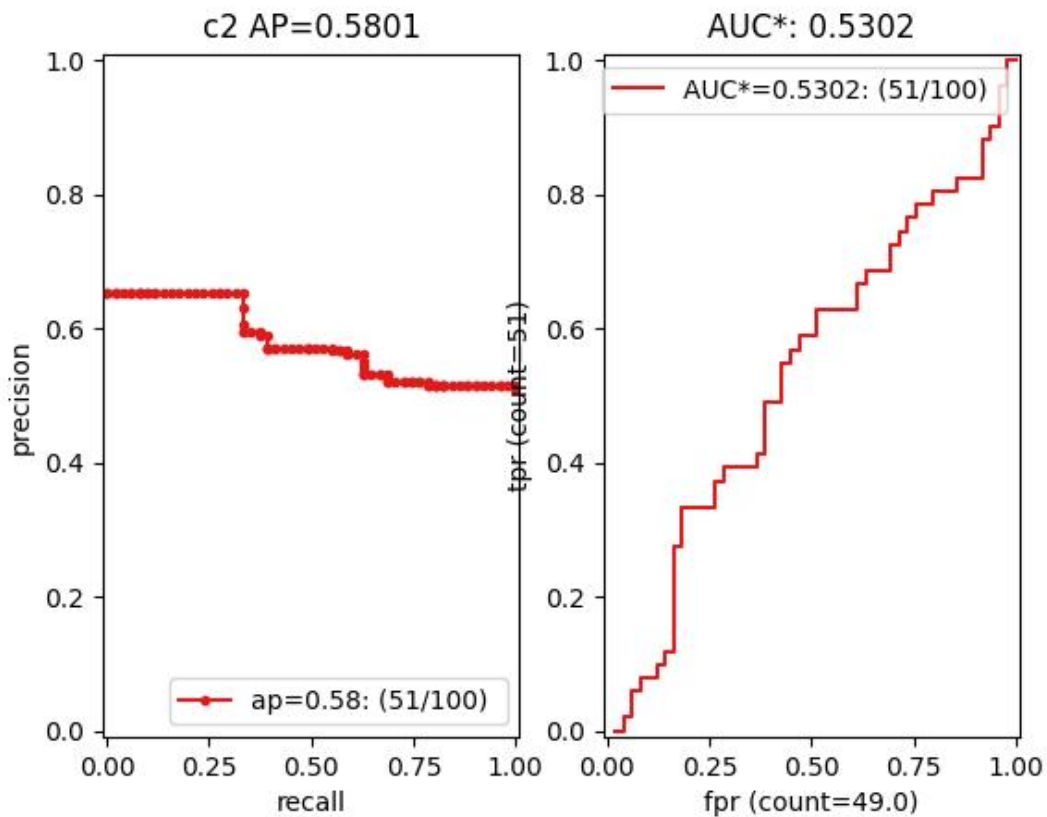
**class** `kwcoco.metrics.Measures`(*info*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`, `DictProxy`

Holds accumulated confusion counts, and derived measures

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import BinaryConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> binvecs = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_error=0.5)
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.draw(doclf=True)
>>> self.draw(key='pr', pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> self.draw(key='roc', pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



`property catname`

`reconstruct()`

`classmethod from_json(state)`

`summary()`

`maximized_thresholds()`

Returns thresholds that maximize metrics.

`counts()`

`draw(key=None, prefix='', **kw)`

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
```

(continues on next page)

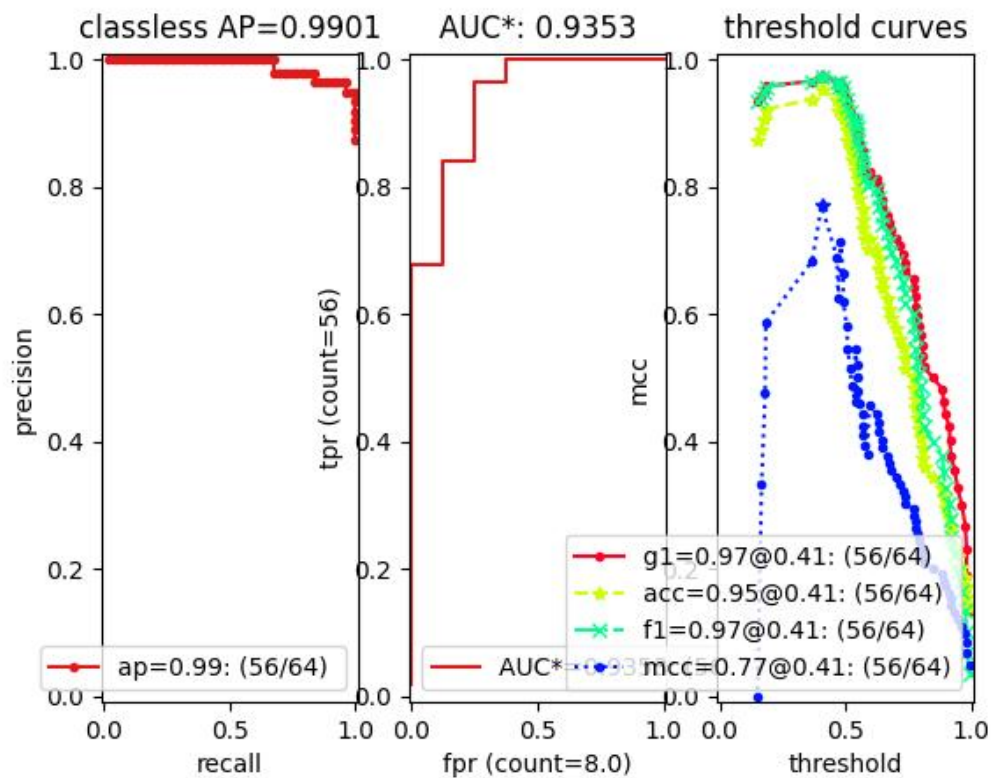
(continued from previous page)

```
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)
```

```
summary_plot(fnum=1, title='', subplots='auto')
```

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_error=0.5)
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.summary_plot()
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



**classmethod demo(\*\*kwargs)**

Create a demo Measures object for testing / demos

#### Parameters

**\*\*kwargs** – passed to `BinaryConfusionVectors.demo()`. some valid keys are: n, rng, p\_rue, p\_error, p\_miss.

**classmethod** `combine`(*tocombine*, *precision=None*, *growth=None*, *thresh\_bins=None*)

Combine binary confusion metrics

#### Parameters

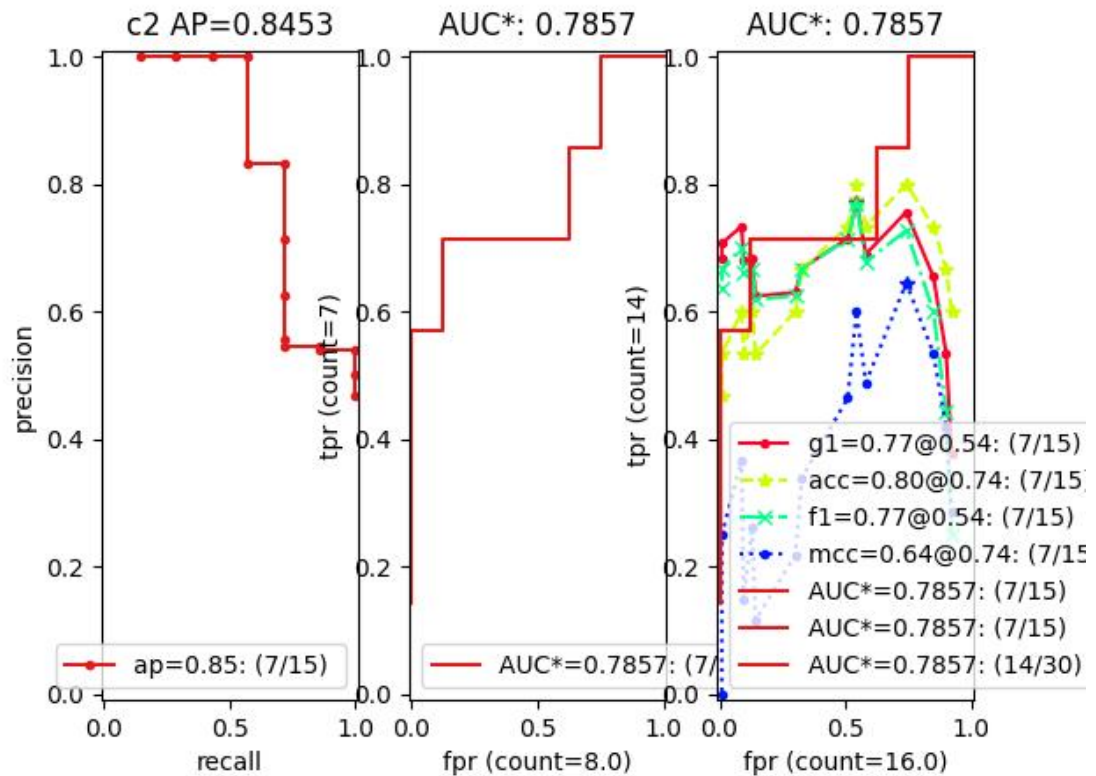
- **tocombine** (*List[Measures]*) – a list of measures to combine into one
- **precision** (*int | None*) – If specified rounds thresholds to this precision which can prevent a RAM explosion when combining a large number of measures. However, this is a lossy operation and will impact the underlying scores. NOTE: use **growth** instead.
- **growth** (*int | None*) – if specified this limits how much the resulting measures are allowed to grow by. If *None*, growth is unlimited. Otherwise, if growth is ‘max’, the growth is limited to the maximum length of an input. We might make this more numerical in the future.
- **thresh\_bins** (*int | None*) – Force this many threshold bins.

#### Returns

kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.Measures

#### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures1 = Measures.demo(n=15)
>>> measures2 = measures1
>>> tocombine = [measures1, measures2]
>>> new_measures = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> new_measures.reconstruct()
>>> print('new_measures = {!r}'.format(new_measures))
>>> print('measures1 = {!r}'.format(measures1))
>>> print('measures2 = {!r}'.format(measures2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures1.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures2.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(new_measures.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1)
>>> new_measures.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.draw('roc')
>>> measures2.draw('roc')
>>> new_measures.draw('roc')
```



### Example

```
>>> # Demonstrate issues that can arise from choosing a precision
>>> # that is too low when combining metrics. Breakpoints
>>> # between different metrics can get muddled, but choosing a
>>> # precision that is too high can overwhelm memory.
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> base = ub.map_vals(np.asarray, {
>>>     'tp_count': [ 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3],
>>>     'fp_count': [ 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
>>>     'fn_count': [ 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
>>>     'tn_count': [ 5, 4, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0],
>>>     'thresholds': [.0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0],
>>> })
>>> # Make tiny offsets to thresholds
>>> rng = kwarrray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> n = len(base['thresholds'])
>>> offsets = [
>>>     sorted(rng.rand(n) * 10 ** -rng.randint(4, 7))[:-1]
>>>     for _ in range(20)
>>> ]
>>> tocombine = []
>>> for offset in offsets:
>>>     base_n = base.copy()
>>>     base_n['thresholds'] += offset
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> measures_n = Measures(base_n).reconstruct()
>>> tocombine.append(measures_n)
>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>>     #print(combo.counts().pandas())

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test case: combining a single measures should leave it unchanged
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures = Measures.demo(n=40, p_true=0.2, p_error=0.4, p_miss=0.6)
>>> df1 = measures.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df1)
>>> tocombine = [measures]
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> df2 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df2)
>>> assert np.allclose(df1, df2)

```

```

>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=2)
>>> df3 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df3)

```

```

>>> # I am NOT sure if this is correct or not
>>> thresh_bins = 20
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins)
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df4)

```

```

>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=np.linspace(0, 1, 20))
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df4)

```

```

assert np.allclose(combo['thresholds'], measures['thresholds']) assert np.allclose(combo['fp_count'],
measures['fp_count']) assert np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count']) assert
np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count'])

```

```

globals().update(xdev.get_func_kwargs(Measures.combine))

```



## Example

```
>>> # Test degenerate case
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> tocombine = [
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [359980.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7747.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [360849.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367003.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [991.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367976.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [1017.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676338.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7067.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676348.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7406.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676626.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7858.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676693.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [10969.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677269.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11188.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677331.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11734.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677395.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11556.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677418.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11621.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677422.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677648.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [9804.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677826.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677834.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677835.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [11123.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676754.0], 'thresholds': [
↳0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676754.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [2.0,
↳11125.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [7738.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676466.0], 'thresholds': [
↳0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676466.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0,
↳7738.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [8653.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676341.0], 'thresholds': [
↳0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676341.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0,
↳8653.0]},
>>> ]
>>> thresh_bins = np.linspace(0, 1, 4)
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).reconstruct()
>>> print('tocombine = {}'.format(ub.repr2(tocombine, nl=2)))
>>> print('thresh_bins = {!r}'.format(thresh_bins))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> print(ub.repr2(combo.__json__(), nl=1))
>>> for thresh_bins in [4096, 1]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).
↳reconstruct()
>>>     print('thresh_bins = {!r}'.format(thresh_bins))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))

```

**class** kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors(*cx\_to\_binvecs*, *classes*)

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

Container for multiple one-vs-rest binary confusion vectors

#### Variables

- **cx\_to\_binvecs** –
- **classes** –

#### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> self = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))

```

**classmethod** [demo\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

**\*\*kwargs** – See [kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo\(\)](#)

#### Returns

ConfusionVectors

**keys()**

**measures**(*stabalize\_thresh*=7, *fp\_cutoff*=None, *monotonic\_ppv*=True, *ap\_method*='pycocotools')

Creates binary confusion measures for every one-versus-rest category.

#### Parameters

- **stabalize\_thresh** (*int*) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabilization data so curves can still be drawn. Default to 7.

- **fp\_cutoff** (*int* | *None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. The default *None* is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic\_ppv** (*bool*) – if *True* ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I'm not sure its a good idea. Default to *True*.

SeeAlso:

`BinaryConfusionVectors.measures()`

### Example

```
>>> self = OneVsRestConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> thresh_result = self.measures()['perclass']
```

`ovr_classification_report()`

`class kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures(cx_to_info)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`, `DictProxy`

`summary()`

`classmethod from_json(state)`

`draw(key='mcc', prefix='', **kw)`

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)
```

`draw_roc(prefix='', **kw)`

`draw_pr(prefix='', **kw)`

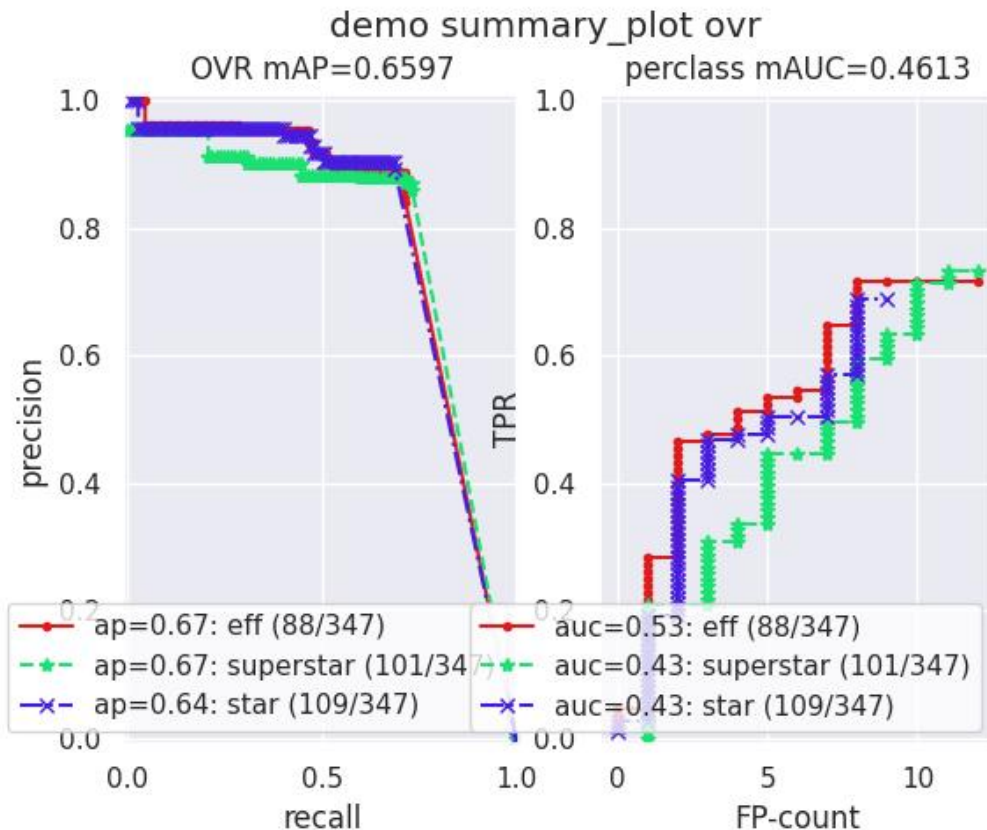
`summary_plot(fnum=1, title='', subplots='auto')`

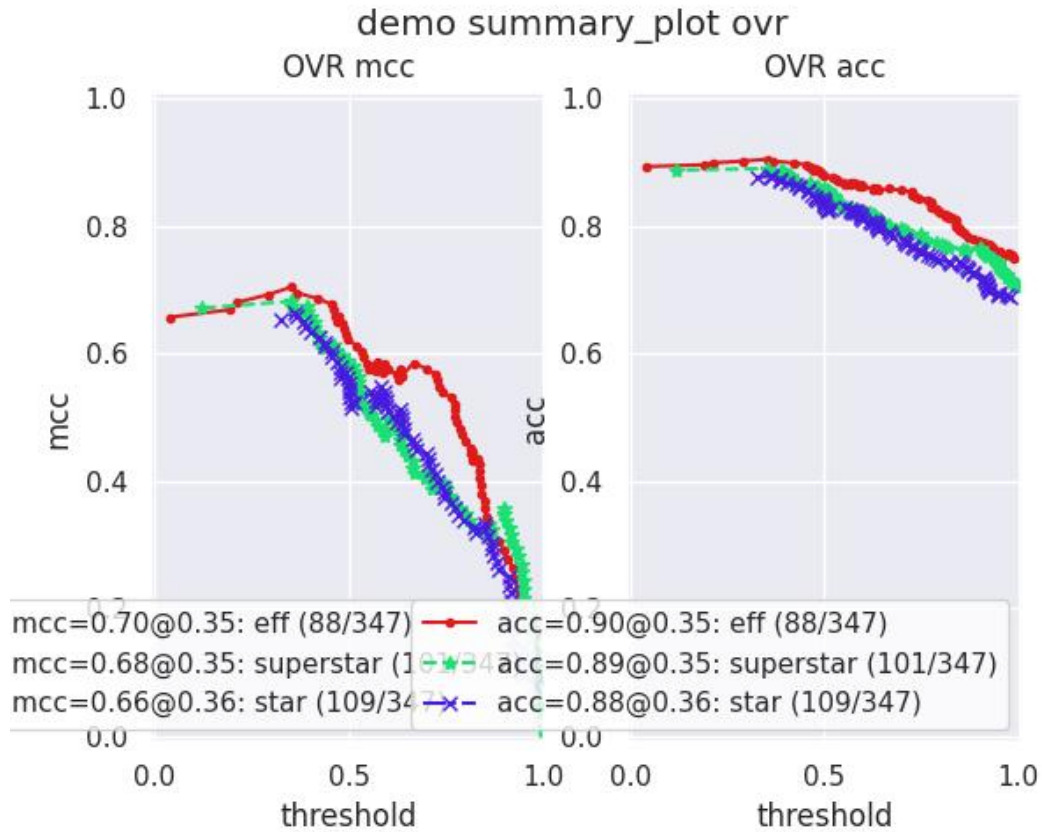
### CommandLine

```
python ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/confusion_measures.py PerClass_Measures.
↪ summary_plot --show
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 3), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 32),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.7, cls_noise=0.2, score_
    noise=0.3, with_probs=False)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name', ignore_classes=['vector',
    'raster'])
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> import seaborn as sns
>>> sns.set()
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['pr', 'roc'])
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['mcc', 'acc'],
    fnum=2)
```





`kwcoco.metrics.eval_detections_cli(**kw)`  
DEPRECATED USE `kwcoco eval` instead

### CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/detect_metrics.py eval_detections_cli
```

## 2.1.1.6 kwcoco.util package

### 2.1.1.6.1 Subpackages

#### 2.1.1.6.1.1 kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops package

##### 2.1.1.6.1.2 Module contents

Functionality has been ported to `delayed_image`

**class** `kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedArray`(*subdata=None*)

Bases: `DelayedUnaryOperation`

A generic NDArray.

**property** `shape`

Returns: `None` | `Tuple[int | None, ...]`

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.**DelayedAsXarray**(*subdata=None, dsize=None, channels=None*)

Bases: [DelayedImage](#)

Casts the data to an xarray object in the finalize step

**Example;**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:xarray)
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> # without channels
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16)).prepare()
>>> self = base.as_xarray()
>>> final = self._validate().finalize()
>>> assert len(final.coords) == 0
>>> assert final.dims == ('y', 'x', 'c')
>>> # with channels
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16), channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> self = base.as_xarray()
>>> final = self._validate().finalize()
>>> assert final.coords.indexes['c'].tolist() == ['r', 'g', 'b']
>>> assert final.dims == ('y', 'x', 'c')
```

**optimize()**

**Returns**

[DelayedImage](#)

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.**DelayedChannelConcat**(*parts, dsize=None*)

Bases: [ImageOpsMixin](#), [DelayedConcat](#)

Stacks multiple arrays together.

**Example**

```
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_leafs import DelayedLoad
>>> dsize = (307, 311)
>>> c1 = DelayedNans(dsize=dsize, channels='foo')
>>> c2 = DelayedLoad.demo('astro', dsize=dsize, channels='R|G|B').prepare()
>>> cat = DelayedChannelConcat([c1, c2])
>>> warped_cat = cat.warp({'scale': 1.07}, dsize=(328, 332))
>>> warped_cat._validate()
>>> warped_cat.finalize()
```

### Example

```

>>> # Test case that failed in initial implementation
>>> # Due to incorrectly pushing channel selection under the concat
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwimage
>>> fpath = kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath()
>>> base1 = DelayedLoad(fpath, channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> base2 = DelayedLoad(fpath, channels='x|y|z').prepare().scale(2)
>>> base3 = DelayedLoad(fpath, channels='i|j|k').prepare().scale(2)
>>> bands = [base2, base1[:, :, 0].scale(2).evaluate(),
>>>           base1[:, :, 1].evaluate().scale(2),
>>>           base1[:, :, 2].evaluate().scale(2), base3]
>>> delayed = DelayedChannelConcat(bands)
>>> delayed = delayed.warp({'scale': 2})
>>> delayed = delayed[0:100, 0:55, [0, 2, 4]]
>>> delayed.write_network_text()
>>> delayed.optimize()

```

#### property channels

Returns: None | FusedChannelSpec

#### property shape

Returns: Tuple[int | None, int | None, int | None]

#### optimize()

##### Returns

DelayedImage

#### take\_channels(channels)

This method returns a subset of the vision data with only the specified bands / channels.

##### Parameters

**channels** (*List[int] | slice | channel\_spec.FusedChannelSpec*) – List of integers indexes, a slice, or a channel spec, which is typically a pipe (|) delimited list of channel codes. See ChannelSpec for more details.

##### Returns

a delayed vision operation that only operates on the following channels.

##### Return type

*DelayedArray*

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwcoco)
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> self = delayed = dset.coco_image(1).delay()
>>> channels = 'B11|B8|B1|B10'
>>> new = self.take_channels(channels)

```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwcoco)
>>> # Complex case
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_leafs import DelayedLoad
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(1).delay()
>>> astro = DelayedLoad.demo('astro', channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> aligned = astro.warp(kwimage.Affine.scale(600 / 512), dsize='auto')
>>> self = combo = DelayedChannelConcat(delayed.parts + [aligned])
>>> channels = 'B1|r|B8|g'
>>> new = self.take_channels(channels)
>>> new_cropped = new.crop((slice(10, 200), slice(12, 350)))
>>> new_opt = new_cropped.optimize()
>>> datas = new_opt.finalize()
>>> if 1:
>>>     new_cropped.write_network_text(with_labels='name')
>>>     new_opt.write_network_text(with_labels='name')
>>> vizable = kwimage.normalize_intensity(datas, axis=2)
>>> self._validate()
>>> new._validate()
>>> new_cropped._validate()
>>> new_opt._validate()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> stacked = kwimage.stack_images(vizable.transpose(2, 0, 1))
>>> kwplot.imshow(stacked)
```





### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwcoco)
>>> # Test case where requested channel does not exist
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral', use_cache=1,
↳ verbose=100)
>>> self = delayed = dset.coco_image(1).delay()
>>> channels = 'B1|foobar|bazbiz|B8'
>>> new = self.take_channels(channels)
>>> new_cropped = new.crop((slice(10, 200), slice(12, 350)))
>>> fused = new_cropped.finalize()
>>> assert fused.shape == (190, 338, 4)
>>> assert np.all(np.isnan(fused[..., 1:3]))
>>> assert not np.any(np.isnan(fused[..., 0]))
>>> assert not np.any(np.isnan(fused[..., 3]))
```

#### property num\_overviews

Returns: int

#### as\_xarray()

##### Returns

DelayedAsXarray

**undo\_warps**(*remove=None, retain=None, squash\_nans=False, return\_warps=False*)

Attempts to “undo” warping for each concatenated channel and returns a list of delayed operations that are cropped to the right regions.

Typically you will retrain offset, theta, and shear to remove scale. This ensures the data is spatially aligned up to a scale factor.

#### Parameters

- **remove** (*List[str]*) – if specified, list components of the warping to remove. Can include: “offset”, “scale”, “shearx”, “theta”. Typically set this to [“scale”].
- **retain** (*List[str]*) – if specified, list components of the warping to retain. Can include: “offset”, “scale”, “shearx”, “theta”. Mutually exclusive with “remove”. If neither remove or retain is specified, retain is set to [].
- **squash\_nans** (*bool*) – if True, pure nan channels are squashed into a 1x1 array as they do not correspond to a real source.
- **return\_warps** (*bool*) – if True, return the transforms we applied. I.e. the transform from the `self` to the returned `parts`. This is useful when you need to warp objects in the original space into the jagged space.

#### Returns

The `List[DelayedImage]` are the `parts` i.e. the new images with the warping undone. The `List[Affine]`: is the transforms from `self` to each item in `parts`

#### Return type

`List[DelayedImage] | Tuple[List[DelayedImage] | List[Affine]]`

#### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_leafs import DelayedLoad
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_leafs import DelayedNans
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> import kwimage
>>> import kwarray
>>> import numpy as np
>>> # Demo case where we have different channels at different resolutions
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(channels='r|g|b').prepare().dequantize({'quant_max': 255})
>>> bandR = base[:, :, 0].scale(100 / 512)[: , :-50].evaluate()
>>> bandG = base[:, :, 1].scale(300 / 512).warp({'theta': np.pi / 8, 'about': (150, 150)}).evaluate()
>>> bandB = base[:, :, 2].scale(600 / 512)[:150, :].evaluate()
>>> bandN = DelayedNans((600, 600), channels='N')
>>> # Make a concatenation of images of different underlying native resolutions
>>> delayed_vidspace = DelayedChannelConcat([
>>>     bandR.scale(6, dsize=(600, 600)).optimize(),
>>>     bandG.warp({'theta': -np.pi / 8, 'about': (150, 150)}).scale(2, dsize=(600, 600)).optimize(),
>>>     bandB.scale(1, dsize=(600, 600)).optimize(),
>>>     bandN,
>>> ]).warp({'scale': 0.7}).optimize()
>>> vidspace_box = kwimage.Boxes([[100, 10, 270, 160]], 'ltrb')
```

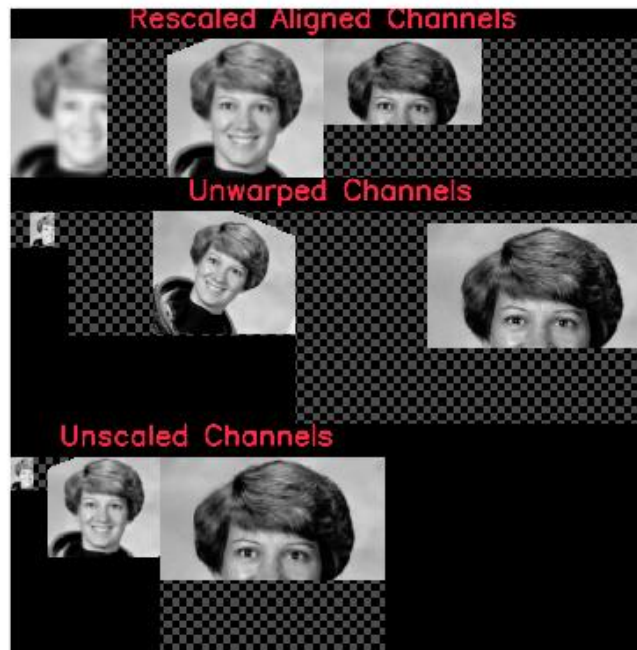
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> vidspace_poly = vidspace_box.to_polygons()[0]
>>> vidspace_slice = vidspace_box.to_slices()[0]
>>> self = delayed_vidspace[vidspace_slice].optimize()
>>> print('--- Aligned --- ')
>>> self.write_network_text()
>>> squash_nans = True
>>> undone_all_parts, tfs1 = self.undo_warps(squash_nans=squash_nans, return_
↳ warps=True)
>>> undone_scale_parts, tfs2 = self.undo_warps(remove=['scale'], squash_
↳ nans=squash_nans, return_warps=True)
>>> stackable_aligned = self.finalize().transpose(2, 0, 1)
>>> stackable_undone_all = []
>>> stackable_undone_scale = []
>>> print('--- Undone All --- ')
>>> for undone in undone_all_parts:
...     undone.write_network_text()
...     stackable_undone_all.append(undone.finalize())
>>> print('--- Undone Scale --- ')
>>> for undone in undone_scale_parts:
...     undone.write_network_text()
...     stackable_undone_scale.append(undone.finalize())
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> canvas0 = kwimage.stack_images(stackable_aligned, axis=1)
>>> canvas1 = kwimage.stack_images(stackable_undone_all, axis=1)
>>> canvas2 = kwimage.stack_images(stackable_undone_scale, axis=1)
>>> canvas0 = kwimage.draw_header_text(canvas0, 'Rescaled Aligned Channels')
>>> canvas1 = kwimage.draw_header_text(canvas1, 'Unwarped Channels')
>>> canvas2 = kwimage.draw_header_text(canvas2, 'Unscaled Channels')
>>> canvas = kwimage.stack_images([canvas0, canvas1, canvas2], axis=0)
>>> canvas = kwimage.fill_nans_with_checkers(canvas)
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas)

```



**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedConcat(*parts, axis*)

Bases: *DelayedNaryOperation*

Stacks multiple arrays together.

**property** shape

Returns: None | Tuple[int | None, ...]

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedCrop(*subdata, space\_slice=None, chan\_idx=None*)

Bases: *DelayedImage*

Crops an image along integer pixel coordinates.

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16)).prepare()
>>> # Test Fuse Crops Space Only
>>> crop1 = base[4:12, 0:16]
>>> self = crop1[2:6, 0:8]
>>> opt = self._opt_fuse_crops()
>>> self.write_network_text()
>>> opt.write_network_text()
>>> #
>>> # Test Channel Select Via Index
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> self = base[:, :, [0]]
>>> self.write_network_text()
>>> final = self._finalize()
>>> assert final.shape == (16, 16, 1)
>>> assert base[:, :, [0, 1]].finalize().shape == (16, 16, 2)
>>> assert base[:, :, [2, 0, 1]].finalize().shape == (16, 16, 3)

```

### Example

```

>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16)).prepare()
>>> # Test Discontiguous Channel Select Via Index
>>> self = base[:, :, [0, 2]]
>>> self.write_network_text()
>>> final = self._finalize()
>>> assert final.shape == (16, 16, 2)

```

**optimize()**

#### Returns

DelayedImage

### Example

```

>>> # Test optimize nans
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedNans
>>> import kwimage
>>> base = DelayedNans(dsize=(100, 100), channels='a|b|c')
>>> self = base[0:10, 0:5]
>>> # Should simply return a new nan generator
>>> new = self.optimize()
>>> self.write_network_text()
>>> new.write_network_text()
>>> assert len(new.as_graph().nodes) == 1

```

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedDequantize(subdata, quantization)

Bases: *DelayedImage*

Rescales image intensities from int to floats.

The output is usually between 0 and 1. This also handles transforming nodata into nan values.

**optimize()**

#### Returns

DelayedImage

### Example

```
>>> # Test a case that caused an error in development
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> fpath = kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath()
>>> base = DelayedLoad(fpath, channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> quantization = {'quant_max': 255, 'nodata': 0}
>>> self = base.get_overview(1).dequantize(quantization)
>>> self.write_network_text()
>>> opt = self.optimize()
```

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedFrameStack(*parts*)

Bases: *DelayedStack*

Stacks multiple arrays together.

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedIdentity(*data, channels=None, dsize=None*)

Bases: *DelayedImageLeaf*

Returns an ndarray as-is

### Example

```
self = DelayedNans((10, 10), channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('rgb'))
region_slices = (slice(5, 10), slice(1, 12))
delayed = self.crop(region_slices)
```

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> arr = kwimage.checkerboard()
>>> self = DelayedIdentity(arr, channels='gray')
>>> warp = self.warp({'scale': 1.07})
>>> warp.optimize().finalize()
```

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedImage(*subdata=None, dsize=None, channels=None*)

Bases: *ImageOpsMixin, DelayedArray*

For the case where an array represents a 2D image with multiple channels

#### property shape

Returns: None | Tuple[int | None, int | None, int | None]

#### property num\_channels

Returns: None | int

#### property dsize

Returns: None | Tuple[int | None, int | None]

#### property channels

Returns: None | FusedChannelSpec

#### property num\_overviews

Returns: int

**take\_channels**(*channels*)

This method returns a subset of the vision data with only the specified bands / channels.

**Parameters**

**channels** (*List[int] | slice | channel\_spec.FusedChannelSpec*) – List of integers indexes, a slice, or a channel spec, which is typically a pipe (|) delimited list of channel codes. See ChannelSpec for more details.

**Returns**

a new delayed load with a fused take channel operation

**Return type**

*DelayedCrop*

---

**Note:** The channel subset must exist here or it will raise an error. A better implementation (via symbolic) might be able to do better

---

**Example**

```
>>> #
>>> # Test Channel Select Via Code
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> self = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16), channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> channels = 'r|b'
>>> new = self.take_channels(channels)._validate()
>>> new2 = new[:, :, [1, 0]]._validate()
>>> new3 = new2[:, :, [1]]._validate()
```

**Example**

```
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> self = DelayedLoad.demo('astro').prepare()
>>> channels = [2, 0]
>>> new = self.take_channels(channels)
>>> new3 = new.take_channels([1, 0])
>>> new._validate()
>>> new3._validate()
```

```
>>> final1 = self.finalize()
>>> final2 = new.finalize()
>>> final3 = new3.finalize()
>>> assert np.all(final1[..., 2] == final2[..., 0])
>>> assert np.all(final1[..., 0] == final2[..., 1])
>>> assert final2.shape[2] == 2
```

```
>>> assert np.all(final1[..., 2] == final3[..., 1])
>>> assert np.all(final1[..., 0] == final3[..., 0])
>>> assert final3.shape[2] == 2
```

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> self = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16), channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> # Case where a channel doesn't exist
>>> channels = 'r|b|magic'
>>> new = self.take_channels(channels)
>>> assert len(new.parts) == 2
>>> new._validate()
```

#### `get_transform_from_leaf()`

Returns the transformation that would align data with the leaf

#### `evaluate()`

Evaluate this node and return the data as an identity.

##### Returns

DelayedIdentity

#### `undo_warp(remove=None, retain=None, squash_nans=False, return_warp=False)`

Attempts to “undo” warping for each concatenated channel and returns a list of delayed operations that are cropped to the right regions.

Typically you will retrain offset, theta, and shear to remove scale. This ensures the data is spatially aligned up to a scale factor.

##### Parameters

- **remove** (*List[str]*) – if specified, list components of the warping to remove. Can include: “offset”, “scale”, “shearx”, “theta”. Typically set this to [“scale”].
- **retain** (*List[str]*) – if specified, list components of the warping to retain. Can include: “offset”, “scale”, “shearx”, “theta”. Mutually exclusive with “remove”. If neither remove or retain is specified, retain is set to [].
- **squash\_nans** (*bool*) – if True, pure nan channels are squashed into a 1x1 array as they do not correspond to a real source.
- **return\_warp** (*bool*) – if True, return the transform we applied. This is useful when you need to warp objects in the original space into the jagged space.

#### SeeAlso:

DelayedChannelConcat.undo\_warps

### Example

```
>>> # Test similar to undo_warps, but on each channel separately
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_leafs import DelayedLoad
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_leafs import DelayedNans
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> import kwimage
>>> import kwarray
>>> import numpy as np
>>> # Demo case where we have different channels at different resolutions
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(channels='r|g|b').prepare().dequantize({'quant_max'
↳ ': 255'})
>>> bandR = base[:, :, 0].scale(100 / 512)[: , :-50].evaluate()
>>> bandG = base[:, :, 1].scale(300 / 512).warp({'theta': np.pi / 8, 'about':↳
↳ (150, 150)}).evaluate()
>>> bandB = base[:, :, 2].scale(600 / 512)[:150, :].evaluate()
>>> bandN = DelayedNans((600, 600), channels='N')
>>> B0 = bandR.scale(6, dsize=(600, 600)).optimize()
>>> B1 = bandG.warp({'theta': -np.pi / 8, 'about': (150, 150)}).scale(2,↳
↳ dsize=(600, 600)).optimize()
>>> B2 = bandB.scale(1, dsize=(600, 600)).optimize()
>>> vidspace_box = kwimage.Boxes([[-10, -10, 270, 160]], 'ltrb').scale(1 / .7).
↳ quantize()
>>> vidspace_poly = vidspace_box.to_polygons()[0]
>>> vidspace_slice = vidspace_box.to_slices()[0]
>>> # Test with the padded crop
>>> self0 = B0.crop(vidspace_slice, wrap=0, clip=0, pad=10).optimize()
>>> self1 = B1.crop(vidspace_slice, wrap=0, clip=0, pad=10).optimize()
>>> self2 = B2.crop(vidspace_slice, wrap=0, clip=0, pad=10).optimize()
>>> parts = [self0, self1, self2]
>>> # Run the undo on each channel
>>> undone_scale_parts = [d.undo_warp(remove=['scale']) for d in parts]
>>> print('--- Aligned --- ')
>>> stackable_aligned = []
>>> for d in parts:
>>>     d.write_network_text()
>>>     stackable_aligned.append(d.finalize())
>>> print('--- Undone Scale --- ')
>>> stackable_undone_scale = []
>>> for undone in undone_scale_parts:
...     undone.write_network_text()
...     stackable_undone_scale.append(undone.finalize())
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> canvas0 = kwimage.stack_images(stackable_aligned, axis=1, pad=5, bg_value=
↳ 'kw_darkgray')
>>> canvas2 = kwimage.stack_images(stackable_undone_scale, axis=1, pad=5, bg_
↳ value='kw_darkgray')
>>> canvas0 = kwimage.draw_header_text(canvas0, 'Rescaled Channels')
>>> canvas2 = kwimage.draw_header_text(canvas2, 'Native Scale Channels')
>>> canvas = kwimage.stack_images([canvas0, canvas2], axis=0, bg_value='kw_
↳ darkgray')
>>> canvas = kwimage.fill_nans_with_checkers(canvas)
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas)

```



```
class kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedImageLeaf(subdata=None, dsize=None, channels=None)
```

Bases: [\*DelayedImage\*](#)

```
get_transform_from_leaf()
```

Returns the transformation that would align data with the leaf

**Returns**

kwimage.Affine

```
optimize()
```

```
class kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedLoad(fpath, channels=None, dsize=None, nodata_method=None)
```

Bases: [\*DelayedImageLeaf\*](#)

Reads an image from disk.

If a gdal backend is available, and the underlying image is in the appropriate format (e.g. COG) this will return a lazy reference that enables fast overviews and crops.

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> self = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16)).prepare()
>>> data1 = self.finalize()
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:osgeo)
>>> # Demo code to develop support for overviews
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwimage
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> fpath = kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath(overviews=3)
>>> self = DelayedLoad(fpath, channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> print(f'self={self}')
>>> print('self.meta = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.meta, nl=1)))
>>> quantization = {
>>>     'quant_max': 255,
>>>     'nodata': 0,
>>> }
>>> node0 = self
>>> node1 = node0.get_overview(2)
>>> node2 = node1[13:900, 11:700]
>>> node3 = node2.dequantize(quantization)
>>> node4 = node3.warp({'scale': 0.05})
>>> #
>>> data0 = node0._validate().finalize()
>>> data1 = node1._validate().finalize()
>>> data2 = node2._validate().finalize()
>>> data3 = node3._validate().finalize()
>>> data4 = node4._validate().finalize()
>>> node4.write_network_text()
```

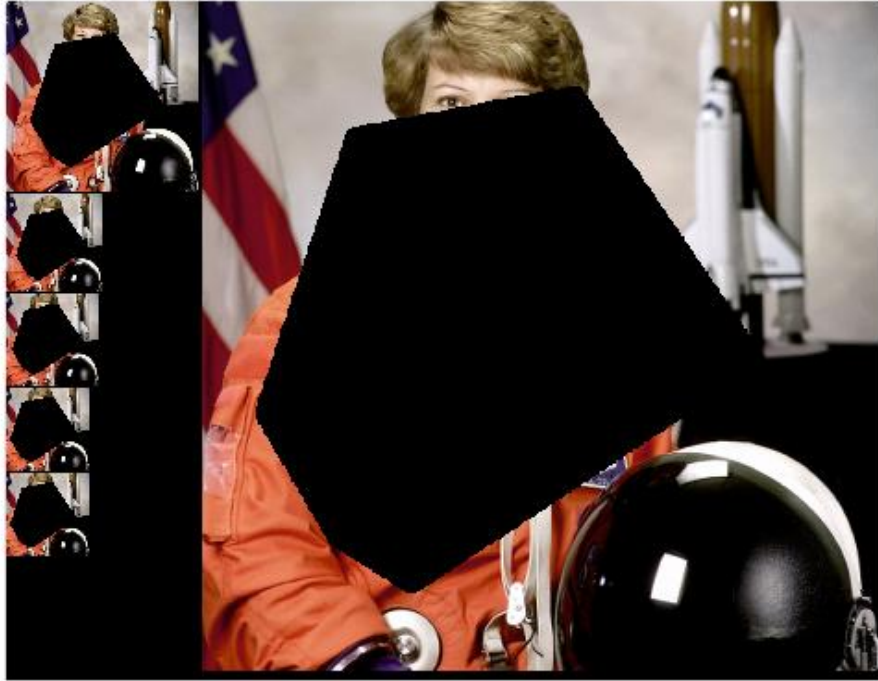
### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:osgeo)
>>> # Test delayed ops with int16 and nodata values
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwimage
>>> from delayed_image.helpers import quantize_float01
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('delayed_image/tests/test_delay_nodata').ensuredir()
>>> fpath = dpath / 'data.tif'
>>> data = kwimage.ensure_float01(kwimage.grab_test_image())
>>> poly = kwimage.Polygon.random(rng=321032).scale(data.shape[0])
>>> poly.fill(data, np.nan)
>>> data_uint16, quantization = quantize_float01(data)
>>> nodata = quantization['nodata']
>>> kwimage.imwrite(fpath, data_uint16, nodata=nodata, backend='gdal', overviews=3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> # Test loading the data
>>> self = DelayedLoad(fpath, channels='r|g|b', nodata_method='float').prepare()
>>> node0 = self
>>> node1 = node0.dequantize(quantization)
>>> node2 = node1.warp({'scale': 0.51}, interpolation='lanczos')
>>> node3 = node2[13:900, 11:700]
>>> node4 = node3.warp({'scale': 0.9}, interpolation='lanczos')
>>> node4.write_network_text()
>>> node5 = node4.optimize()
>>> node5.write_network_text()
>>> node6 = node5.warp({'scale': 8}, interpolation='lanczos').optimize()
>>> node6.write_network_text()
>>> #
>>> data0 = node0._validate().finalize()
>>> data1 = node1._validate().finalize()
>>> data2 = node2._validate().finalize()
>>> data3 = node3._validate().finalize()
>>> data4 = node4._validate().finalize()
>>> data5 = node5._validate().finalize()
>>> data6 = node6._validate().finalize()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> stack1 = kwimage.stack_images([data1, data2, data3, data4, data5])
>>> stack2 = kwimage.stack_images([stack1, data6], axis=1)
>>> kwplot.imshow(stack2)
```



**property** `fpath`

**classmethod** `demo(key='astro', dsize=None, channels=None)`

**prepare()**

If metadata is missing, perform minimal IO operations in order to prepopulate metadata that could help us better optimize the operation tree.

**Returns**

`DelayedLoad`

**class** `kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedNans(dsize=None, channels=None)`

Bases: `DelayedImageLeaf`

Constructs nan channels as needed

### Example

```
self = DelayedNans((10, 10), channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('rgb')) region_slices = (slice(5, 10), slice(1, 12)) delayed = self.crop(region_slices)
```

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> dsize = (307, 311)
>>> c1 = DelayedNans(dsize=dsize, channels='foo')
>>> c2 = DelayedLoad.demo('astro', dsize=dsize, channels='R|G|B').prepare()
>>> cat = DelayedChannelConcat([c1, c2])
>>> warped_cat = cat.warp({'scale': 1.07}, dsize=(328, 332))._validate()
>>> warped_cat._validate().optimize().finalize()
```

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedNaryOperation(*parts*)

Bases: [DelayedOperation](#)

For operations that have multiple input arrays

**children()**

**Yields**

*Any*

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedOperation

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

**nesting()**

**Returns**

Dict[str, dict]

**as\_graph()**

Builds the underlying graph structure as a networkx graph with human readable labels.

**Returns**

networkx.DiGraph

**write\_network\_text**(*with\_labels=True, rich='auto'*)

**property shape**

Returns: None | Tuple[int | None, ...]

**children()**

**Yields**

*Any*

**prepare()**

If metadata is missing, perform minimal IO operations in order to prepopulate metadata that could help us better optimize the operation tree.

**Returns**

DelayedOperation2

**finalize**(*prepare=True, optimize=True, \*\*kwargs*)

Evaluate the operation tree in full.

#### Parameters

- **prepare** (*bool*) – ensure prepare is called to ensure metadata exists if possible before optimizing. Defaults to True.
- **optimize** (*bool*) – ensure the graph is optimized before loading. Default to True.
- **\*\*kwargs** – for backwards compatibility, these will allow for in-place modification of select nested parameters.

#### Returns

ArrayLike

#### Notes

Do not overload this method. Overload `DelayedOperation2._finalize()` instead.

**optimize()**

#### Returns

DelayedOperation2

**class** `kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedOverview`(*subdata, overview*)

Bases: `DelayedImage`

Downsamples an image by a factor of two.

If the underlying image being loaded has precomputed overviews it simply loads these instead of downsampling the original image, which is more efficient.

#### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:osgeo)
>>> # Make a complex chain of operations and optimize it
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwimage
>>> fpath = kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath(overviews=3)
>>> dimg = DelayedLoad(fpath, channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> dimg = dimg.get_overview(1)
>>> dimg = dimg.get_overview(1)
>>> dimg = dimg.get_overview(1)
>>> dopt = dimg.optimize()
>>> if 1:
>>>     import networkx as nx
>>>     dimg.write_network_text()
>>>     dopt.write_network_text()
>>> print(ub.repr2(dopt.nesting(), nl=-1, sort=0))
>>> final0 = dimg._finalize[:]
>>> final1 = dopt._finalize[:]
>>> assert final0.shape == final1.shape
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> kwplot.imshow(final0, pnum=(1, 2, 1), fnum=1, title='raw')
>>> kwplot.imshow(final1, pnum=(1, 2, 2), fnum=1, title='optimized')
```



**property num\_overviews**

Returns: int

**optimize()**

**Returns**

DelayedImage

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedStack(*parts, axis*)

Bases: *DelayedNaryOperation*

Stacks multiple arrays together.

**property shape**

Returns: None | Tuple[int | None, ...]

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedUnaryOperation(*subdata*)

Bases: *DelayedOperation*

For operations that have a single input array

**children()**



**Yields***Any*

```
class kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedWarp(subdata, transform, dsize='auto', antialias=True,
                                         interpolation='linear', border_value='auto', noop_eps=0)
```

Bases: *DelayedImage*

Applies an affine transform to an image.

**Example**

```
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> self = DelayedLoad.demo(dsize=(16, 16)).prepare()
>>> warp1 = self.warp({'scale': 3})
>>> warp2 = warp1.warp({'theta': 0.1})
>>> warp3 = warp2._opt_fuse_warps()
>>> warp3._validate()
>>> print(ub.repr2(warp2.nesting(), nl=-1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(warp3.nesting(), nl=-1, sort=0))
```

**property transform**Returns: *kwimage.Affine***optimize()****Returns***DelayedImage***Example**

```
>>> # Demo optimization that removes a noop warp
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> import kwimage
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> self = base.warp(kwimage.Affine.eye())
>>> new = self.optimize()
>>> assert len(self.as_graph().nodes) == 2
>>> assert len(new.as_graph().nodes) == 1
```

**Example**

```
>>> # Test optimize nans
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedNans
>>> import kwimage
>>> base = DelayedNans(dsize=(100, 100), channels='a|b|c')
>>> self = base.warp(kwimage.Affine.scale(0.1))
>>> # Should simply return a new nan generator
>>> new = self.optimize()
>>> assert len(new.as_graph().nodes) == 1
```

### Example

```
>>> # Test optimize nans
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> import kwimage
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo(channels='r|g|b').prepare()
>>> transform = kwimage.Affine.scale(1.0 + 1e-7)
>>> self = base.warp(transform, dsize=base.dsize)
>>> # An optimize will not remove a warp if there is any
>>> # doubt if it is the identity.
>>> new = self.optimize()
>>> assert len(self.as_graph().nodes) == 2
>>> assert len(new.as_graph().nodes) == 2
>>> # But we can specify a threshold where it will
>>> self._set_nested_params(noop_eps=1e-6)
>>> new = self.optimize()
>>> assert len(self.as_graph().nodes) == 2
>>> assert len(new.as_graph().nodes) == 1
```

**class** kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.**ImageOpsMixin**

Bases: `object`

**crop**(*space\_slice=None, chan\_idx=None, clip=True, wrap=True, pad=0*)

Crops an image along integer pixel coordinates.

#### Parameters

- **space\_slice** (*Tuple[slice, slice]*) – y-slice and x-slice.
- **chan\_idx** (*List[int]*) – indexes of bands to take
- **clip** (*bool*) – if True, the slice is interpreted normally, where it won't go past the image extent, otherwise slicing into negative regions or past the image bounds will result in padding. Defaults to True.
- **wrap** (*bool*) – if True, negative indexes “wrap around”, otherwise they are treated as is. Defaults to True.
- **pad** (*int | List[Tuple[int, int]]*) – if specified, applies extra padding

#### Returns

DelayedImage

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> import kwimage
>>> self = DelayedLoad.demo().prepare()
>>> self = self.dequantize({'quant_max': 255})
>>> self = self.warp({'scale': 1 / 2})
>>> pad = 0
>>> h, w = space_dims = self.dsize[:-1]
>>> grid = list(ub.named_product({
>>>     'left': [0, -64], 'right': [0, 64],
>>>     'top': [0, -64], 'bot': [0, 64],}))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> grid += [
>>>     {'left': 64, 'right': -64, 'top': 0, 'bot': 0},
>>>     {'left': 64, 'right': 64, 'top': 0, 'bot': 0},
>>>     {'left': 0, 'right': 0, 'top': 64, 'bot': -64},
>>>     {'left': 64, 'right': -64, 'top': 64, 'bot': -64},
>>> ]
>>> crops = []
>>> for pads in grid:
>>>     space_slice = (slice(pads['top'], h + pads['bot']),
>>>                     slice(pads['left'], w + pads['right']))
>>>     delayed = self.crop(space_slice)
>>>     crop = delayed.finalize()
>>>     yyxx = kwimage.Boxes.from_slice(space_slice, wrap=False, clip=0).
↳toformat('_yyxx').data[0]
>>>     title = '[{}: {}, {}:]'.format(*yyxx)
>>>     crop_canvas = kwimage.draw_header_text(crop, title, fit=True, bg_color=
↳'kw_darkgray')
>>>     crops.append(crop_canvas)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> canvas = kwimage.stack_images_grid(crops, pad=16, bg_value='kw_darkgreen')
>>> canvas = kwimage.fill_nans_with_checkers(canvas)
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas, title='Normal Slicing: Cropped Images With_
↳Wrap+Clipped Slices', doclf=1, fnum=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```

## Normal Slicing: Cropped Images With Wrap+Clipped Slices



## Example

```
>>> # Demo the case with pads / no-clips / no-wraps
>>> from delayed_image import DelayedLoad
>>> import kwimage
>>> self = DelayedLoad.demo().prepare()
>>> self = self.dequantize({'quant_max': 255})
>>> self = self.warp({'scale': 1 / 2})
>>> pad = [(64, 128), (32, 96)]
>>> pad = [(0, 20), (0, 0)]
>>> pad = 0
>>> pad = 8
>>> h, w = space_dims = self.dsize[::-1]
>>> grid = list(ub.named_product({
>>>     'left': [0, -64], 'right': [0, 64],
>>>     'top': [0, -64], 'bot': [0, 64],}))
>>> grid += [
>>>     {'left': 64, 'right': -64, 'top': 0, 'bot': 0},
>>>     {'left': 64, 'right': 64, 'top': 0, 'bot': 0},
>>>     {'left': 0, 'right': 0, 'top': 64, 'bot': -64},
>>>     {'left': 64, 'right': -64, 'top': 64, 'bot': -64},
>>> ]
>>> crops = []
>>> for pads in grid:
>>>     space_slice = (slice(pads['top'], h + pads['bot']),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> slice(pads['left'], w + pads['right']))
>>> delayed = self._padded_crop(space_slice, pad=pad)
>>> crop = delayed.finalize(optimize=1)
>>> yyxx = kwimage.Boxes.from_slice(space_slice, wrap=False, clip=0).
↳ toformat('_yyxx').data[0]
>>> title = ' [{:}, {:}]'.format(*yyxx)
>>> if pad:
>>>     title += f' {chr(10)}pad={pad}'
>>> crop_canvas = kwimage.draw_header_text(crop, title, fit=True, bg_color=
↳ 'kw_darkgray')
>>> crops.append(crop_canvas)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> canvas = kwimage.stack_images_grid(crops, pad=16, bg_value='kw_darkgreen',
↳ resize='smaller')
>>> canvas = kwimage.fill_nans_with_checkers(canvas)
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas, title='Negative Slicing: Cropped Images With
↳ clip=False wrap=False', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```

Negative Slicing: Cropped Images With clip=False wrap=False



**warp**(transform, dsize='auto', \*\*warp\_kwargs)

Applies an affine transformation to the image. See [DelayedWarp](#).

#### Parameters

- **transform** (*ndarray* | *dict* | *kwimage.Affine*) – a coercable affine matrix. See [kwimage.Affine](#) for details on what can be coerced.
- **dsize** (*Tuple[int, int]* | *str*) – The width / height of the output canvas. If ‘auto’, dsize is computed such that the positive coordinates of the warped image will fit in the new canvas. In this case, any pixel that maps to a negative coordinate will be clipped. This has the property that the input transformation is not modified.
- **antialias** (*bool*) – if True determines if the transform is downsampling and applies antialiasing via gaussian a blur. Defaults to False
- **interpolation** (*str*) – interpolation code or cv2 integer. Interpolation codes are linear, nearest, cubic, lancsoz, and area. Defaults to “linear”.
- **border\_value** (*int* | *float* | *str*) – if auto will be nan for float and 0 for int.
- **noop\_eps** (*float*) – This is the tolerance for optimizing a warp away. If the transform has all of its decomposed parameters (i.e. scale, rotation, translation, shear) less than this value, the warp node can be optimized away. Defaults to 0.

**Returns**

DelayedImage

**scale**(*scale*, *dsize*='auto', *\*\*warp\_kwargs*)

An alias for self.warp({"scale": scale}, ...)

**resize**(*dsize*, *\*\*warp\_kwargs*)

Resize an image to a specific width/height by scaling it.

**dequantize**(*quantization*)

Rescales image intensities from int to floats.

**Parameters**

**quantization** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – see `delayed_image.helpers.dequantize()`

**Returns**

DelayedDequantize

**get\_overview**(*overview*)

Downsamples an image by a factor of two.

**Parameters**

**overview** (*int*) – the overview to use (assuming it exists)

**Returns**

DelayedOverview

**as\_xarray**()

**Returns**

DelayedAsXarray

**get\_transform\_from**(*src*)

Find a transform from a given node (src) to this node (self / dst).

Given two delayed images src and dst that share a common leaf, find the transform from src to dst.

**Parameters**

**src** (*DelayedOperation*) – the other view to get a transform to. This must share a leaf with self (which is the dst).

**Returns**

The transform that warps the space of src to the space of self.

**Return type**

kwimage.Affine

**Example**

```
>>> from delayed_image import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_leafs import DelayedLoad
>>> base = DelayedLoad.demo().prepare()
>>> src = base.scale(2)
>>> dst = src.warp({'scale': 4, 'offset': (3, 5)})
>>> transform = dst.get_transform_from(src)
>>> tf = transform.decompose()
>>> assert tf['scale'] == (4, 4)
>>> assert tf['offset'] == (3, 5)
```

**Example**

```
>>> from delayed_image import demo
>>> self = demo.non_aligned_leafs()
>>> leaf = list(self._leaf_paths())[0][0]
>>> tf1 = self.get_transform_from(leaf)
>>> tf2 = leaf.get_transform_from(self)
>>> np.allclose(np.linalg.inv(tf2), tf1)
```

**2.1.1.6.2 Submodules****2.1.1.6.2.1 kwcoco.util.dict\_like module****class** kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike

Bases: NiceRepr

An inherited class must specify the **getitem**, **setitem**, and **keys** methods.

A class is dictionary like if it has:

`__iter__`, `__len__`, `__contains__`, `__getitem__`, `items`, `keys`, `values`, `get`,

and if it should be writable it should have: `__delitem__`, `__setitem__`, `update`,

And perhaps: `copy`,

`__iter__`, `__len__`, `__contains__`, `__getitem__`, `items`, `keys`, `values`, `get`,

and if it should be writable it should have: `__delitem__`, `__setitem__`, `update`,

And perhaps: `copy`,

**getitem**(*key*)

**Parameters**

**key** (*Any*) – a key

**Returns**

a value

**Return type**

*Any*

**setitem**(*key*, *value*)

**Parameters**

- **key** (*Any*)
- **value** (*Any*)

**delitem**(*key*)

**Parameters**

**key** (*Any*)

**keys**()

**Yields**

*Any* – a key

**items**()

**Yields**

*Tuple[Any, Any]* – a key value pair

**values**()

**Yields**

*Any* – a value

**copy**()

**Return type**

*Dict*

**to\_dict**()

**Return type**

*Dict*

**asdict**()

**Return type**

*Dict*

**update**(*other*)

**get**(*key*, *default=None*)

**Parameters**

- **key** (*Any*)
- **default** (*Any*)

**Return type**

*Any*



### 2.1.1.6.2.2 kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements module

Functional interface into defining jsonschema structures.

See mixin classes for details.

#### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> elem = SchemaElements()
>>> for base in SchemaElements.__bases__:
>>>     print('\n\n====\nbase = {!r}'.format(base))
>>>     attrs = [key for key in dir(base) if not key.startswith('_')]
>>>     for key in attrs:
>>>         value = getattr(elem, key)
>>>         print('{} = {}'.format(key, value))
```

```
class kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements.Element(base, options={}, _magic=None)
```

Bases: dict

A dictionary used to define an element of a JSON Schema.

The exact keys/values for the element will depend on the type of element being described. The [SchemaElements](#) defines exactly what these are for the core elements. (e.g. OBJECT, INTEGER, NULL, ARRAY, ANYOF)

#### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_schema import * # NOQA
>>> self = Element(base={'type': 'demo'}, options={'opt1', 'opt2'})
>>> new = self(opt1=3)
>>> print('self = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self, nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new, nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new2 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(), nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new3 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(title='myvar'), nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new4 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(title='myvar')(examples=['']), nl=1,
↪sort=1)))
>>> print('new5 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(badattr=True), nl=1, sort=1)))
self = {
    'type': 'demo',
}
new = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'type': 'demo',
}
new2 = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'type': 'demo',
}
new3 = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'title': 'myvar',
    'type': 'demo',
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
}
new4 = {
    'examples': [''],
    'opt1': 3,
    'title': 'myvar',
    'type': 'demo',
}
new5 = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'type': 'demo',
}
```

**validate**(*instance=NoParam*)

If *instance* is given, validates that that dictionary conforms to this schema. Otherwise validates that this is a valid schema element.

**Parameters**

**instance** (*dict*) – a dictionary to validate

**class** kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**ScalarElements**

Bases: `object`

Single-valued elements

**property** **NULL**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html)

**property** **BOOLEAN**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/boolean.html)

**property** **STRING**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/string.html](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/string.html)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/string.html)

**property** **NUMBER**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#number](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#number)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#number)

**property** **INTEGER**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#integer](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#integer)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#integer)

**class** kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**QuantifierElements**

Bases: `object`

Quantifier types

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/combining.html#allof>

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> elem.ANYOF(elem.STRING, elem.NUMBER).validate()
>>> elem.ONEOF(elem.STRING, elem.NUMBER).validate()
>>> elem.NOT(elem.NULL).validate()
>>> elem.NOT(elem.ANY).validate()
>>> elem.ANY.validate()
```

property **ANY**

**ALLOF**(\*TYPES)

**ANYOF**(\*TYPES)

**ONEOF**(\*TYPES)

**NOT**(TYPE)

**class** kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.ContainerElements

Bases: `object`

Types that contain other types

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> print(elem.ARRAY().validate())
>>> print(elem.OBJECT().validate())
>>> print(elem.OBJECT().validate())
{'type': 'array', 'items': {}}
{'type': 'object', 'properties': {}}
{'type': 'object', 'properties': {}}
```

**ARRAY**(TYPE={}, \*\*kw)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/array.html>

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> ARRAY(numItems=3)
>>> schema = ARRAY(minItems=3)
>>> schema.validate()
{'type': 'array', 'items': {}, 'minItems': 3}
```

**OBJECT**(PROPERTIES={}, \*\*kw)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/object.html>

### Example

```
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT()
>>> jsonschema.validate({}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.ANY(),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'])
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': None}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.OBJECT({'arr': elem.ARRAY()}),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'], title='a title')
>>> schema.validate()
>>> print('schema = {}'.format(ub.repr2(schema, sort=1, nl=-1)))
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': {'arr': []}}, schema)
schema = {
  'properties': {
    'key1': {
      'properties': {
        'arr': {'items': {}, 'type': 'array'}
      },
      'type': 'object'
    },
    'key2': {}
  },
  'required': ['key1'],
  'title': 'a title',
  'type': 'object'
}
```

**class** kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**SchemaElements**

Bases: *ScalarElements*, *QuantifierElements*, *ContainerElements*

Functional interface into defining jsonschema structures.

See mixin classes for details.

### References

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/>

---

### Todo:

- [ ] Generics: title, description, default, examples
-

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/util/jsonschema_elements.py
↳ SchemaElements
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> elem = SchemaElements()
>>> elem.ARRAY(elem.ANY())
>>> schema = OBJECT({
>>>     'prop1': ARRAY(INTEGER, minItems=3),
>>>     'prop2': ARRAY(String, numItems=2),
>>>     'prop3': ARRAY(OBJECT({
>>>         'subprob1': NUMBER,
>>>         'subprob2': NUMBER,
>>>     }))
>>> })
>>> print('schema = {}'.format(ub.repr2(schema, nl=2, sort=1)))
schema = {
    'properties': {
        'prop1': {'items': {'type': 'integer'}, 'minItems': 3, 'type': 'array'},
        'prop2': {'items': {'type': 'string'}, 'maxItems': 2, 'minItems': 2, 'type': 'array'},
        'prop3': {'items': {'properties': {'subprob1': {'type': 'number'}, 'subprob2': {'type': 'number'}}, 'type': 'object'}, 'type': 'array'},
    },
    'type': 'object',
}
```

```
>>> TYPE = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'p1': ANY,
>>>     'p2': ANY,
>>> }, required=['p1'])
>>> import jsonschema
>>> inst = {'p1': None}
>>> jsonschema.validate(inst, schema=TYPE)
>>> #jsonschema.validate({'p2': None}, schema=TYPE)
```

kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**ALLOF**(\*TYPES)

kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**ANYOF**(\*TYPES)

kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**ARRAY**(TYPE={}, \*\*kw)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/array.html>

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> ARRAY(numItems=3)
>>> schema = ARRAY(minItems=3)
>>> schema.validate()
{'type': 'array', 'items': {}, 'minItems': 3}
```

kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**NOT**(*TYPE*)

kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**OBJECT**(*PROPERTIES*=*{}*, *\*\*kw*)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/object.html>

### Example

```
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT()
>>> jsonschema.validate({}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.ANY(),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'])
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': None}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.OBJECT({'arr': elem.ARRAY()}),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'], title='a title')
>>> schema.validate()
>>> print('schema = {}'.format(ub.repr2(schema, sort=1, nl=-1)))
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': {'arr': []}}, schema)
schema = {
  'properties': {
    'key1': {
      'properties': {
        'arr': {'items': {}, 'type': 'array'}
      },
      'type': 'object'
    },
    'key2': {}
  },
  'required': ['key1'],
  'title': 'a title',
  'type': 'object'
}
```

kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.**ONEOF**(*\*TYPES*)

### 2.1.1.6.2.3 kwcoco.util.lazy\_frame\_backends module

Ported to delayed\_image

### 2.1.1.6.2.4 kwcoco.util.util\_archive module

**class** kwcoco.util.util\_archive.**Archive**(fpath=None, mode='r', backend=None, file=None)

Bases: `object`

Abstraction over zipfile and tarfile

---

**Todo:** see if we can use one of these other tools instead

---

**SeeAlso:**

<https://github.com/RKrahl/archive-tools> <https://pypi.org/project/arlib/>

#### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.util_archive import Archive
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco', 'tests', 'util', 'archive')
>>> dpath.delete().ensuredir()
>>> # Test write mode
>>> mode = 'w'
>>> arc_zip = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.zip'), mode=mode)
>>> arc_tar = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.tar.gz'), mode=mode)
>>> open(dpath / 'data_1only.txt', 'w').write('bazbzzz')
>>> open(dpath / 'data_2only.txt', 'w').write('buzzz')
>>> open(dpath / 'data_both.txt', 'w').write('foobar')
>>> #
>>> arc_zip.add(dpath / 'data_both.txt')
>>> arc_zip.add(dpath / 'data_1only.txt')
>>> #
>>> arc_tar.add(dpath / 'data_both.txt')
>>> arc_tar.add(dpath / 'data_2only.txt')
>>> #
>>> arc_zip.close()
>>> arc_tar.close()
>>> #
>>> # Test read mode
>>> arc_zip = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.zip'), mode='r')
>>> arc_tar = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.tar.gz'), mode='r')
>>> # Test names
>>> name = 'data_both.txt'
>>> assert name in arc_zip.names()
>>> assert name in arc_tar.names()
>>> # Test read
>>> assert arc_zip.read(name, mode='r') == 'foobar'
>>> assert arc_tar.read(name, mode='r') == 'foobar'
>>> #
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Test extractall
>>> extract_dpath = ub.ensuredir(str(dpath / 'extracted'))
>>> extracted1 = arc_zip.extractall(extract_dpath)
>>> extracted2 = arc_tar.extractall(extract_dpath)
>>> for fpath in extracted2:
>>>     print(open(fpath, 'r').read())
>>> for fpath in extracted1:
>>>     print(open(fpath, 'r').read())

```

**names()**

**read(name, mode='rb')**

Read data directly out of the archive.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – the name of the archive member to read
- **mode** (*str*) – This is a conceptual parameter that emulates the usual open mode. Defaults to “rb”, which returns data as raw bytes. If “r” will decode the bytes into utf8-text.

**classmethod coerce(data)**

Either open an archive file path or coerce an existing ZipFile or tarfile structure into this wrapper class

**add(fpath, arcname=None)**

**close()**

**extractall(output\_dpath='.', verbose=1, overwrite=True)**

`kwcoco.util.util_archive.unarchive_file(archive_fpath, output_dpath='.', verbose=1, overwrite=True)`

#### 2.1.1.6.2.5 kwcoco.util.util\_futures module

Deprecated and functionality moved to ubelt

**class kwcoco.util.util\_futures.Executor(mode='thread', max\_workers=0)**

Bases: `object`

Wrapper around a specific executor.

Abstracts Serial, Thread, and Process Executor via arguments.

#### Parameters

- **mode** (*str*, default='thread') – either thread, serial, or process
- **max\_workers** (*int*, default=0) – number of workers. If 0, serial is forced.



### Example

```

>>> import platform
>>> import sys
>>> # The process backend breaks pyp3 when using coverage
>>> if 'pypy' in platform.python_implementation().lower():
...     import pytest
...     pytest.skip('not testing process on pypy')
>>> if sys.platform.startswith('win32'):
...     import pytest
...     pytest.skip('not running this test on win32 for now')
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> # Fork before threading!
>>> # https://pybay.com/site_media/slides/raymond2017-keynote/combo.html
>>> self1 = ub.Executor(mode='serial', max_workers=0)
>>> self1.__enter__()
>>> self2 = ub.Executor(mode='process', max_workers=2)
>>> self2.__enter__()
>>> self3 = ub.Executor(mode='thread', max_workers=2)
>>> self3.__enter__()
>>> jobs = []
>>> jobs.append(self1.submit(sum, [1, 2, 3]))
>>> jobs.append(self1.submit(sum, [1, 2, 3]))
>>> jobs.append(self2.submit(sum, [10, 20, 30]))
>>> jobs.append(self2.submit(sum, [10, 20, 30]))
>>> jobs.append(self3.submit(sum, [4, 5, 5]))
>>> jobs.append(self3.submit(sum, [4, 5, 5]))
>>> for job in jobs:
>>>     result = job.result()
>>>     print('result = {!r}'.format(result))
>>> self1.__exit__(None, None, None)
>>> self2.__exit__(None, None, None)
>>> self3.__exit__(None, None, None)

```

### Example

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> self1 = ub.Executor(mode='serial', max_workers=0)
>>> with self1:
>>>     jobs = []
>>>     for i in range(10):
>>>         jobs.append(self1.submit(sum, [i + 1, i]))
>>>     for job in jobs:
>>>         job.add_done_callback(lambda x: print('done callback got x = {}'.
↪format(x)))
>>>         result = job.result()
>>>         print('result = {!r}'.format(result))

```

**submit**(*func*, \**args*, \*\**kw*)

Calls the submit function of the underlying backend.

#### Returns

a future representing the job

**Return type**`concurrent.futures.Future`**shutdown()**

Calls the shutdown function of the underlying backend.

**map(fn, \*iterables, \*\*kwargs)**

Calls the map function of the underlying backend.

**CommandLine**

```
xdoctest -m ubelt.util_futures Executor.map
```

**Example**

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> import concurrent.futures
>>> import string
>>> with ub.Executor(mode='serial') as executor:
...     result_iter = executor.map(int, string.digits)
...     results = list(result_iter)
>>> print('results = {!r}'.format(results))
results = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
>>> with ub.Executor(mode='thread', max_workers=2) as executor:
...     result_iter = executor.map(int, string.digits)
...     results = list(result_iter)
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> print('results = {!r}'.format(results))
results = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
```

```
class kwcoco.util.util_futures.JobPool(mode='thread', max_workers=0)
```

Bases: `object`

Abstracts away boilerplate of submitting and collecting jobs

This is a basic wrapper around `ubelt.util_futures.Executor` that simplifies the most basic case.

**Example**

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> def worker(data):
>>>     return data + 1
>>> pool = ub.JobPool('thread', max_workers=16)
>>> for data in ub.ProgIter(range(10), desc='submit jobs'):
>>>     pool.submit(worker, data)
>>> final = []
>>> for job in pool.as_completed(desc='collect jobs'):
>>>     info = job.result()
>>>     final.append(info)
>>> print('final = {!r}'.format(final))
```

**submit**(*func*, \**args*, \*\**kwargs*)

Submit a job managed by the pool

#### Parameters

- **func** (*Callable*[... , *Any*]) – A callable that will take as many arguments as there are passed iterables.
- **\*args** – positional arguments to pass to the function
- **\*kwargs** – keyword arguments to pass to the function

#### Returns

a future representing the job

#### Return type

`concurrent.futures.Future`

**shutdown**()

**as\_completed**(*timeout=None*, *desc=None*, *progkw=None*)

Generates completed jobs in an arbitrary order

#### Parameters

- **timeout** (*float* | *None*) – Specify the the maximum number of seconds to wait for a job. Note: this is ignored in serial mode.
- **desc** (*str* | *None*) – if specified, reports progress with a `ubelt.progiter.ProgIter` object.
- **progkw** (*dict* | *None*) – extra keyword arguments to `ubelt.progiter.ProgIter`.

#### Yields

`concurrent.futures.Future` – The completed future object containing the results of a job.

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ubelt.util_futures JobPool.as_completed
```

## Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> pool = ub.JobPool('thread', max_workers=8)
>>> text = ub.paragraph(
...     """
...     UDP is a cool protocol, check out the wiki:
...
...     UDP-based Data Transfer Protocol (UDT), is a high-performance
...     data transfer protocol designed for transferring large
...     volumetric datasets over high-speed wide area networks. Such
...     settings are typically disadvantageous for the more common TCP
...     protocol.
...     """)
>>> for word in text.split(' '):
...     pool.submit(print, word)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> for _ in pool.as_completed():  
...     pass  
>>> pool.shutdown()
```

**join(\*\*kwargs)**

Like `JobPool.as_completed()`, but executes the *result* method of each future and returns only after all processes are complete. This allows for lower-boilerplate prototyping.

**Parameters**

**\*\*kwargs** – passed to `JobPool.as_completed()`

**Returns**

list of results

**Return type**

List[Any]

### Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub  
>>> # We just want to try replacing our simple iterative algorithm  
>>> # with the embarassingly parallel version  
>>> arglist = list(zip(range(1000), range(1000)))  
>>> func = ub.identity  
>>> #  
>>> # Original version  
>>> for args in arglist:  
>>>     func(*args)  
>>> #  
>>> # Potentially parallel version  
>>> jobs = ub.JobPool(max_workers=0)  
>>> for args in arglist:  
>>>     jobs.submit(func, *args)  
>>> _ = jobs.join(desc='running')
```

#### 2.1.1.6.2.6 kwcoco.util.util\_json module

`kwcoco.util.util_json.ensure_json_serializable(dict_, normalize_containers=False, verbose=0)`

Attempt to convert common types (e.g. numpy) into something json compliant

Convert numpy and tuples into lists

**Parameters**

**normalize\_containers** (*bool*) – if True, normalizes dict containers to be standard python structures. Defaults to False.

### Example

```

>>> data = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> data['foo'] = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> data['bar'] = np.array([1, 2, 3])
>>> data['foo']['a'] = 1
>>> data['foo']['b'] = (1, np.array([1, 2, 3]), {3: np.int32(3), 4: np.float16(1.0)}
↪)
>>> dict_ = data
>>> print(ub.repr2(data, nl=-1))
>>> assert list(find_json_unserializable(data))
>>> result = ensure_json_serializable(data, normalize_containers=True)
>>> print(ub.repr2(result, nl=-1))
>>> assert not list(find_json_unserializable(result))
>>> assert type(result) is dict

```

`kwcoco.util.util_json.find_json_unserializable(data, quickcheck=False)`

Recurse through json datastructure and find any component that causes a serialization error. Record the location of these errors in the datastructure as we recurse through the call tree.

#### Parameters

- **data** (*object*) – data that should be json serializable
- **quickcheck** (*bool*) – if True, check the entire datastructure assuming its ok before doing the python-based recursive logic.

#### Returns

list of “bad part” dictionaries containing items

‘value’ - the value that caused the serialization error

‘loc’ - which contains a list of key/indexes that can be used to lookup the location of the unserializable value. If the “loc” is a list, then it indicates a rare case where a key in a dictionary is causing the serialization error.

#### Return type

List[Dict]

### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.util.util_json import * # NOQA
>>> part = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> part['foo'] = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> part['bar'] = np.array([1, 2, 3])
>>> part['foo']['a'] = 1
>>> # Create a dictionary with two unserializable parts
>>> data = [1, 2, {'nest1': [2, part]}, {frozenset({'badkey'}): 3, 2: 4}]
>>> parts = list(find_json_unserializable(data))
>>> print('parts = {}'.format(ub.repr2(parts, nl=1)))
>>> # Check expected structure of bad parts
>>> assert len(parts) == 2
>>> part = parts[1]
>>> assert list(part['loc']) == [2, 'nest1', 1, 'bar']
>>> # We can use the "loc" to find the bad value

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> for part in parts:
>>>     # "loc" is a list of directions containing which keys/indexes
>>>     # to traverse at each descent into the data structure.
>>>     directions = part['loc']
>>>     curr = data
>>>     special_flag = False
>>>     for key in directions:
>>>         if isinstance(key, list):
>>>             # special case for bad keys
>>>             special_flag = True
>>>             break
>>>         else:
>>>             # normal case for bad values
>>>             curr = curr[key]
>>>     if special_flag:
>>>         assert part['data'] in curr.keys()
>>>         assert part['data'] is key[1]
>>>     else:
>>>         assert part['data'] is curr

```

`kwcoco.util.util_json.indexable_allclose(dct1, dct2, return_info=False)`

Walks through two nested data structures and ensures that everything is roughly the same.

---

**Note:** Use the version in `ubelt` instead

---

#### Parameters

- **dct1** – a nested indexable item
- **dct2** – a nested indexable item

#### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.util.util_json import indexable_allclose
>>> dct1 = {
>>>     'foo': [1.222222, 1.333],
>>>     'bar': 1,
>>>     'baz': [],
>>> }
>>> dct2 = {
>>>     'foo': [1.22222, 1.333],
>>>     'bar': 1,
>>>     'baz': [],
>>> }
>>> assert indexable_allclose(dct1, dct2)

```

### 2.1.1.6.2.7 kwcoco.util.util\_monkey module

**class** kwcoco.util.util\_monkey.**SupressPrint**(\**mods*, \*\**kw*)

Bases: `object`

Temporarily replace the print function in a module with a noop

#### Parameters

- **\**mods*** – the modules to disable print in
- **\*\**kw*** – only accepts “enabled” enabled (bool, default=True): enables or disables this context

**class** kwcoco.util.util\_monkey.**Reloadable**

Bases: `type`

This is a metaclass that overrides the behavior of `isinstance` and `issubclass` when invoked on classes derived from this such that they only check that the module and class names agree, which are preserved through module reloads, whereas class instances are not.

This is useful for interactive develoment, but should be removed in production.

#### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.util_monkey import * # NOQA
>>> # Illustrate what happens with a reload when using this utility
>>> # versus without it.
>>> class Base1:
>>>     ...
>>> class Derived1(Base1):
>>>     ...
>>> @Reloadable.add_metaclass
>>> class Base2:
>>>     ...
>>> class Derived2(Base2):
>>>     ...
>>> inst1 = Derived1()
>>> inst2 = Derived2()
>>> assert isinstance(inst1, Derived1)
>>> assert isinstance(inst2, Derived2)
>>> # Simulate reload
>>> class Base1:
>>>     ...
>>> class Derived1(Base1):
>>>     ...
>>> @Reloadable.add_metaclass
>>> class Base2:
>>>     ...
>>> class Derived2(Base2):
>>>     ...
>>> assert not isinstance(inst1, Derived1)
>>> assert isinstance(inst2, Derived2)
```

**classmethod** `add_metaclass(cls)`

Class decorator for creating a class with this as a metaclass

**classmethod** `developing(cls)`

Like `add_metaclass`, but warns the user that they are developing. This helps remind them to remove this in production

**2.1.1.6.2.8 kwcoco.util.util\_reroot module**

Rerooting is harder than you would think

`kwcoco.util.util_reroot.special_reroot_single(dset, verbose=0)`

`kwcoco.util.util_reroot.resolve_relative_to(path, dpath, strict=False)`

Given a path, try to resolve its symlinks such that it is relative to the given dpath.

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.util_reroot import * # NOQA
>>> import os
>>> def _symlink(self, target, verbose=0):
>>>     return ub.Path(ub.symlink(target, self, verbose=verbose))
>>> ub.Path._symlink = _symlink
>>> #
>>> # TODO: try to enumerate all basic cases
>>> #
>>> base = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/reroot')
>>> base.delete().ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> drive1 = (base / 'drive1').ensuredir()
>>> drive2 = (base / 'drive2').ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> data_repo1 = (drive1 / 'data_repo1').ensuredir()
>>> cache = (data_repo1 / '.cache').ensuredir()
>>> real_file1 = (cache / 'real_file1').touch()
>>> #
>>> real_bundle = (data_repo1 / 'real_bundle').ensuredir()
>>> real_assets = (real_bundle / 'assets').ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> # Symlink file outside of the bundle
>>> link_file1 = (real_assets / 'link_file1')._symlink(real_file1)
>>> real_file2 = (real_assets / 'real_file2').touch()
>>> link_file2 = (real_assets / 'link_file2')._symlink(real_file2)
>>> #
>>> #
>>> # A symlink to the data repo
>>> data_repo2 = (drive1 / 'data_repo2')._symlink(data_repo1)
>>> data_repo3 = (drive2 / 'data_repo3')._symlink(data_repo1)
>>> data_repo4 = (drive2 / 'data_repo4')._symlink(data_repo2)
>>> #
>>> # A prediction repo TODO
>>> pred_repo5 = (drive2 / 'pred_repo5').ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> # _ = ub.cmd(f'tree -a {base}', verbose=3)
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> #
>>> fpaths = []
>>> for r, ds, fs in os.walk(base, followlinks=True):
>>>     for f in fs:
>>>         if 'file' in f:
>>>             fpath = ub.Path(r) / f
>>>             fpaths.append(fpath)
>>> #
>>> #
>>> dpath = real_bundle.resolve()
>>> #
>>> for path in fpaths:
>>>     # print(f'{path}')
>>>     # print(f'{path.resolve()}')
>>>     resolved_rel = resolve_relative_to(path, dpath)
>>>     print('resolved_rel = {!r}'.format(resolved_rel))

```

`kwcoco.util.util_reroot.resolve_directory_symlinks(path)`

Only resolve symlinks of directories, not the base file

#### 2.1.1.6.2.9 kwcoco.util.util\_sklearn module

Extensions to sklearn constructs

**class** `kwcoco.util.util_sklearn.StratifiedGroupKFold(n_splits=3, shuffle=False, random_state=None)`

Bases: `_BaseKFold`

Stratified K-Folds cross-validator with Grouping

Provides train/test indices to split data in train/test sets.

This cross-validation object is a variation of `GroupKFold` that returns stratified folds. The folds are made by preserving the percentage of samples for each class.

This is an old interface and should likely be refactored and modernized.

##### Parameters

**n\_splits** (*int*, *default=3*) – Number of folds. Must be at least 2.

**split**(*X*, *y*, *groups=None*)

Generate indices to split data into training and test set.

#### 2.1.1.6.2.10 kwcoco.util.util\_truncate module

Truncate utility based on `python-slugify`.

<https://pypi.org/project/python-slugify/1.2.2/>

`kwcoco.util.util_truncate.smart_truncate(string, max_length=0, separator=' ', trunc_loc=0.5, trunc_char='~')`

Truncate a string. :param string (str): string for modification :param max\_length (int): output string length :param word\_boundary (bool): :param save\_order (bool): if True then word order of output string is like input string :param separator (str): separator between words :param trunc\_loc (float): fraction of location where to remove the text

trunc\_char (str): the character to denote where truncation is starting

### Returns

#### 2.1.1.6.3 Module contents

```
mkinit ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/util/__init__.py -w mkinit ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/util/__init__.py -lazy
```

kwcoco.util.**ALLOF**(\*TYPES)

kwcoco.util.**ANYOF**(\*TYPES)

kwcoco.util.**ARRAY**(TYPE={}, \*\*kw)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/array.html>

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> ARRAY(numItems=3)
>>> schema = ARRAY(minItems=3)
>>> schema.validate()
{'type': 'array', 'items': {}, 'minItems': 3}
```

**class** kwcoco.util.**Archive**(fpath=None, mode='r', backend=None, file=None)

Bases: `object`

Abstraction over zipfile and tarfile

---

**Todo:** see if we can use one of these other tools instead

---

### SeeAlso:

<https://github.com/RKrahl/archive-tools> <https://pypi.org/project/arlib/>

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.util_archive import Archive
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco', 'tests', 'util', 'archive')
>>> dpath.delete().ensuredir()
>>> # Test write mode
>>> mode = 'w'
>>> arc_zip = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.zip'), mode=mode)
>>> arc_tar = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.tar.gz'), mode=mode)
>>> open(dpath / 'data_1only.txt', 'w').write('bazbzzz')
>>> open(dpath / 'data_2only.txt', 'w').write('buzzz')
>>> open(dpath / 'data_both.txt', 'w').write('foobar')
>>> #
>>> arc_zip.add(dpath / 'data_both.txt')
>>> arc_zip.add(dpath / 'data_1only.txt')
>>> #
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> arc_tar.add(dpath / 'data_both.txt')
>>> arc_tar.add(dpath / 'data_2only.txt')
>>> #
>>> arc_zip.close()
>>> arc_tar.close()
>>> #
>>> # Test read mode
>>> arc_zip = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.zip'), mode='r')
>>> arc_tar = Archive(str(dpath / 'demo.tar.gz'), mode='r')
>>> # Test names
>>> name = 'data_both.txt'
>>> assert name in arc_zip.names()
>>> assert name in arc_tar.names()
>>> # Test read
>>> assert arc_zip.read(name, mode='r') == 'foobar'
>>> assert arc_tar.read(name, mode='r') == 'foobar'
>>> #
>>> # Test extractall
>>> extract_dpath = ub.ensuredir(str(dpath / 'extracted'))
>>> extracted1 = arc_zip.extractall(extract_dpath)
>>> extracted2 = arc_tar.extractall(extract_dpath)
>>> for fpath in extracted2:
>>>     print(open(fpath, 'r').read())
>>> for fpath in extracted1:
>>>     print(open(fpath, 'r').read())

```

**names()**

**read(name, mode='rb')**

Read data directly out of the archive.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – the name of the archive member to read
- **mode** (*str*) – This is a conceptual parameter that emulates the usual open mode. Defaults to “rb”, which returns data as raw bytes. If “r” will decode the bytes into utf8-text.

**classmethod coerce(data)**

Either open an archive file path or coerce an existing ZipFile or tarfile structure into this wrapper class

**add(fpath, arcname=None)**

**close()**

**extractall(output\_dpath='.', verbose=1, overwrite=True)**

**class kwcoco.util.ContainerElements**

Bases: `object`

Types that contain other types

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> print(elem.ARRAY().validate())
>>> print(elem.OBJECT().validate())
>>> print(elem.OBJECT().validate())
{'type': 'array', 'items': {}}
{'type': 'object', 'properties': {}}
{'type': 'object', 'properties': {}}
```

**ARRAY**(*TYPE*={}, \*\**kw*)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/array.html>

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> ARRAY(numItems=3)
>>> schema = ARRAY(minItems=3)
>>> schema.validate()
{'type': 'array', 'items': {}, 'minItems': 3}
```

**OBJECT**(*PROPERTIES*={}, \*\**kw*)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/object.html>

### Example

```
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT()
>>> jsonschema.validate({}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.ANY(),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'])
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': None}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.OBJECT({'arr': elem.ARRAY()}),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'], title='a title')
>>> schema.validate()
>>> print('schema = {}'.format(ub.repr2(schema, sort=1, nl=-1)))
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': {'arr': []}}, schema)
schema = {
    'properties': {
        'key1': {
            'properties': {
                'arr': {'items': {}, 'type': 'array'}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        },
        'type': 'object'
    },
    'key2': {}
},
'required': ['key1'],
'title': 'a title',
'type': 'object'
}

```

**class kwcoco.util.DictLike**Bases: [NiceRepr](#)**An inherited class must specify the `getitem`, `setitem`, and `keys` methods.**

A class is dictionary like if it has:

`__iter__`, `__len__`, `__contains__`, `__getitem__`, `items`, `keys`, `values`, `get`,and if it should be writable it should have: `__delitem__`, `__setitem__`, `update`,And perhaps: `copy`,`__iter__`, `__len__`, `__contains__`, `__getitem__`, `items`, `keys`, `values`, `get`,and if it should be writable it should have: `__delitem__`, `__setitem__`, `update`,And perhaps: `copy`,**`getitem`**(*key*)**Parameters****key** (*Any*) – a key**Returns**

a value

**Return type***Any***`setitem`**(*key*, *value*)**Parameters**

- **key** (*Any*)
- **value** (*Any*)

**`delitem`**(*key*)**Parameters****key** (*Any*)**`keys`**()**Yields***Any* – a key

**items()**

**Yields**

*Tuple[Any, Any]* – a key value pair

**values()**

**Yields**

*Any* – a value

**copy()**

**Return type**

Dict

**to\_dict()**

**Return type**

Dict

**asdict()**

**Return type**

Dict

**update(*other*)**

**get(*key*, *default=None*)**

**Parameters**

- **key** (*Any*)
- **default** (*Any*)

**Return type**

*Any*

**class** kwcoco.util.**Element**(*base*, *options={}*, *\_magic=None*)

Bases: `dict`

A dictionary used to define an element of a JSON Schema.

The exact keys/values for the element will depend on the type of element being described. The [SchemaElements](#) defines exactly what these are for the core elements. (e.g. OBJECT, INTEGER, NULL, ARRAY, ANYOF)

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_schema import * # NOQA
>>> self = Element(base={'type': 'demo'}, options={'opt1', 'opt2'})
>>> new = self(opt1=3)
>>> print('self = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self, nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new, nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new2 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(), nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new3 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(title='myvar'), nl=1, sort=1)))
>>> print('new4 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(title='myvar')(examples=['']), nl=1,
↪ sort=1)))
>>> print('new5 = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new(badattr=True), nl=1, sort=1)))
self = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'type': 'demo',
}
new = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'type': 'demo',
}
new2 = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'type': 'demo',
}
new3 = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'title': 'myvar',
    'type': 'demo',
}
new4 = {
    'examples': [''],
    'opt1': 3,
    'title': 'myvar',
    'type': 'demo',
}
new5 = {
    'opt1': 3,
    'type': 'demo',
}

```

**validate**(*instance=NoParam*)

If *instance* is given, validates that that dictionary conforms to this schema. Otherwise validates that this is a valid schema element.

#### Parameters

**instance** (*dict*) – a dictionary to validate

**class** kwcoco.util.**IndexableWalker**(*data*, *dict\_cls*=(<class 'dict'>, ), *list\_cls*=(<class 'list'>, <class 'tuple'>))

Bases: [Generator](#)

Traverses through a nested tree-like indexable structure.

Generates a path and value to each node in the structure. The path is a list of indexes which if applied in order will reach the value.

The `__setitem__` method can be used to modify a nested value based on the path returned by the generator.

When generating values, you can use “send” to prevent traversal of a particular branch.

#### Related Work:

- <https://pypi.org/project/python-benedict/> - implements a dictionary subclass with similar nested indexing abilities.

#### Variables

- **data** (*dict* | *list* | *tuple*) – the wrapped indexable data
- **dict\_cls** (*Tuple[type]*) – the types that should be considered dictionary mappings for the purpose of nested iteration. Defaults to `dict`.

- `list_cls` (`Tuple[type]`) – the types that should be considered list-like for the purposes of nested iteration. Defaults to (`list`, `tuple`).

### Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> # Given Nested Data
>>> data = {
>>>     'foo': {'bar': 1},
>>>     'baz': [{'biz': 3}, {'buz': [4, 5, 6]}],
>>> }
>>> # Create an IndexableWalker
>>> walker = ub.IndexableWalker(data)
>>> # We iterate over the data as if it was flat
>>> # ignore the <want> string due to order issues on older Pythons
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> for path, val in walker:
>>>     print(path)
['foo']
['baz']
['baz', 0]
['baz', 1]
['baz', 1, 'buz']
['baz', 1, 'buz', 0]
['baz', 1, 'buz', 1]
['baz', 1, 'buz', 2]
['baz', 0, 'biz']
['foo', 'bar']
>>> # We can use "paths" as keys to getitem into the walker
>>> path = ['baz', 1, 'buz', 2]
>>> val = walker[path]
>>> assert val == 6
>>> # We can use "paths" as keys to setitem into the walker
>>> assert data['baz'][1]['buz'][2] == 6
>>> walker[path] = 7
>>> assert data['baz'][1]['buz'][2] == 7
>>> # We can use "paths" as keys to delitem into the walker
>>> assert data['baz'][1]['buz'][1] == 5
>>> del walker[['baz', 1, 'buz', 1]]
>>> assert data['baz'][1]['buz'][1] == 7
```

### Example

```
>>> # Create nested data
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:numpy)
>>> import numpy as np
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> data = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> data['foo'] = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> data['bar'] = np.array([1, 2, 3])
>>> data['foo']['a'] = 1
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> data['foo']['b'] = np.array([1, 2, 3])
>>> data['foo']['c'] = [1, 2, 3]
>>> data['baz'] = 3
>>> print('data = {}'.format(ub.repr2(data, nl=True)))
>>> # We can walk through every node in the nested tree
>>> walker = ub.IndexableWalker(data)
>>> for path, value in walker:
>>>     print('walk path = {}'.format(ub.repr2(path, nl=0)))
>>>     if path[-1] == 'c':
>>>         # Use send to prevent traversing this branch
>>>         got = walker.send(False)
>>>         # We can modify the value based on the returned path
>>>         walker[path] = 'changed the value of c'
>>> print('data = {}'.format(ub.repr2(data, nl=True)))
>>> assert data['foo']['c'] == 'changed the value of c'

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test sending false for every data item
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> data = {1: [1, 2, 3], 2: [1, 2, 3]}
>>> walker = ub.IndexableWalker(data)
>>> # Sending false means you wont traverse any further on that path
>>> num_iters_v1 = 0
>>> for path, value in walker:
>>>     print('[v1] walk path = {}'.format(ub.repr2(path, nl=0)))
>>>     walker.send(False)
>>>     num_iters_v1 += 1
>>> num_iters_v2 = 0
>>> for path, value in walker:
>>>     # When we dont send false we walk all the way down
>>>     print('[v2] walk path = {}'.format(ub.repr2(path, nl=0)))
>>>     num_iters_v2 += 1
>>> assert num_iters_v1 == 2
>>> assert num_iters_v2 == 8

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test numpy
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(CPython)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:numpy)
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> import numpy as np
>>> # By default we don't recurse into ndarrays because they
>>> # Are registered as an indexable class
>>> data = {2: np.array([1, 2, 3])}
>>> walker = ub.IndexableWalker(data)
>>> num_iters = 0
>>> for path, value in walker:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>     print('walk path = {}'.format(ub.repr2(path, nl=0)))
>>>     num_iters += 1
>>> assert num_iters == 1
>>> # Currently to use top-level ndarrays, you need to extend what the
>>> # list class is. This API may change in the future to be easier
>>> # to work with.
>>> data = np.random.rand(3, 5)
>>> walker = ub.IndexableWalker(data, list_cls=(list, tuple, np.ndarray))
>>> num_iters = 0
>>> for path, value in walker:
>>>     print('walk path = {}'.format(ub.repr2(path, nl=0)))
>>>     num_iters += 1
>>> assert num_iters == 3 + 3 * 5

```

**send**(*arg*) → send 'arg' into generator,  
return next yielded value or raise StopIteration.

**throw**(*typ*[, *val*[, *tb*] ] ) → raise exception in generator,  
return next yielded value or raise StopIteration.

**allclose**(*other*, *rel\_tol*=1e-09, *abs\_tol*=0.0, *return\_info*=False)

Walks through this and another nested data structures and checks if everything is roughly the same.

#### Parameters

- **other** (*IndexableWalker*) – a wrapped nested indexable item to compare against
- **rel\_tol** (*float*) – maximum difference for being considered “close”, relative to the magnitude of the input values
- **abs\_tol** (*float*) – maximum difference for being considered “close”, regardless of the magnitude of the input values
- **return\_info** (*bool*, *default*=False) – if true, return extra info dict

#### Returns

A boolean result if *return\_info* is false, otherwise a tuple of the boolean result and an “info” dict containing detailed results indicating what matched and what did not.

#### Return type

`bool | Tuple[bool, Dict]`

#### Example

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> items1 = ub.IndexableWalker({
>>>     'foo': [1.222222, 1.333],
>>>     'bar': 1,
>>>     'baz': [],
>>> })
>>> items2 = ub.IndexableWalker({
>>>     'foo': [1.22222, 1.333],
>>>     'bar': 1,
>>>     'baz': [],
>>> })

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> flag, return_info = items1.allclose(items2, return_info=True)
>>> print('return_info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(return_info, nl=1)))
>>> print('flag = {!r}'.format(flag))
>>> for p1, v1, v2 in return_info['faillist']:
>>>     v1_ = items1[p1]
>>>     print('*fail p1, v1, v2 = {}, {}, {}'.format(p1, v1, v2))
>>> for p1 in return_info['passlist']:
>>>     v1_ = items1[p1]
>>>     print('*pass p1, v1_ = {}, {}'.format(p1, v1_))
>>> assert not flag
```

[illegible]

### Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> flag, return_info = ub.IndexableWalker([]).allclose(ub.IndexableWalker([]),
↳ return_info=True)
>>> print('return_info = {!r}'.format(return_info))
>>> print('flag = {!r}'.format(flag))
>>> assert flag
```

### Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> flag = ub.IndexableWalker([]).allclose(ub.IndexableWalker([]), return_
↳ info=False)
>>> print('flag = {!r}'.format(flag))
>>> assert flag
```

### Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> flag, return_info = ub.IndexableWalker([]).allclose(ub.
↳IndexableWalker([1]), return_info=True)
>>> print('return_info = {!r}'.format(return_info))
>>> print('flag = {!r}'.format(flag))
>>> assert not flag
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:numpy)
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> import numpy as np
>>> a = np.random.rand(3, 5)
>>> b = a + 1
>>> wa = ub.IndexableWalker(a, list_cls=(np.ndarray,))
>>> wb = ub.IndexableWalker(b, list_cls=(np.ndarray,))
>>> flag, return_info = wa.allclose(wb, return_info=True)
>>> print('return_info = {!r}'.format(return_info))
>>> print('flag = {!r}'.format(flag))
>>> assert not flag
>>> a = np.random.rand(3, 5)
>>> b = a.copy() + 1e-17
>>> wa = ub.IndexableWalker([a], list_cls=(np.ndarray, list))
>>> wb = ub.IndexableWalker([b], list_cls=(np.ndarray, list))
>>> flag, return_info = wa.allclose(wb, return_info=True)
>>> assert flag
>>> print('return_info = {!r}'.format(return_info))
>>> print('flag = {!r}'.format(flag))
```

kwcoco.util.NOT(TYPE)

kwcoco.util.OBJECT(PROPERTIES={}, \*\*kw)

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/object.html>

### Example

```
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT()
>>> jsonschema.validate({}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.ANY(),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'])
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': None}, schema)
>>> #
>>> import jsonschema
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> schema = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'key1': elem.OBJECT({'arr': elem.ARRAY()}),
>>>     'key2': elem.ANY(),
>>> }, required=['key1'], title='a title')
>>> schema.validate()
>>> print('schema = {}'.format(ub.repr2(schema, sort=1, nl=-1)))
>>> jsonschema.validate({'key1': {'arr': []}}, schema)
schema = {
  'properties': {
    'key1': {
      'properties': {
        'arr': {'items': {}, 'type': 'array'}
      },
      'type': 'object'
    },
    'key2': {}
  },
  'required': ['key1'],
  'title': 'a title',
  'type': 'object'
}

```

kwcoco.util.ONEOF(\*TYPES)

**class** kwcoco.util.QuantifierElements

Bases: `object`

Quantifier types

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/combining.html#allof>

### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> elem.ANYOF(elem.STRING, elem.NUMBER).validate()
>>> elem.ONEOF(elem.STRING, elem.NUMBER).validate()
>>> elem.NOT(elem.NULL).validate()
>>> elem.NOT(elem.ANY).validate()
>>> elem.ANY.validate()

```

**property** ANY

ALLOF(\*TYPES)

ANYOF(\*TYPES)

ONEOF(\*TYPES)

NOT(TYPE)

**class** kwcoco.util.ScalarElements

Bases: `object`

Single-valued elements

**property NULL**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html)

**property BOOLEAN**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/null.html)

**property STRING**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/string.html](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/string.html)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/string.html)

**property NUMBER**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#number](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#number)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#number)

**property INTEGER**

[//json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#integer](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#integer)

**Type**

[https](https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/reference/numeric.html#integer)

**class kwcoco.util.SchemaElements**

Bases: *ScalarElements*, *QuantifierElements*, *ContainerElements*

Functional interface into defining jsonschema structures.

See mixin classes for details.

**References**

<https://json-schema.org/understanding-json-schema/>

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] Generics: title, description, default, examples
- 

**CommandLine**

```
xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/util/jsonschema_elements.py ↵  
↵ SchemaElements
```

### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements import * # NOQA
>>> elem = SchemaElements()
>>> elem.ARRAY(elem.ANY())
>>> schema = OBJECT({
>>>     'prop1': ARRAY(INTEGER, minItems=3),
>>>     'prop2': ARRAY(String, numItems=2),
>>>     'prop3': ARRAY(OBJECT({
>>>         'subprob1': NUMBER,
>>>         'subprob2': NUMBER,
>>>     }))
>>> })
>>> print('schema = {}'.format(ub.repr2(schema, nl=2, sort=1)))
schema = {
  'properties': {
    'prop1': {'items': {'type': 'integer'}, 'minItems': 3, 'type': 'array'},
    'prop2': {'items': {'type': 'string'}, 'maxItems': 2, 'minItems': 2, 'type
→ ': 'array'},
    'prop3': {'items': {'properties': {'subprob1': {'type': 'number'}, 'subprob2
→ ': {'type': 'number'}}}, 'type': 'object'}, 'type': 'array'},
  },
  'type': 'object',
}

```

```

>>> TYPE = elem.OBJECT({
>>>     'p1': ANY,
>>>     'p2': ANY,
>>> }, required=['p1'])
>>> import jsonschema
>>> inst = {'p1': None}
>>> jsonschema.validate(inst, schema=TYPE)
>>> #jsonschema.validate({'p2': None}, schema=TYPE)

```

**class** kwcoco.util.StratifiedGroupKFold(*n\_splits*=3, *shuffle*=False, *random\_state*=None)

Bases: `_BaseKFold`

Stratified K-Folds cross-validator with Grouping

Provides train/test indices to split data in train/test sets.

This cross-validation object is a variation of GroupKFold that returns stratified folds. The folds are made by preserving the percentage of samples for each class.

This is an old interface and should likely be refactored and modernized.

#### Parameters

**n\_splits** (*int*, *default*=3) – Number of folds. Must be at least 2.

**split**(*X*, *y*, *groups*=None)

Generate indices to split data into training and test set.

**kwcoco.util.ensure\_json\_serializable**(*dict\_*, *normalize\_containers*=False, *verbose*=0)

Attempt to convert common types (e.g. numpy) into something json compliant

Convert numpy and tuples into lists

**Parameters**

**normalize\_containers** (*bool*) – if True, normalizes dict containers to be standard python structures. Defaults to False.

**Example**

```
>>> data = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> data['foo'] = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> data['bar'] = np.array([1, 2, 3])
>>> data['foo']['a'] = 1
>>> data['foo']['b'] = (1, np.array([1, 2, 3]), {3: np.int32(3), 4: np.float16(1.0)})
>>> dict_ = data
>>> print(ub.repr2(data, nl=-1))
>>> assert list(find_json_unserializable(data))
>>> result = ensure_json_serializable(data, normalize_containers=True)
>>> print(ub.repr2(result, nl=-1))
>>> assert not list(find_json_unserializable(result))
>>> assert type(result) is dict
```

kwcoco.util.**find\_json\_unserializable**(data, quickcheck=False)

Recurse through json datastructure and find any component that causes a serialization error. Record the location of these errors in the datastructure as we recurse through the call tree.

**Parameters**

- **data** (*object*) – data that should be json serializable
- **quickcheck** (*bool*) – if True, check the entire datastructure assuming its ok before doing the python-based recursive logic.

**Returns**

list of “bad part” dictionaries containing items

‘value’ - the value that caused the serialization error

‘loc’ - which contains a list of key/indexes that can be used to lookup the location of the unserializable value. If the “loc” is a list, then it indicates a rare case where a key in a dictionary is causing the serialization error.

**Return type**

List[Dict]

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.util_json import * # NOQA
>>> part = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> part['foo'] = ub.ddict(lambda: int)
>>> part['bar'] = np.array([1, 2, 3])
>>> part['foo']['a'] = 1
>>> # Create a dictionary with two unserializable parts
>>> data = [1, 2, {'nest1': [2, part]}, {frozenset({'badkey'}): 3, 2: 4}]
>>> parts = list(find_json_unserializable(data))
>>> print('parts = {}'.format(ub.repr2(parts, nl=1)))
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Check expected structure of bad parts
>>> assert len(parts) == 2
>>> part = parts[1]
>>> assert list(part['loc']) == [2, 'nest1', 1, 'bar']
>>> # We can use the "loc" to find the bad value
>>> for part in parts:
>>>     # "loc" is a list of directions containing which keys/indexes
>>>     # to traverse at each descent into the data structure.
>>>     directions = part['loc']
>>>     curr = data
>>>     special_flag = False
>>>     for key in directions:
>>>         if isinstance(key, list):
>>>             # special case for bad keys
>>>             special_flag = True
>>>             break
>>>         else:
>>>             # normal case for bad values
>>>             curr = curr[key]
>>>     if special_flag:
>>>         assert part['data'] in curr.keys()
>>>         assert part['data'] is key[1]
>>>     else:
>>>         assert part['data'] is curr

```

`kwcoco.util.indexable_allclose(dct1, dct2, return_info=False)`

Walks through two nested data structures and ensures that everything is roughly the same.

---

**Note:** Use the version in `ubelt` instead

---

#### Parameters

- **dct1** – a nested indexable item
- **dct2** – a nested indexable item

#### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.util.util_json import indexable_allclose
>>> dct1 = {
>>>     'foo': [1.222222, 1.333],
>>>     'bar': 1,
>>>     'baz': [],
>>> }
>>> dct2 = {
>>>     'foo': [1.22222, 1.333],
>>>     'bar': 1,
>>>     'baz': [],
>>> }
>>> assert indexable_allclose(dct1, dct2)

```

`kwcoco.util.resolve_directory_symlinks(path)`

Only resolve symlinks of directories, not the base file

`kwcoco.util.resolve_relative_to(path, dpath, strict=False)`

Given a path, try to resolve its symlinks such that it is relative to the given dpath.

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.util.util_reroot import * # NOQA
>>> import os
>>> def _symlink(self, target, verbose=0):
>>>     return ub.Path(ub.symlink(target, self, verbose=verbose))
>>> ub.Path._symlink = _symlink
>>> #
>>> # TODO: try to enumerate all basic cases
>>> #
>>> base = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/reroot')
>>> base.delete().ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> drive1 = (base / 'drive1').ensuredir()
>>> drive2 = (base / 'drive2').ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> data_repo1 = (drive1 / 'data_repo1').ensuredir()
>>> cache = (data_repo1 / '.cache').ensuredir()
>>> real_file1 = (cache / 'real_file1').touch()
>>> #
>>> real_bundle = (data_repo1 / 'real_bundle').ensuredir()
>>> real_assets = (real_bundle / 'assets').ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> # Symlink file outside of the bundle
>>> link_file1 = (real_assets / 'link_file1')._symlink(real_file1)
>>> real_file2 = (real_assets / 'real_file2').touch()
>>> link_file2 = (real_assets / 'link_file2')._symlink(real_file2)
>>> #
>>> #
>>> # A symlink to the data repo
>>> data_repo2 = (drive1 / 'data_repo2')._symlink(data_repo1)
>>> data_repo3 = (drive2 / 'data_repo3')._symlink(data_repo1)
>>> data_repo4 = (drive2 / 'data_repo4')._symlink(data_repo2)
>>> #
>>> # A prediction repo TODO
>>> pred_repo5 = (drive2 / 'pred_repo5').ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> # _ = ub.cmd(f'tree -a {base}', verbose=3)
>>> #
>>> fpaths = []
>>> for r, ds, fs in os.walk(base, followlinks=True):
>>>     for f in fs:
>>>         if 'file' in f:
>>>             fpath = ub.Path(r) / f
>>>             fpaths.append(fpath)
>>> #
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> #
>>> dpath = real_bundle.resolve()
>>> #
>>> for path in fpaths:
>>>     # print(f'{path}')
>>>     # print(f'{path.resolve()}')
>>>     resolved_rel = resolve_relative_to(path, dpath)
>>>     print('resolved_rel = {!r}'.format(resolved_rel))

```

`kwcoco.util.smart_truncate(string, max_length=0, separator=' ', trunc_loc=0.5, trunc_char='~')`

Truncate a string. :param string (str): string for modification :param max\_length (int): output string length :param word\_boundary (bool): :param save\_order (bool): if True then word order of output string is like input string :param separator (str): separator between words :param trunc\_loc (float): fraction of location where to remove the text

trunc\_char (str): the character to denote where truncation is starting

#### Returns

`kwcoco.util.special_reroot_single(dset, verbose=0)`

`kwcoco.util.unarchive_file(archive_fpath, output_dpath='.', verbose=1, overwrite=True)`

## 2.1.2 Submodules

### 2.1.2.1 kwcoco.abstract\_coco\_dataset module

`class kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset.AbstractCocoDataset`

Bases: [ABC](#)

This is a common base for all variants of the Coco Dataset

At the time of writing there is `kwcoco.CocoDataset` (which is the dictionary-based backend), and the `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDataset`, which is experimental.

### 2.1.2.2 kwcoco.category\_tree module

The `category_tree` module defines the [CategoryTree](#) class, which is used for maintaining flat or hierarchical category information. The `kwcoco` version of this class only contains the datastructure and does not contain any torch operations. See the `ndsampler` version for the extension with torch operations.

`class kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree(graph=None, checks=True)`

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

Wrapper that maintains flat or hierarchical category information.

Helps compute softmaxes and probabilities for tree-based categories where a directed edge (A, B) represents that A is a superclass of B.

---

**Note:** There are three basic properties that this object maintains:

**node:**

Alphanumeric string names that should be generally descriptive. Using spaces **and** special characters **in** these names **is** discouraged, but can be done. This **is** the COCO category "name" attribute. For categories this may be denoted **as** (name, node, cname, catname).

**id:**

The integer **id** of a category should ideally remain consistent. These are often given by a dataset (e.g. a COCO dataset). This **is** the COCO category "id" attribute. For categories this **is** often denoted **as** (**id**, cid).

**index:**

Contiguous zero-based indices that indexes the **list** of categories. These should be used **for** the fastest access **in** backend computation tasks. Typically corresponds to the ordering of the channels **in** the final linear layer **in** an associated model. For categories this **is** often denoted **as** (index, cidx, idx, **or** cx).

**Variables**

- **idx\_to\_node** (*List[str]*) – a list of class names. Implicitly maps from index to category name.
- **id\_to\_node** (*Dict[int, str]*) – maps integer ids to category names
- **node\_to\_id** (*Dict[str, int]*) – maps category names to ids
- **node\_to\_idx** (*Dict[str, int]*) – maps category names to indexes
- **graph** (*networkx.Graph*) – a Graph that stores any hierarchy information. For standard mutually exclusive classes, this graph is edgeless. Nodes in this graph can maintain category attributes / properties.
- **idx\_groups** (*List[List[int]]*) – groups of category indices that share the same parent category.

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> graph = nx.from_dict_of_lists({
>>>     'background': [],
>>>     'foreground': ['animal'],
>>>     'animal': ['mammal', 'fish', 'insect', 'reptile'],
>>>     'mammal': ['dog', 'cat', 'human', 'zebra'],
>>>     'zebra': ['grevys', 'plains'],
>>>     'grevys': ['fred'],
>>>     'dog': ['boxer', 'beagle', 'golden'],
>>>     'cat': ['maine coon', 'persian', 'sphinx'],
>>>     'reptile': ['bearded dragon', 't-rex'],
>>> }, nx.DiGraph)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> self = CategoryTree(graph)
>>> print(self)
<CategoryTree(nNodes=22, maxDepth=6, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

### Example

```
>>> # The coerce classmethod is the easiest way to create an instance
>>> import kwcoco
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['a', 'b', 'c'])
<CategoryTree...nNodes=3, nodes=... 'a', 'b', 'c'...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
<CategoryTree...nNodes=4, nodes=... 'class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3', ...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
```

**copy()**

**classmethod from\_mutex(nodes, bg\_hack=True)**

#### Parameters

**nodes** (*List[str]*) – or a list of class names (in which case they will all be assumed to be mutually exclusive)

### Example

```
>>> print(CategoryTree.from_mutex(['a', 'b', 'c']))
<CategoryTree(nNodes=3, ...)>
```

**classmethod from\_json(state)**

#### Parameters

**state** (*Dict*) – see `__getstate__` / `__json__` for details

**classmethod from\_coco(categories)**

Create a CategoryTree object from coco categories

#### Parameters

**List[Dict]** – list of coco-style categories

**classmethod coerce(data, \*\*kw)**

Attempt to coerce data as a CategoryTree object.

This is primarily useful for when the software stack depends on categories being represent

This will work if the input data is a specially formatted json dict, a list of mutually exclusive classes, or if it is already a CategoryTree. Otherwise an error will be thrown.

#### Parameters

- **data** (*object*) – a known representation of a category tree.
- **\*\*kwargs** – input type specific arguments

#### Returns

self

**Return type***CategoryTree***Raises**

- **TypeError** - if the input format is unknown -
- **ValueError** - if kwargs are not compatible with the input format -

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> classes1 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(3) # integer
>>> classes2 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.__json__()) # graph dict
>>> classes3 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3']) #   
↳mutex list
>>> classes4 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.graph) # nx Graph
>>> classes5 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1) # cls
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:ndsampler)
>>> import ndsampler
>>> classes6 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(3)
>>> classes7 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1)
>>> classes8 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes6)
```

**classmethod** `demo(key='coco', **kwargs)`

**Parameters**

**key** (*str*) – specify which demo dataset to use. Can be ‘coco’ (which uses the default coco demo data). Can be ‘btree’ which creates a binary tree and accepts kwargs ‘r’ and ‘h’ for branching-factor and height. Can be ‘btree2’, which is the same as btree but returns strings

**CommandLine**

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/category_tree.py CategoryTree.demo
```

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
self = <CategoryTree(nNodes=10, maxDepth=2, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

**to\_coco()**

Converts to a coco-style data structure

**Yields**

*Dict* – coco category dictionaries

**property** `id_to_idx`

**Example:**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo()
>>> self.id_to_idx[1]
```

property **idx\_to\_id**

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo()
>>> self.idx_to_id[0]
```

**idx\_to\_ancestor\_idx**(*include\_self=True*)

Mapping from a class index to its ancestors

**Parameters**

**include\_self** (*bool, default=True*) – if True includes each node as its own ancestor.

**idx\_to\_descendants\_idx**(*include\_self=False*)

Mapping from a class index to its descendants (including itself)

**Parameters**

**include\_self** (*bool, default=False*) – if True includes each node as its own descendant.

**idx\_pairwise\_distance**()

Get a matrix encoding the distance from one class to another.

**Distances**

- from parents to children are positive (descendants),
- from children to parents are negative (ancestors),
- between unreachable nodes (wrt to forward and reverse graph) are nan.

**is\_mutex**()

Returns True if all categories are mutually exclusive (i.e. flat)

If true, then the classes may be represented as a simple list of class names without any loss of information, otherwise the underlying category graph is necessary to preserve all knowledge.

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] what happens when we have a dummy root?
- 

property **num\_classes**

property **class\_names**

property **category\_names**

property **cats**

Returns a mapping from category names to category attributes.

If this category tree was constructed from a coco-dataset, then this will contain the coco category attributes.

**Returns**

Dict[str, Dict[str, object]]

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self.cats = {!r}'.format(self.cats))
```

**index(*node*)**

Return the index that corresponds to the category name

**show()**

**forest\_str()**

**normalize()**

Applies a normalization scheme to the categories.

Note: this may break other tasks that depend on exact category names.

**Returns**

CategoryTree

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> orig = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo('animals_v1')
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree(nx.relabel_nodes(orig.graph, str.upper))
>>> norm = self.normalize()
```

#### 2.1.2.3 kwcoco.channel\_spec module

The ChannelSpec and FusedChannelSpec represent a set of channels or bands in an image. This could be as simple as red|green|blue, or more complex like: red|green|blue|nir|swir16|swir22.

This functionality has been moved to “delayed\_image”.

#### 2.1.2.4 kwcoco.coco\_dataset module

An implementation and extension of the original MS-COCO API [[CocoFormat](#)].

Extends the format to also include line annotations.

The following describes psuedo-code for the high level spec (some of which may not be have full support in the Python API). A formal json-schema is defined in [kwcoco.coco\\_schema](#).

An informal spec is as follows:

```
# All object categories are defined here.
category = {
    'id': int,
    'name': str, # unique name of the category
    'supercategory': str, # parent category name
}
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

# Videos are used to manage collections or sequences of images.
# Frames do not necessarily have to be aligned or uniform time steps
video = {
    'id': int,
    'name': str, # a unique name for this video.

    'width': int # the base width of this video (all associated images must have this.
↪width)
    'height': int # the base height of this video (all associated images must have this.
↪height)

    'resolution': int | str, # indicates the size of a pixel in video space

    # In the future this may be extended to allow pointing to video files
}

# Specifies how to find sensor data of a particular scene at a particular
# time. This is usually paths to rgb images, but auxiliary information
# can be used to specify multiple bands / etc...

# NOTE: in the future we will transition from calling these auxiliary items
# to calling these asset items. As such the key will change from
# "auxiliary" to "asset". The API will be updated to maintain backwards
# compatibility while this transition occurs.

image = {
    'id': int,

    'name': str, # an encouraged but optional unique name (ideally not larger than 256.
↪characters)
    'file_name': str, # relative path to the "base" image data (optional if auxiliary.
↪items are specified)

    'width': int, # pixel width of "base" image
    'height': int, # pixel height of "base" image

    'channels': <ChannelSpec>, # a string encoding of the channels in the main image.
↪(optional if auxiliary items are specified)
    'resolution': int | str, # indicates the size of a pixel in image space

    'auxiliary': [ # information about any auxiliary channels / bands
        {
            'file_name': str, # relative path to associated file
            'channels': <ChannelSpec>, # a string encoding
            'width': <int> # pixel width of image asset
            'height': <int> # pixel height of image asset
            'warp_aux_to_img': <TransformSpec>, # transform from "base" image space to.
↪auxiliary/asset space. (identity if unspecified)
            'quantization': <QuantizationSpec>, # indicates that the underlying data.
↪was quantized
        }, ...
    ]
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'video_id': str # if this image is a frame in a video sequence, this id is shared_
    ↳by all frames in that sequence.
    'timestamp': str | int # a iso-8601 or unix timestamp.
    'frame_index': int # ordinal frame index which can be used if timestamp is unknown.
    'warp_img_to_vid': <TransformSpec> # a transform image space to video space_
    ↳(identity if unspecified), can be used for sensor alignment or video stabilization
}

```

**TransformSpec:**

The spec can be anything coercable to a `kwimage.Affine` object.

This can be an explicit affine transform matrix like:

```
{'type': 'affine': 'matrix': <a-3x3 matrix>},
```

But it can also be a concise dict containing one or more of these keys

```

{
    'scale': <float|Tuple[float, float]>,
    'offset': <float|Tuple[float, float]>,
    'skew': <float>,
    'theta': <float>, # radians counter-clock-wise
}

```

**ChannelSpec:**

This is a string that describes the channel composition of an image.

For the purposes of kwcoco, separate different channel names with a pipe ('|'). If the spec is not specified, methods may fall back on grayscale or rgb processing. There are special string. For instance 'rgb' will expand into 'r|g|b'. In other applications you can "late fuse" inputs by separating them with a "," and "early fuse" by separating with a "|". Early fusion returns a solid array/tensor, late fusion returns separated arrays/tensors.

**QuantizationSpec:**

This is a dictionary of the form:

```

{
    'orig_min': <float>, # min original intensity
    'orig_max': <float>, # min original intensity
    'quant_min': <int>, # min quantized intensity
    'quant_max': <int>, # max quantized intensity
    'nodata': <int|None>, # integer value to interpret as nan
}

```

```

# Ground truth is specified as annotations, each belongs to a spatial
# region in an image. This must reference a subregion of the image in pixel
# coordinates. Additional non-schema properties can be specified to track
# location in other coordinate systems. Annotations can be linked over time
# by specifying track-ids.

```

```

annotation = {
    'id': int,
    'image_id': int,
    'category_id': int,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'track_id': <int | str | uuid> # indicates association between annotations across
    ↪ images

    'bbox': [tl_x, tl_y, w, h], # xywh format)
    'score' : float,
    'prob' : List[float],
    'weight' : float,

    'caption': str, # a text caption for this annotation
    'keypoints' : <Keypoints | List[int]> # an accepted keypoint format
    'segmentation': <RunLengthEncoding | Polygon | MaskPath | WKT >, # an accepted
    ↪ segmentation format
}

```

# A dataset bundles a manifest of all aforementioned data into one structure.

```

dataset = {
    'categories': [category, ...],
    'videos': [video, ...]
    'images': [image, ...]
    'annotations': [annotation, ...]
    'licenses': [],
    'info': [],
}

```

Polygon:

A flattened list of xy coordinates.

[x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn]

or a list of flattened list of xy coordinates if the CCs are disjoint

[[x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn], [x1, y1, ..., xm, ym],]

Note: the original coco spec does not allow for holes in polygons.

We also allow a non-standard dictionary encoding of polygons

```

    {'exterior': [(x1, y1)...],
     'interiors': [[(x1, y1), ...], ...]}

```

TODO: Support WTK

RunLengthEncoding:

The RLE can be in a special bytes encoding or in a binary array encoding. We reuse the original C functions are in [PyCocoToolsMask]\_ in ``kwimage.structs.Mask`` to provide a convinient way to abstract this rather esoteric bytes encoding.

For pure python implementations see kwimage:

Converting from an image to RLE can be done via kwimage.run\_length\_encoding

Converting from RLE back to an image can be done via:

```
kwimage.decode_run_length
```

For compatibility with the COCO specs ensure the binary flags for these functions are set to true.

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

**Keypoints:**

Annotation keypoints may also be specified in this non-standard (but ultimately more general) way:

```
'annotations': [
    {
        'keypoints': [
            {
                'xy': <x1, y1>,
                'visible': <0 or 1 or 2>,
                'keypoint_category_id': <kp_cid>,
                'keypoint_category': <kp_name, optional>, # this can be specified
↳ instead of an id
            }, ...
        ]
    }, ...
],
'keypoint_categories': [{
    'name': <str>,
    'id': <int>, # an id for this keypoint category
    'supercategory': <kp_name> # name of coarser parent keypoint class (for
↳ hierarchical keypoints)
    'reflection_id': <kp_cid> # specify only if the keypoint id would be swapped
↳ with another keypoint type
}, ...
]
```

In this scheme the "keypoints" property of each annotation (which used to be a list of floats) is now specified as a list of dictionaries that specify each keypoints location, id, and visibility explicitly. This allows for things like non-unique keypoints, partial keypoint annotations. This also removes the ordering requirement, which makes it simpler to keep track of each keypoints class type.

We also have a new top-level dictionary to specify all the possible keypoint categories.

TODO: Support WTK

**Auxiliary Channels / Image Assets:**

For multimodal or multispectral images it is possible to specify auxiliary channels in an image dictionary as follows:

```
{
    'id': int,
    'file_name': str, # path to the "base" image (may be None)
    'name': str, # a unique name for the image (must be given if file_name
↳ is None)
    'channels': <ChannelSpec>, # a spec code that indicates the layout of the "base
↳ " image channels.
    'auxiliary': [ # information about auxiliary channels
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    {
        'file_name': str,
        'channels': <ChannelSpec>
    }, ... # can have many auxiliary channels with unique specs
]
}

```

Note that specifying a filename / channels for the base image is not necessary, and mainly useful for augmenting an existing single-image dataset with multimodal information. Typically if an image consists of more than one file, all file information should be stored in the "auxiliary" or "assets" list.

#### NEW DOCS:

In an MSI use case you should think of the "auxiliary" list as a list of single file assets that are composed to make the entire image. Your assets might include sensed bands, computed features, or quality information. For instance a list of auxiliary items may look like this:

```

image = {
    "name": "my_msi_image",
    "width": 400,
    "height": 400,

    "video_id": 2,
    "timestamp": "2020-01-1",
    "frame_index": 5,
    "warp_img_to_vid": {"type": "affine", "scale", 1.4},

    "auxiliary": [
        {"channels": "red|green|blue": "file_name": "rgb.tif", "warp_aux_to_img":
↪ {"scale": 1.0}, "height": 400, "width": 400, ...},
        ...
        {"channels": "cloudmask": "file_name": "cloudmask.tif", "warp_aux_to_img
↪ ": {"scale": 4.0}, "height": 100, "width": 100, ...},
        {"channels": "nir": "file_name": "nir.tif", "warp_aux_to_img": {"scale": ↪
↪ 2.0}, "height": 200, "width": 200, ...},
        {"channels": "swir": "file_name": "swir.tif", "warp_aux_to_img": {"scale
↪ ": 2.0}, "height": 200, "width": 200, ...},
        {"channels": "model1_predictions.0:6": "file_name": "model1_preds.tif",
↪ "warp_aux_to_img": {"scale": 8.0}, "height": 50, "width": 50, ...},
        {"channels": "model2_predictions.0:3": "file_name": "model2_preds.tif",
↪ "warp_aux_to_img": {"scale": 8.0}, "height": 50, "width": 50, ...},
    ]
}

```

Note that there is no file\_name or channels parameter in the image object itself. This pattern indicates that image is composed of multiple assets. One could indicate that an asset is primary by giving its information to the parent image, but for better STAC compatibility, all assets for MSI images should simply be listed

(continues on next page)

as "auxiliary" items.

#### Video Sequences:

For video sequences, we add the following video level index:

```
'videos': [
    { 'id': <int>, 'name': <video_name:str> },
]
```

Note that the videos might be given as encoded mp4/avi/etc.. files (in which case the name should correspond to a path) or as a series of frames in which case the images should be used to index the extracted frames and information in them.

Then image dictionaries are augmented as follows:

```
{
    'video_id': str # optional, if this image is a frame in a video sequence, this_
    ↪ id is shared by all frames in that sequence.
    'timestamp': str | int # optional, an iso8601 or unix timestamp
    'frame_index': int # optional, ordinal frame index which can be used if_
    ↪ timestamp is unknown.
}
```

And annotations are augmented as follows:

```
{
    'track_id': <int | str | uuid> # optional, indicates association between_
    ↪ annotations across frames
}
```

---

**Note:** The main object in this file is [CocoDataset](#), which is composed of several mixin classes. See the class and method documentation for more details.

---

#### Todo:

- [ ] Use **ijson (modified to support NaN) to lazily load pieces of the** dataset in the background or on demand. This will give us faster access to categories / images, whereas we will always have to wait for annotations etc...
- [X] Should `img_root` be changed to `bundle_dpath`?
- [ ] Read video data, return numpy arrays (requires API for images)
- [ ] Spec for video URI, and convert to frames @ framerate function.
- [x] Document channel spec
- [x] Document sensor-channel spec
- [X] Add remove videos method

- [ ] **Efficiency: Make video annotations more efficient by only tracking** keyframes, provide an API to obtain a dense or interpolated annotation on an intermediate frame.
- [ ] **Efficiency: Allow each section of the kwcoco file to be written as a** separate json file. Perhaps allow generic pointer support? Might get messy.
- [ ] Reroot needs to be redesigned very carefully.
- [ ] Allow parts of the kwcoco file to be references to other json files.

## References

`class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDepricate`

Bases: `object`

These functions are marked for deprication and will be removed

`keypoint_annotation_frequency()`

DEPRECATED

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes', rng=0)
>>> hist = self.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> hist = ub.odict(sorted(hist.items()))
>>> # FIXME: for whatever reason demodata generation is not determenistic when_
↳seeded
>>> print(ub.repr2(hist)) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{
    'bot_tip': 6,
    'left_eye': 14,
    'mid_tip': 6,
    'right_eye': 14,
    'top_tip': 6,
}
```

`category_annotation_type_frequency()`

DEPRECATED

Reports the number of annotations of each type for each category

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> hist = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> print(ub.repr2(hist))
```

`imread(gid)`

DEPRECATED: use `load_image` or `delayed_image`

Loads a particular image

**class** `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors`

Bases: `object`

TODO: better name

**delayed\_load**(*gid*, *channels=None*, *space='image'*)

Experimental method

#### Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – image id to load
- **channels** (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – specific channels to load. if unspecified, all channels are loaded.
- **space** (*str*) – can either be “image” for loading in image space, or “video” for loading in video space.

---

#### Todo:

- [X] **Currently can only take all or none of the channels from each**  
base-image / auxiliary dict. For instance if the main image is `r|glb` you can’t just select `glb` at the moment.
  - [X] **The order of the channels in the delayed load should**  
match the requested channel order.
  - [X] **TODO: add nans to bands that don’t exist or throw an error**
- 

#### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid)
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> #
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid)
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> crop = delayed.crop((slice(0, 3), slice(0, 3)))
>>> crop.finalize()
```

```
>>> # TODO: should only select the "red" channel
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='r')
```



```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B1|B2', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B1|B2|B11', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B8|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))

>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B8|foo|bar|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))

```

**load\_image**(gid\_or\_img, channels=None)

Reads an image from disk and

**Parameters**

- **gid\_or\_img** (*int* | *dict*) – image id or image dict
- **channels** (*str* | *None*) – if specified, load data from auxiliary channels instead

**Returns**

the image

**Return type**

np.ndarray

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] allow specification of multiple channels - use delayed image for this.
- 

**get\_image\_fpath**(gid\_or\_img, channels=None)

Returns the full path to the image

**Parameters**

- **gid\_or\_img** (*int* | *dict*) – image id or image dict
- **channels** (*str* | *None*) – if specified, return a path to data containing auxiliary channels instead

**Returns**

full path to the image

**Return type**

PathLike

**get\_auxiliary\_fpath**(gid\_or\_img, channels)

Returns the full path to auxiliary data for an image

**Parameters**

- **gid\_or\_img** (*int* | *dict*) – an image or its id
- **channels** (*str*) – the auxiliary channel to load (e.g. disparity)

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8', aux=True)
>>> self.get_auxiliary_fpath(1, 'disparity')
```

**load\_annot\_sample**(*aid\_or\_ann*, *image=None*, *pad=None*)

Reads the chip of an annotation. Note this is much less efficient than using a sampler, but it doesn't require disk cache.

Maybe depricate?

#### Parameters

- **aid\_or\_int** (*int* | *dict*) – annot id or dict
- **image** (*ArrayLike* | *None*) – preloaded image (note: this process is inefficient unless image is specified)

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> sample = self.load_annot_sample(2, pad=100)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(sample['im'])
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



### `category_graph()`

Construct a networkx category hierarchy

#### Returns

graph: a directed graph where category names are the nodes, supercategories define edges, and items in each category dict (e.g. category id) are added as node properties.

#### Return type

`networkx.DiGraph`

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> graph = self.category_graph()
>>> assert 'astronaut' in graph.nodes()
>>> assert 'keypoints' in graph.nodes['human']
```

### `object_categories()`

Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of object classes

#### Returns

category data structure

#### Return type

`kwcoco.CategoryTree`

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> classes = self.object_categories()
>>> print('classes = {}'.format(classes))
```

### keypoint\_categories()

Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of keypoint classes

#### Returns

category data structure

#### Return type

*kwcoco.CategoryTree*

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> classes = self.keypoint_categories()
>>> print('classes = {}'.format(classes))
```

### coco\_image(gid)

#### Parameters

**gid** (*int*) – image id

#### Returns

kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage

### class kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras

Bases: `object`

Misc functions for coco

#### classmethod `coerce(key, sqlview=False, **kw)`

Attempt to transform the input into the intended CocoDataset.

#### Parameters

- **key** – this can either be an instance of a CocoDataset, a string URI pointing to an on-disk dataset, or a special key for creating demodata.
- **sqlview** (*bool* | *str*) – If truthy, will return the dataset as a cached sql view, which can be quicker to load and use in some instances. Can be given as a string, which sets the backend that is used: either sqlite or postgresql. Defaults to False.
- **\*\*kw** – passed to whatever constructor is chosen (if any)

#### Returns

AbstractCocoDataset | kwcoco.CocoDataset | kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase

### Example

```

>>> # test coerce for various input methods
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import assert_dsets_allclose
>>> dct_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce('special:shapes8')
>>> copy1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(dct_dset)
>>> copy2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(dct_dset.fpath)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy1)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy2)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> sql_dset = dct_dset.view_sql()
>>> copy3 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(sql_dset)
>>> copy4 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(sql_dset.fpath)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, sql_dset)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy3)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy4)

```

**classmethod** `demo(key='photos', **kwargs)`

Create a toy coco dataset for testing and demo puposes

#### Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – Either ‘photos’ (default), ‘shapes’, or ‘vidshapes’. There are also special suffixes that can control behavior.

Basic options that define which flavor of demodata to generate are: *photos*, *shapes*, and *vidshapes*. A numeric suffix e.g. *vidshapes8* can be specified to indicate the size of the generated demo dataset. There are other special suffixes that are available. See the code in this function for explicit details on what is allowed.

TODO: better documentation for these demo datasets.

As a quick summary: the vidshapes key is the most robust and mature demodata set, and here are several useful variants of the vidshapes key.

- (1) vidshapes8 - the 8 suffix is the number of videos in this case.
  - (2) vidshapes8-multispectral - generate 8 multispectral videos.
  - (3) vidshapes8-msi - msi is an alias for multispectral.
  - (4) vidshapes8-frames5 - generate 8 videos with 5 frames each.
  - (5) vidshapes2-tracks5 - generate 2 videos with 5 tracks each.
  - (6) vidshapes2-speed0.1-frames7 - generate 2 videos with 7 frames where the objects move with with a speed of 0.1.
- **\*\*kwargs** – if key is shapes, these arguments are passed to toydata generation. The Kwargs section of this docstring documents a subset of the available options. For full details, see `demodata_toy_dset()` and `random_video_dset()`.

#### Kwargs:

`image_size` (Tuple[int, int]): width / height size of the images

#### **dpath** (str | PathLike):

path to the directory where any generated demo bundles will be written to. Defaults to using kwcoco cache dir.

aux (bool): if True generates dummy auxiliary channels

**rng** (int | RandomState | None):

random number generator or seed

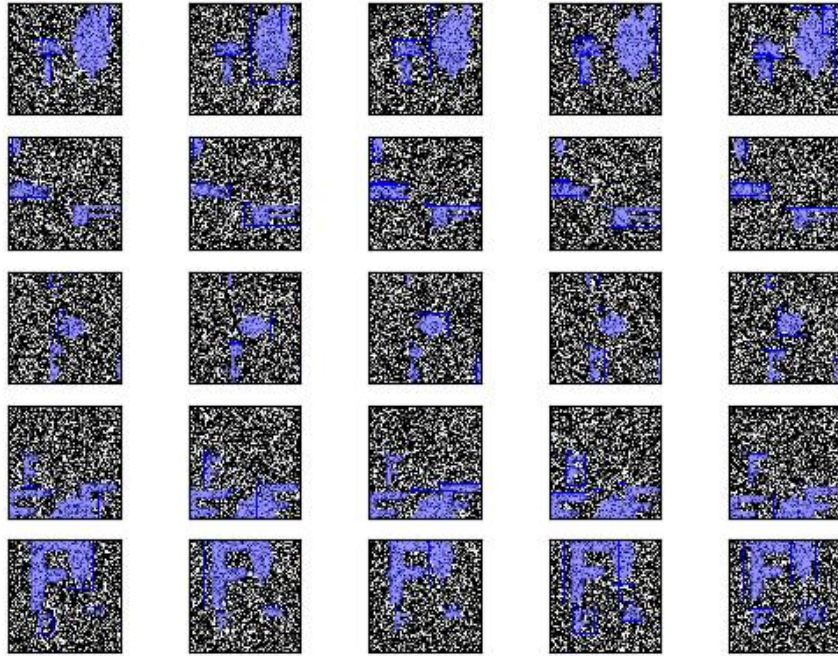
verbose (int): verbosity mode. Defaults to 3.

### Example

```
>>> # Basic demodata keys
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('photos', verbose=1))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes', verbose=1))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes', verbose=1))
>>> # Varaints of demodata keys
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes8', verbose=0))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes8-msi', verbose=0))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes8-frames1-speed0.2-msi', verbose=0))
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5', num_frames=5,
>>>                                verbose=0, rng=None)
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5', num_frames=5,
>>>                                num_tracks=4, verbose=0, rng=44)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nSubplots=len(dset.index.imgs))
>>> fnum = 1
>>> for gx, gid in enumerate(dset.index.imgs.keys()):
>>>     canvas = dset.draw_image(gid=gid)
>>>     kwplot.imshow(canvas, pnum=pnums[gx], fnum=fnum)
>>>     #dset.show_image(gid=gid, pnum=pnums[gx])
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5-aux', num_frames=1,
>>>                                verbose=0, rng=None)
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1-multispectral', num_frames=5,
>>>                                verbose=0, rng=None)
>>> # This is the first use-case of image names
>>> assert len(dset.index.file_name_to_img) == 0, (
>>>     'the multispectral demo case has no "base" image')
>>> assert len(dset.index.name_to_img) == len(dset.index.imgs) == 5
>>> dset.remove_images([1])
>>> assert len(dset.index.name_to_img) == len(dset.index.imgs) == 4
>>> dset.remove_videos([1])
>>> assert len(dset.index.name_to_img) == len(dset.index.imgs) == 0
```

**classmethod** `random(rng=None)`

Creates a random CocoDataset according to distribution parameters

**Todo:**

- [ ] parameterize
- 

**missing\_images**(*check\_aux=False, verbose=0*)

Check for images that don't exist

**Parameters**

- **check\_aux** (*bool*) – if specified also checks auxiliary images
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level

**Returns**

bad indexes and paths and ids

**Return type**

List[Tuple[int, str, int]]

**corrupted\_images**(*check\_aux=False, verbose=0*)

Check for images that don't exist or can't be opened

**Parameters**

- **check\_aux** (*bool*) – if specified also checks auxiliary images
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level

**Returns**

bad indexes and paths and ids

**Return type**

List[Tuple[int, str, int]]

**rename\_categories**(*mapper, rebuild=True, merge\_policy='ignore'*)

Rename categories with a potentially coarser categorization.

**Parameters**

- **mapper** (*dict* | *Callable*) – maps old names to new names. If multiple names are mapped to the same category, those categories will be merged.
- **merge\_policy** (*str*) – How to handle multiple categories that map to the same name. Can be update or ignore.

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self.rename_categories({'astronomer': 'person',
>>>                        'astronaut': 'person',
>>>                        'mouth': 'person',
>>>                        'helmet': 'hat'})
>>> assert 'hat' in self.name_to_cat
>>> assert 'helmet' not in self.name_to_cat
>>> # Test merge case
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> mapper = {
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

>>>     'helmet': 'rocket',
>>>     'astronomer': 'rocket',
>>>     'human': 'rocket',
>>>     'mouth': 'helmet',
>>>     'star': 'gas'
>>> }
>>> self.rename_categories(mapper)

```

**reroot**(*new\_root=None, old\_prefix=None, new\_prefix=None, absolute=False, check=True, safe=True, verbose=0*)

Modify the prefix of the image/data paths onto a new image/data root.

#### Parameters

- **new\_root** (*str | None*) – New image root. If unspecified the current `self.bundle_dpath` is used. If `old_prefix` and `new_prefix` are unspecified, they will attempt to be determined based on the current root (which assumes the file paths exist at that root) and this new root. Defaults to `None`.
- **old\_prefix** (*str | None*) – If specified, removes this prefix from file names. This also prevents any inferences that might be made via “new\_root”. Defaults to `None`.
- **new\_prefix** (*str | None*) – If specified, adds this prefix to the file names. This also prevents any inferences that might be made via “new\_root”. Defaults to `None`.
- **absolute** (*bool*) – if `True`, file names are stored as absolute paths, otherwise they are relative to the new image root. Defaults to `False`.
- **check** (*bool*) – if `True`, checks that the images all exist. Defaults to `True`.
- **safe** (*bool*) – if `True`, does not overwrite values until all checks pass. Defaults to `True`.
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level, default=0.

#### CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_dataset MixinCocoExtras.reroot
```

#### Todo:

- [ ] Incorporate maximum ordered subtree embedding?

#### Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> def report(dset, name):
>>>     gid = 1
>>>     abs_fpath = dset.get_image_fpath(gid)
>>>     rel_fpath = dset.index.imgs[gid]['file_name']
>>>     color = 'green' if exists(abs_fpath) else 'red'
>>>     print('strategy_name = {!r}'.format(name))
>>>     print(ub.color_text('abs_fpath = {!r}'.format(abs_fpath), color))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print('rel_fpath = {!r}'.format(rel_fpath))
>>> dset = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Change base relative directory
>>> bundle_dpath = ub.expandpath('~')
>>> print('ORIG self.imgs = {!r}'.format(self.imgs))
>>> print('ORIG dset.bundle_dpath = {!r}'.format(dset.bundle_dpath))
>>> print('NEW bundle_dpath      = {!r}'.format(bundle_dpath))
>>> self.reroot(bundle_dpath)
>>> report(self, 'self')
>>> print('NEW self.imgs = {!r}'.format(self.imgs))
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')
```

```
>>> # Use absolute paths
>>> self.reroot(absolute=True)
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith(bundle_dpath)
```

```
>>> # Switch back to relative paths
>>> self.reroot()
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')
```

### Example

```
>>> # demo with auxiliary data
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8', aux=True)
>>> bundle_dpath = ub.expandpath('~')
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['file_name'])
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['file_name'])
>>> self.reroot(new_root=bundle_dpath)
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['file_name'])
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['file_name'])
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')
```

#### property data\_root

In the future we will deprecate data\_root for bundle\_dpath

#### property img\_root

In the future we will deprecate img\_root for bundle\_dpath

#### property data\_fpath

data\_fpath is an alias of fpath

#### class kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoObjects

Bases: `object`

Expose methods to construct object lists / groups.

This is an alternative vectorized ORM-like interface to the coco dataset

**annots**(*annot\_ids=None, image\_id=None, trackid=None, aids=None, gid=None*)

Return vectorized annotation objects

**Parameters**

- **annot\_ids** (*List[int] | None*) – annotation ids to reference, if unspecified all annotations are returned. An alias is “aids”, which may be removed in the future.
- **image\_id** (*int | None*) – return all annotations that belong to this image id. Mutually exclusive with other arguments. An alias is “gids”, which may be removed in the future.
- **trackid** (*int | None*) – return all annotations that belong to this track. mutually exclusive with other arguments.

**Returns**

vectorized annotation object

**Return type**

*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Annots*

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> annots = self.annots()
>>> print(annots)
<Annots(num=11)>
>>> sub_annots = annots.take([1, 2, 3])
>>> print(sub_annots)
<Annots(num=3)>
>>> print(ub.repr2(sub_annots.get('bbox', None)))
[
    [350, 5, 130, 290],
    None,
    None,
]
```

**images**(*image\_ids=None, video\_id=None, names=None, gids=None, vidid=None*)

Return vectorized image objects

**Parameters**

- **image\_ids** (*List[int] | None*) – image ids to reference, if unspecified all images are returned. An alias is *gids*.
- **video\_id** (*int | None*) – returns all images that belong to this video id. mutually exclusive with *image\_ids* arg.
- **names** (*List[str] | None*) – lookup images by their names.

**Returns**

vectorized image object

**Return type**

*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Images*

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> images = self.images()
>>> print(images)
<Images(num=3)>
```

```
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> video_id = 1
>>> images = self.images(video_id=video_id)
>>> assert all(v == video_id for v in images.lookup('video_id'))
>>> print(images)
<Images(num=2)>
```

**categories**(*category\_ids=None, cids=None*)

Return vectorized category objects

#### Parameters

**category\_ids** (*List[int] | None*) – category ids to reference, if unspecified all categories are returned. The *cids* argument is an alias.

#### Returns

vectorized category object

#### Return type

*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Categories*

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> categories = self.categories()
>>> print(categories)
<Categories(num=8)>
```

**videos**(*video\_ids=None, names=None, vidids=None*)

Return vectorized video objects

#### Parameters

- **video\_ids** (*List[int] | None*) – video ids to reference, if unspecified all videos are returned. The *vidids* argument is an alias. Mutually exclusive with other args.
- **names** (*List[str] | None*) – lookup videos by their name. Mutually exclusive with other args.

#### Returns

vectorized video object

#### Return type

*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Videos*

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] **This conflicts with what should be the property that**  
should redirect to `index.videos`, we should resolve this somehow. E.g. all other main members of the index (anns, imgs, cats) have a toplevel dataset property, we don't have one for videos because the name we would pick conflicts with this.

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> videos = self.videos()
>>> print(videos)
>>> videos.lookup('name')
>>> videos.lookup('id')
>>> print('videos.objs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(videos.objs[0:2], nl=1)))
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats

Bases: `object`

Methods for getting stats about the dataset

**property** `n_annots`

The number of annotations in the dataset

**property** `n_images`

The number of images in the dataset

**property** `n_cats`

The number of categories in the dataset

**property** `n_videos`

The number of videos in the dataset

**category\_annotation\_frequency()**

Reports the number of annotations of each category

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> hist = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> print(ub.repr2(hist))
{
  'astroturf': 0,
  'human': 0,
  'astronaut': 1,
  'astronomer': 1,
  'helmet': 1,
  'rocket': 1,
  'mouth': 2,
  'star': 5,
}
```

**conform(\*\*config)**

Make the COCO file conform a stricter spec, infers attributes where possible.

Corresponds to the `kwcoco conform` CLI tool.

**KWArgs:**

**\*\*config :**

`pycocotools_info` (default=True): returns info required by pycocotools

`ensure_imgsize` (default=True): ensure image size is populated

`mmlab` (default=False): if True tries to convert data to be compatible with open-mmlab tooling.

`legacy` (default=False): if True tries to convert data structures to items compatible with the original pycocotools spec

`workers` (int): number of parallel jobs for IO tasks

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> dset.index.imgs[1].pop('width')
>>> dset.conform(legacy=True)
>>> assert 'width' in dset.index.imgs[1]
>>> assert 'area' in dset.index.anns[1]
```

**validate(\*\*config)**

Performs checks on this coco dataset.

Corresponds to the `kwcoco validate` CLI tool.

**Parameters**

**\*\*config** – schema (default=True): if True, validate the json-schema

`unique` (default=True): if True, validate unique secondary keys

`missing` (default=True): if True, validate registered files exist

`corrupted` (default=False): if True, validate data in registered files

`channels` (default=True): if True, validate that channels in auxiliary/asset items are all unique.

`require_relative` (default=False): if True, causes validation to fail if paths are non-portable, i.e. all paths must be relative to the bundle directory. if >0, paths must be relative to bundle root. if >1, paths must be inside bundle root.

`img_attrs` (default='warn'): if truthy, check that image attributes contain width and height entries. If 'warn', then warn if they do not exist. If 'error', then fail.

`verbose` (default=1): verbosity flag

`fastfail` (default=False): if True raise errors immediately

**Returns**

**result containing keys -**

`status` (bool): False if any errors occurred  
`errors` (List[str]): list of all error messages missing (List): List of any missing images  
`corrupted` (List): List of any corrupted images

**Return type**

dict

**SeeAlso:**`_check_integrity()` - performs internal checks**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> import pytest
>>> with pytest.warns(UserWarning):
>>>     result = self.validate()
>>> assert not result['errors']
>>> assert result['warnings']
```

**stats(\*\*kwargs)**

Compute summary statistics to describe the dataset at a high level

This function corresponds to `kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`.**KWargs:**

`basic(bool)`: return basic stats', default=True `extended(bool)`: return extended stats', default=True `cat-freq(bool)`: return category frequency stats', default=True `boxes(bool)`: return bounding box stats', default=False

`annot_attrs(bool)`: return annotation attribute information', default=True `image_attrs(bool)`: return image attribute information', default=True

**Returns**

info

**Return type**

dict

**basic\_stats()**

Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.

**SeeAlso:**

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats.basic_stats()`  
`MixinCocoStats.extended_stats()`

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.`**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats()))
{
    'n_anns': 11,
    'n_imgs': 3,
    'n_videos': 0,
    'n_cats': 8,
}
```

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import random_video_dset
>>> dset = random_video_dset(render=True, num_frames=2, num_tracks=10, rng=0)
>>> print(ub.repr2(dset.basic_stats()))
{
  'n_anns': 20,
  'n_imgs': 2,
  'n_videos': 1,
  'n_cats': 3,
}
```

### **extended\_stats()**

Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.

#### **SeeAlso:**

[\*kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoStats.basic\\_stats\(\)\*](#)  
[\*MixinCocoStats.extended\\_stats\(\)\*](#)

[\*kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.\*](#)

### **Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.extended_stats()))
```

**boxsize\_stats**(*anchors=None, perclass=True, gids=None, aids=None, verbose=0, clusterkw={}, statskw={}*)

Compute statistics about bounding box sizes.

Also computes anchor boxes using kmeans if *anchors* is specified.

#### **Parameters**

- **anchors** (*int* | *None*) – if specified also computes box anchors via KMeans clustering
- **perclass** (*bool*) – if True also computes stats for each category
- **gids** (*List[int]* | *None*) – if specified only compute stats for these image ids. Defaults to None.
- **aids** (*List[int]* | *None*) – if specified only compute stats for these annotation ids. Defaults to None.
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **clusterkw** (*dict*) – kwargs for `sklearn.cluster.KMeans` used if computing anchors.
- **statskw** (*dict*) – kwargs for `kwarrray.stats_dict()`

#### **Returns**

Stats are returned in width-height format.

#### **Return type**

`Dict[str, Dict[str, Dict | ndarray]]`



### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes32')
>>> infos = self.bboxsize_stats(anchors=4, perclass=False)
>>> print(ub.repr2(infos, nl=-1, precision=2))
```

```
>>> infos = self.bboxsize_stats(gids=[1], statskw=dict(median=True))
>>> print(ub.repr2(infos, nl=-1, precision=2))
```

### `find_representative_images(gids=None)`

Find images that have a wide array of categories.

Attempt to find the fewest images that cover all categories using images that contain both a large and small number of annotations.

#### Parameters

**gids** (*None* | *List*) – Subset of image ids to consider when finding representative images. Uses all images if unspecified.

#### Returns

list of image ids determined to be representative

#### Return type

List

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images()
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images([3])
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
```

```
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images()
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
>>> valid = {7, 1}
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images(valid)
>>> assert valid.issuperset(gids)
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
```

### `class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw`

Bases: `object`

Matplotlib / display functionality

#### `draw_image(gid, channels=None)`

Use kwimage to draw all annotations on an image and return the pixels as a numpy array.

#### Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – image id to draw
- **channels** (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec*) – the channel to draw on

**Returns**

canvas

**Return type**

ndarray

**SeeAlso**`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw.draw_image()`  
`MixinCocoDraw.show_image()``kwcoco.coco_dataset.`**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> self.draw_image(1)
>>> # Now you can dump the annotated image to disk / whatever
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas)
```

**show\_image**(gid=None, aids=None, aid=None, channels=None, setlim=None, \*\*kwargs)

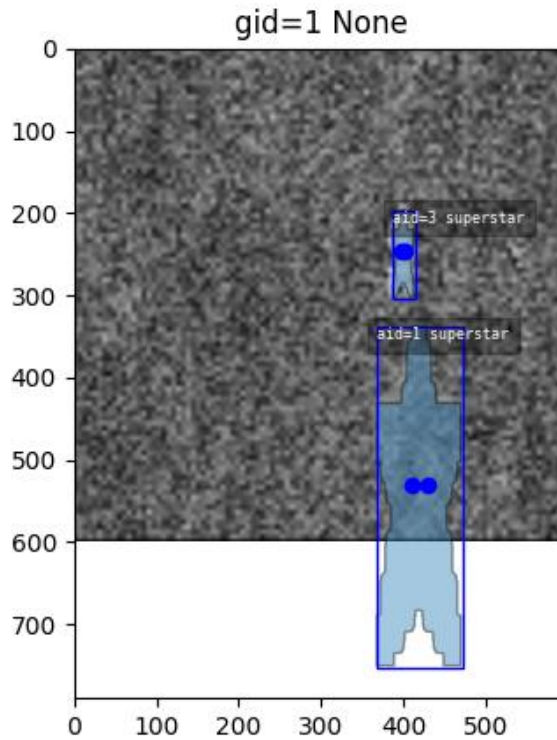
Use matplotlib to show an image with annotations overlaid

**Parameters**

- **gid** (*int* | *None*) – image id to show
- **aids** (*list* | *None*) – aids to highlight within the image
- **aid** (*int* | *None*) – a specific aid to focus on. If gid is not give, look up gid based on this aid.
- **setlim** (*None* | *str*) – if ‘image’ sets the limit to the image extent
- **\*\*kwargs** – show\_annots, show\_aid, show\_catname, show\_kpname, show\_segmentation, title, show\_gid, show\_filename, show\_boxes,

**SeeAlso**`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw.draw_image()`  
`MixinCocoDraw.show_image()``kwcoco.coco_dataset.`**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi')
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> # xdoctest: -REQUIRES(--show)
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1, channels='B8')
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



**class** kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove

Bases: `object`

Mixin functions to dynamically add / remove annotations images and categories while maintaining lookup indexes.

**add\_video**(*name*, *id=None*, *\*\*kw*)

Register a new video with the dataset

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Unique name for this video.
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – ADVANCED. Force using this image id.
- **\*\*kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new video

#### Returns

the video id assigned to the new video

#### Return type

`int`

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> print('self.index.videos = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.videos, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

```
>>> vidid1 = self.add_video('foo', id=3)
>>> vidid2 = self.add_video('bar')
>>> vidid3 = self.add_video('baz')
>>> print('self.index.videos = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.videos, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

```
>>> gid1 = self.add_image('foo1.jpg', video_id=vidid1, frame_index=0)
>>> gid2 = self.add_image('foo2.jpg', video_id=vidid1, frame_index=1)
>>> gid3 = self.add_image('foo3.jpg', video_id=vidid1, frame_index=2)
>>> gid4 = self.add_image('bar1.jpg', video_id=vidid2, frame_index=0)
>>> print('self.index.videos = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.videos, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

```
>>> self.remove_images([gid2])
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

**add\_image**(file\_name=None, id=None, \*\*kw)

Register a new image with the dataset

#### Parameters

- **file\_name** (*str* | *None*) – relative or absolute path to image. if not given, then “name” must be specified and we will expect that “auxiliary” assets are eventually added.
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – ADVANCED. Force using this image id.
- **name** (*str*) – a unique key to identify this image
- **width** (*int*) – base width of the image
- **height** (*int*) – base height of the image
- **channels** (*ChannelSpec*) – specification of base channels. Only relevant if file\_name is given.
- **auxiliary** (*List[Dict]*) – specification of auxiliary assets. See `CocoImage.add_auxiliary_item` for details
- **video\_id** (*int*) – id of parent video, if applicable
- **frame\_index** (*int*) – frame index in parent video
- **timestamp** (*number* | *str*) – timestamp of frame index
- **\*\*kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image

#### Returns

the image id assigned to the new image

**Return type**`int`**SeeAlso:**`add_image()` `add_images()` `ensure_image()`**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> import kwimage
>>> gname = kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath('paraview')
>>> gid = self.add_image(gname)
>>> assert self.imgs[gid]['file_name'] == gname
```

**add\_auxiliary\_item**(*gid*, *file\_name*=None, *channels*=None, *\*\*kwargs*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

**Parameters**

- **gid** (*int*) – The image id to add the auxiliary/asset item to.
- **file\_name** (*str* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **\*\*kwargs** – See `CocoImage.add_auxiliary_item()` for more details

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> dset.add_auxiliary_item(gid, 'path/fake_B0.tif', channels='B0',
>>>                          width=200, height=200,
>>>                          warp_aux_to_img={'scale': 1.0})
```

**add\_annotation**(*image\_id*, *category\_id*=None, *bbox*=NoParam, *segmentation*=NoParam, *keypoints*=NoParam, *id*=None, *\*\*kw*)

Register a new annotation with the dataset

**Parameters**

- **image\_id** (*int*) – *image\_id* the annotation is added to.
- **category\_id** (*int* | *None*) – *category\_id* for the new annotation
- **bbox** (*list* | *kwimage.Boxes*) – bounding box in xywh format
- **segmentation** (*Dict* | *List* | *Any*) – keypoints in some accepted format, see `kwimage.Mask.to_coco()` and `kwimage.MultiPolygon.to_coco()`. Extended types: *Mask-Like* | *MultiPolygonLike*.

- **keypoints** (*Any*) – keypoints in some accepted format, see `kwimage.Keypoints.to_coco()`. Extended types: *KeypointsLike*.
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – Force using this annotation id. Typically you should NOT specify this. A new unused id will be chosen and returned.
- **\*\*kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image, Common respected key/values include but are not limited to the following: `track_id` (*int* | *str*): some value used to associate annotations that belong to the same “track”. `score` : *float* `prob` : *List[float]* `weight` (*float*): a weight, usually used to indicate if a ground truth annotation is difficult / important. This generalizes standard “is\_hard” or “ignore” attributes in other formats. `caption` (*str*): a text caption for this annotation

**Returns**

the annotation id assigned to the new annotation

**Return type**

`int`

**SeeAlso:**

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_annotation()`   `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_annotations()`

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> image_id = 1
>>> cid = 1
>>> bbox = [10, 10, 20, 20]
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, cid, bbox)
>>> assert self.anns[aid]['bbox'] == bbox
```

**Example**

```
>>> import kwimage
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> new_det = kwimage.Detections.random(1, segmentations=True, keypoints=True)
>>> # kwimage datastructures have methods to convert to coco recognized formats
>>> new_ann_data = list(new_det.to_coco(style='new'))[0]
>>> image_id = 1
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **new_ann_data)
>>> # Lookup the annotation we just added
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=-2)))
```

### Example

```
>>> # Attempt to add annot without a category or bbox
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> image_id = 1
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id)
>>> assert None in self.index.cid_to_aids
```

### Example

```
>>> # Attempt to add annot using various styles of kwimage structures
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import kwimage
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> image_id = 1
>>> #--
>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Polygon.random()
>>> kw['keypoints'] = kwimage.Points.random()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))
>>> #--
>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Mask.random()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> assert ann.get('segmentation', None) is not None
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))
>>> #--
>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Mask.random().to_array_rle()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> assert ann.get('segmentation', None) is not None
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))
>>> #--
>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Polygon.random().to_coco()
>>> kw['keypoints'] = kwimage.Points.random().to_coco()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> assert ann.get('segmentation', None) is not None
>>> assert ann.get('keypoints', None) is not None
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))
```

**add\_category**(name, supercategory=None, id=None, \*\*kw)

Register a new category with the dataset

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – name of the new category

- **supercategory** (*str* | *None*) – parent of this category
- **id** (*int* | *None*) – use this category id, if it was not taken
- **\*\*kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image

**Returns**

the category id assigned to the new category

**Return type**

`int`

**SeeAlso:**

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_category()`      `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_category()`

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> prev_n_cats = self.n_cats
>>> cid = self.add_category('dog', supercategory='object')
>>> assert self.cats[cid]['name'] == 'dog'
>>> assert self.n_cats == prev_n_cats + 1
>>> import pytest
>>> with pytest.raises(ValueError):
>>>     self.add_category('dog', supercategory='object')
```

**ensure\_image**(*file\_name*, *id*=*None*, **\*\*kw**)

Register an image if it is new or returns an existing id.

Like `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_image()`, but returns the existing image id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.

**Parameters**

- **file\_name** (*str*) – relative or absolute path to image
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – ADVANCED. Force using this image id.
- **\*\*kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image

**Returns**

the existing or new image id

**Return type**

`int`

**SeeAlso:**

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_image()`      `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_images()`  
`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_image()`

**ensure\_category**(*name*, *supercategory*=*None*, *id*=*None*, **\*\*kw**)

Register a category if it is new or returns an existing id.

Like `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_category()`, but returns the existing category id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.



**Returns**

the existing or new category id

**Return type**

int

**SeeAlso:**

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_category()`      `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_category()`

**add\_annotations(anns)**

Faster less-safe multi-item alternative to `add_annotation`.

We assume the annotations are well formatted in kwcoco compliant dictionaries, including the “id” field. No validation checks are made when calling this function.

**Parameters**

**anns** (*List[Dict]*) – list of annotation dictionaries

**SeeAlso:**

`add_annotation()` `add_annotations()`

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> anns = [self.anns[aid] for aid in [2, 3, 5, 7]]
>>> self.remove_annotations(anns)
>>> assert self.n_annots == 7 and self._check_index()
>>> self.add_annotations(anns)
>>> assert self.n_annots == 11 and self._check_index()
```

**add\_images(imgs)**

Faster less-safe multi-item alternative

We assume the images are well formatted in kwcoco compliant dictionaries, including the “id” field. No validation checks are made when calling this function.

---

**Note:** THIS FUNCTION WAS DESIGNED FOR SPEED, AS SUCH IT DOES NOT CHECK IF THE IMAGE-IDs or FILE\_NAMES ARE DUPLICATED AND WILL BLINDLY ADD DATA EVEN IF IT IS BAD. THE SINGLE IMAGE VERSION IS SLOWER BUT SAFER.

---

**Parameters**

**imgs** (*List[Dict]*) – list of image dictionaries

**SeeAlso:**

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_image()`      `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_images()`      `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_image()`

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> imgs = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().dataset['images']
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> self.add_images(imgs)
>>> assert self.n_images == 3 and self._check_index()
```

#### `clear_images()`

Removes all images and annotations (but not categories)

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self.clear_images()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nobr=1, nl=0, si=1))
n_anns: 0, n_imgs: 0, n_videos: 0, n_cats: 8
```

#### `clear_annotations()`

Removes all annotations (but not images and categories)

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self.clear_annotations()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nobr=1, nl=0, si=1))
n_anns: 0, n_imgs: 3, n_videos: 0, n_cats: 8
```

#### `remove_annotation(aid_or_ann)`

Remove a single annotation from the dataset

If you have multiple annotations to remove its more efficient to remove them in batch with `kwcoco.CocoDataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.remove_annotations()`

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> aids_or_anns = [self.anns[2], 3, 4, self.anns[1]]
>>> self.remove_annotations(aids_or_anns)
>>> assert len(self.dataset['annotations']) == 7
>>> self._check_index()
```

#### `remove_annotations(aids_or_anns, verbose=0, safe=True)`

Remove multiple annotations from the dataset.

##### Parameters

- **anns\_or\_aids** (*List*) – list of annotation dicts or ids

- **safe** (*bool*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers. Defaults to True.

**Returns**

num\_removed: information on the number of items removed

**Return type**

Dict

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> prev_n_annots = self.n_annots
>>> aids_or_anns = [self.anns[2], 3, 4, self.anns[1]]
>>> self.remove_annotations(aids_or_anns) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{'annotations': 4}
>>> assert len(self.dataset['annotations']) == prev_n_annots - 4
>>> self._check_index()
```

**remove\_categories**(*cat\_identifiers*, *keep\_annots=False*, *verbose=0*, *safe=True*)

Remove categories and all annotations in those categories.

Currently does not change any hierarchy information

**Parameters**

- **cat\_identifiers** (*List*) – list of category dicts, names, or ids
- **keep\_annots** (*bool*) – if True, keeps annotations, but removes category labels. Defaults to False.
- **safe** (*bool*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers. Defaults to True.

**Returns**

num\_removed: information on the number of items removed

**Return type**

Dict

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> cat_identifiers = [self.cats[1], 'rocket', 3]
>>> self.remove_categories(cat_identifiers)
>>> assert len(self.dataset['categories']) == 5
>>> self._check_index()
```

**remove\_images**(*gids\_or\_imgs*, *verbose=0*, *safe=True*)

Remove images and any annotations contained by them

**Parameters**

- **gids\_or\_imgs** (*List*) – list of image dicts, names, or ids
- **safe** (*bool*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers.

**Returns**

num\_removed: information on the number of items removed

**Return type**

Dict

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> assert len(self.dataset['images']) == 3
>>> gids_or_imgs = [self.imgs[2], 'astro.png']
>>> self.remove_images(gids_or_imgs) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{'annotations': 11, 'images': 2}
>>> assert len(self.dataset['images']) == 1
>>> self._check_index()
>>> gids_or_imgs = [3]
>>> self.remove_images(gids_or_imgs)
>>> assert len(self.dataset['images']) == 0
>>> self._check_index()
```

**remove\_videos**(vidids\_or\_videos, verbose=0, safe=True)

Remove videos and any images / annotations contained by them

**Parameters**

- **vidids\_or\_videos** (*List*) – list of video dicts, names, or ids
- **safe** (*bool*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers.

**Returns**

num\_removed: information on the number of items removed

**Return type**

Dict

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8')
>>> assert len(self.dataset['videos']) == 8
>>> vidids_or_videos = [self.dataset['videos'][0]['id']]
>>> self.remove_videos(vidids_or_videos) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{'annotations': 4, 'images': 2, 'videos': 1}
>>> assert len(self.dataset['videos']) == 7
>>> self._check_index()
```

**remove\_annotation\_keypoints**(kp\_identifiers)

Removes all keypoints with a particular category

**Parameters**

**kp\_identifiers** (*List*) – list of keypoint category dicts, names, or ids

**Returns**

num\_removed: information on the number of items removed

**Return type**

Dict

**remove\_keypoint\_categories**(*kp\_identifiers*)

Removes all keypoints of a particular category as well as all annotation keypoints with those ids.

**Parameters****kp\_identifiers** (*List*) – list of keypoint category dicts, names, or ids**Returns**

num\_removed: information on the number of items removed

**Return type**

Dict

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes', rng=0)
>>> kp_identifiers = ['left_eye', 'mid_tip']
>>> remove_info = self.remove_keypoint_categories(kp_identifiers)
>>> print('remove_info = {!r}'.format(remove_info))
>>> # FIXME: for whatever reason demodata generation is not deterministic when
↳ seeded
>>> # assert remove_info == {'keypoint_categories': 2, 'annotation_keypoints': 16,
↳ 'reflection_ids': 1}
>>> assert self._resolve_to_kpcat('right_eye')['reflection_id'] is None
```

**set\_annotation\_category**(*aid\_or\_ann*, *cid\_or\_cat*)

Sets the category of a single annotation

**Parameters**

- **aid\_or\_ann** (*dict* | *int*) – annotation dict or id
- **cid\_or\_cat** (*dict* | *int*) – category dict or id

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> old_freq = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> aid_or_ann = aid = 2
>>> cid_or_cat = new_cid = self.ensure_category('kitten')
>>> self.set_annotation_category(aid, new_cid)
>>> new_freq = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> print('new_freq = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new_freq, nl=1)))
>>> print('old_freq = {}'.format(ub.repr2(old_freq, nl=1)))
>>> assert sum(new_freq.values()) == sum(old_freq.values())
>>> assert new_freq['kitten'] == 1
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoIndexBases: `object`

Fast lookup index for the COCO dataset with dynamic modification

### Variables

- **imgs** (*Dict[int, dict]*) – mapping between image ids and the image dictionaries
- **anns** (*Dict[int, dict]*) – mapping between annotation ids and the annotation dictionaries
- **cats** (*Dict[int, dict]*) – mapping between category ids and the category dictionaries
- **kpcats** (*Dict[int, dict]*) – mapping between keypoint category ids and keypoint category dictionaries
- **gid\_to\_aids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an image-id and annotation-ids that belong to it
- **cid\_to\_aids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an category-id and annotation-ids that belong to it
- **cid\_to\_gids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an category-id and image-ids that contain at least one annotation with this category id.
- **trackid\_to\_aids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between a track-id and annotation-ids that belong to it
- **vidid\_to\_gids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an video-id and image-ids that belong to it
- **name\_to\_video** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a video name and the video dictionary.
- **name\_to\_cat** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a category name and the category dictionary.
- **name\_to\_img** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a image name and the image dictionary.
- **file\_name\_to\_img** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a image file\_name and the image dictionary.

### property cid\_to\_gids

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> self.index.cid_to_gids
```

### clear()

### build(parent)

Build all id-to-obj reverse indexes from scratch.

#### Parameters

**parent** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*) – the dataset to index

#### Notation:

aid - Annotation ID gid - imaGe ID cid - Category ID vidid - Video ID

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> parent = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1', num_frames=4, rng=1)
>>> index = parent.index
>>> index.build(parent)
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoIndex

Bases: `object`

Give the dataset top level access to index attributes

**property** anns

**property** imgs

**property** cats

**property** gid\_to\_aids

**property** cid\_to\_aids

**property** name\_to\_cat

**class** kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoDataset(*data=None, tag=None, bundle\_dpath=None, img\_root=None, fname=None, autobuild=True*)

Bases: `AbstractCocoDataset`, `MixinCocoAddRemove`, `MixinCocoStats`, `MixinCocoObjects`, `MixinCocoDraw`, `MixinCocoAccessors`, `MixinCocoExtras`, `MixinCocoIndex`, `MixinCocoDepricate`, `NiceRepr`

The main coco dataset class with a json dataset backend.

#### Variables

- **dataset** (*Dict*) – raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains {'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List}
- **index** (`CocoIndex`) – an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like anns, cats, imgs, gid\_to\_aids, file\_name\_to\_img, etc. See `CocoIndex` for more details on which attributes are available.
- **fpath** (*PathLike | None*) – if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- **tag** (*str | None*) – A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- **bundle\_dpath** (*PathLike | None*) – If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- **hashid** (*str | None*) – If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.

## References

<http://cocodataset.org/#format> <http://cocodataset.org/#download>

## CommandLine

```
python -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset --show
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import demo_coco_data
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> # Returns a coco json structure
>>> dataset = demo_coco_data()
>>> # Pass the coco json structure to the API
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo')
>>> # Now you can access the data using the index and helper methods
>>> #
>>> # Start by looking up an image by it's COCO id.
>>> image_id = 1
>>> img = self.index.imgs[image_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(img, nl=1, sort=1))
{
  'file_name': 'astro.png',
  'id': 1,
  'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png',
}
>>> #
>>> # Use the (gid_to_aids) index to lookup annotations in the iamge
>>> annotation_id = sorted(self.index.gid_to_aids[image_id])[0]
>>> ann = self.index.anns[annotation_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(ub.dict_diff(ann, {'segmentation'}), nl=1))
{
  'bbox': [10, 10, 360, 490],
  'category_id': 1,
  'id': 1,
  'image_id': 1,
  'keypoints': [247, 101, 2, 202, 100, 2],
}
>>> #
>>> # Use annotation category id to look up that information
>>> category_id = ann['category_id']
>>> cat = self.index.cats[category_id]
>>> print('cat = {}'.format(ub.repr2(cat, nl=1, sort=1)))
cat = {
  'id': 1,
  'name': 'astronaut',
  'supercategory': 'human',
}
>>> #
```

(continues on next page)

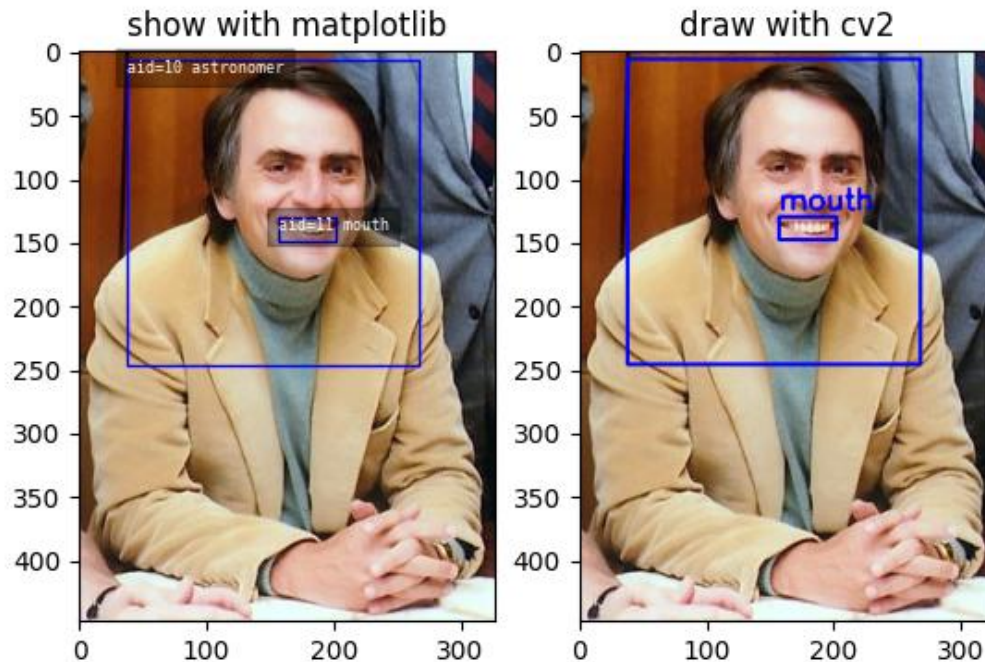


(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Now play with some helper functions, like extended statistics
>>> extended_stats = self.extended_stats()
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> print('extended_stats = {}'.format(ub.repr2(extended_stats, nl=1, precision=2, ↵
↵sort=1)))
extended_stats = {
    'annotations_per_image': {'mean': 3.67, 'std': 3.86, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 9.00, 'nMin': ↵
↵1, 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
    'images_per_category': {'mean': 0.88, 'std': 0.60, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 2.00, 'nMin': 2,
↵ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
    'categories_per_image': {'mean': 2.33, 'std': 2.05, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': 1,
↵ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
    'annotations_per_category': {'mean': 1.38, 'std': 1.49, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': ↵
↵2, 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
    'images_per_video': {'empty_list': True},
}
>>> # You can "draw" a raster of the annotated image with cv2
>>> canvas = self.draw_image(2)
>>> # Or if you have matplotlib you can "show" the image with mpl objects
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
>>> fig = plt.figure()
>>> ax1 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 1)
>>> self.show_image(gid=2)
>>> ax2 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 2)
>>> ax2.imshow(canvas)
>>> ax1.set_title('show with matplotlib')
>>> ax2.set_title('draw with cv2')
>>> plt.show()

```



### property `fpath`

In the future we will deprecate `img_root` for `bundle_dpath`

**classmethod** `from_data(data, bundle_dpath=None, img_root=None)`

Constructor from a json dictionary

**classmethod** `from_image_paths(gpaths, bundle_dpath=None, img_root=None)`

Constructor from a list of images paths.

This is a convinience method.

#### Parameters

**gpaths** (*List[str]*) – list of image paths

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_image_paths(['a.png', 'b.png'])
>>> assert coco_dset.n_images == 2
```

**classmethod** `from_coco_paths(fpaths, max_workers=0, verbose=1, mode='thread', union='try')`

Constructor from multiple coco file paths.

Loads multiple coco datasets and unions the result

---

**Note:** if the union operation fails, the list of individually loaded files is returned instead.

---

### Parameters

- **fpaths** (*List[str]*) – list of paths to multiple coco files to be loaded and unioned.
- **max\_workers** (*int*) – number of worker threads / processes
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **mode** (*str*) – thread, process, or serial
- **union** (*str | bool*) – If True, unions the result datasets after loading. If False, just returns the result list. If 'try', then try to preform the union, but return the result list if it fails. Default='try'

### copy()

Deep copies this object

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> new = self.copy()
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is new.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] == self.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is not self.dataset['images'][0]
```

### dumps(indent=None, newlines=False)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

### Parameters

- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line
- **indent** (*int | str | None*) – indentation for the json file. See `json.dump()` for details.
- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line.

---

### Note:

#### Using newlines=True is similar to:

`print(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2, trailsep=False))` However, the above may not output valid json if it contains ndarrays.

---

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import json
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce('vidshapes1-msi-multisensor', verbose=3)
>>> self.remove_annotations(self.anns())
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True, indent=' ')
>>> print(text)
```

**dump**(*file=None, indent=None, newlines=False, temp\_file=True*)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

#### Parameters

- **file** (*PathLike | IO | None*) – Where to write the data. Can either be a path to a file or an open file pointer / stream. If unspecified, it will be written to the current `fpath` property.
- **indent** (*int | str | None*) – indentation for the json file. See `json.dump()` for details.
- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line.
- **temp\_file** (*bool | str*) – Argument to `safer.open()`. Ignored if `file` is not a `PathLike` object. Defaults to True.

### Example

```
>>> import tempfile
>>> import json
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file, newlines=True)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

**union**(\*, disjoint\_tracks=True, \*\*kwargs)

Merges multiple *CocoDataset* items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.

#### Parameters

- **\*others** – a series of *CocoDatasets* that we will merge. Note, if called as an instance method, the “self” instance will be the first item in the “others” list. But if called like a classmethod, “others” will be empty by default.
- **disjoint\_tracks** (*bool*) – if True, we will assume track-ids are disjoint and if two datasets share the same track-id, we will disambiguate them. Otherwise they will be copied over as-is. Defaults to True.
- **\*\*kwargs** – constructor options for the new merged *CocoDataset*

#### Returns

a new merged coco dataset

#### Return type

*kwcoco.CocoDataset*

#### CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset.union
```

#### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test union works with different keypoint categories
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes1')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1.remove_keypoint_categories(['bot_tip', 'mid_tip', 'right_eye'])
>>> dset2.remove_keypoint_categories(['top_tip', 'left_eye'])
>>> dset_12a = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(dset1, dset2)
>>> dset_12b = dset1.union(dset2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> dset_21 = dset2.union(dset1)
>>> def add_hist(h1, h2):
>>>     return {k: h1.get(k, 0) + h2.get(k, 0) for k in set(h1) | set(h2)}
>>> kpfreq1 = dset1.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq2 = dset2.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_want = add_hist(kpfreq1, kpfreq2)
>>> kpfreq_got1 = dset_12a.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_got2 = dset_12b.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got1
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got2

```

```

>>> # Test disjoint gid datasets
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset1.dataset['images'], start=10):
>>>     for aid in dset1.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset1.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>         img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset1._build_index()
>>> # -----
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset2.dataset['images'], start=100):
>>>     for aid in dset2.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset2.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>         img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset2._build_index()
>>> others = [dset1, dset2]
>>> merged = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([10, 11, 12, 100, 101]) == set(merged.imgs)

```

```

>>> # Test data is not preserved
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2)
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([1, 2, 3, 4, 5]) == set(merged.imgs)

```

```

>>> # Test track-ids are mapped correctly
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> dset3 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2, dset3)
>>> for dset in others:
>>>     [a.pop('segmentation', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]
>>>     [a.pop('keypoints', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others, disjoint_tracks=1)
>>> print('dset1.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset1.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset2.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset2.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset3.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset3.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('merged.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.anns, nl=1)))
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test empty union
>>> empty_union = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union()
>>> assert len(empty_union.index.imgs) == 0
```

### Todo:

- [ ] are supercategories broken?
- [ ] reuse image ids where possible
- [ ] reuse annotation / category ids where possible
- [X] handle case where no inputs are given
- [x] disambiguate track-ids
- [x] disambiguate video-ids

### **subset**(*gids*, *copy=False*, *autobuild=True*)

Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.

#### Parameters

- **gids** (*List[int]*) – image-ids to copy into a new dataset
- **copy** (*bool*) – if True, makes a deep copy of all nested attributes, otherwise makes a shallow copy. Defaults to True.
- **autobuild** (*bool*) – if True will automatically build the fast lookup index. Defaults to True.

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> gids = [1, 3]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids)
>>> assert len(self.index.gid_to_aids) == 3
>>> assert len(sub_dset.gid_to_aids) == 2
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> gids = [1, 2]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids, copy=True)
>>> assert len(sub_dset.index.videos) == 1
>>> assert len(self.index.videos) == 2
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> sub1 = self.subset([1])
>>> sub2 = self.subset([2])
>>> sub3 = self.subset([3])
>>> others = [sub1, sub2, sub3]
>>> rejoined = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> assert len(sub1.anns) == 9
>>> assert len(sub2.anns) == 2
>>> assert len(sub3.anns) == 0
>>> assert rejoined.basic_stats() == self.basic_stats()
```

**view\_sql** (*force\_rewrite=False, memory=False, backend='sqlite', sql\_db\_fpath=None*)

Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

#### Parameters

- **force\_rewrite** (*bool*) – if True, forces an update to any existing cache file on disk
- **memory** (*bool*) – if True, the database is constructed in memory.
- **backend** (*str*) – sqlite or postgresql
- **sql\_db\_fpath** (*str | PathLike | None*) – overrides the database uri

---

**Note:** This view cache is experimental and currently depends on the timestamp of the file pointed to by `self.fpath`. In other words dont use this on in-memory datasets.

---

### CommandLine

```
KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL=1 xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/coco_
dataset.py CocoDataset.view_sql
```



### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(env:KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:psycopg2)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes32')
>>> postgres_dset = dset.view_sql(backend='postgresql', force_rewrite=True)
>>> sqlite_dset = dset.view_sql(backend='sqlite', force_rewrite=True)
>>> list(dset.anns.keys())
>>> list(postgres_dset.anns.keys())
>>> list(sqlite_dset.anns.keys())
```

```
import timerit
ti = timerit.Timerit(100, bestof=10, verbose=2)
for timer in ti.reset('dct_dset'):
```

```
    dset.anns().detections
```

```
for timer in ti.reset('postgresql'):
```

```
    postgres_dset.anns().detections
```

```
for timer in ti.reset('sqlite'):
```

```
    sqlite_dset.anns().detections
```

```
ub.udict(sql_dset.anns().objs[0]) - {'segmentation'}
ub.udict(dct_dset.anns().objs[0]) - {'segmentation'}
```

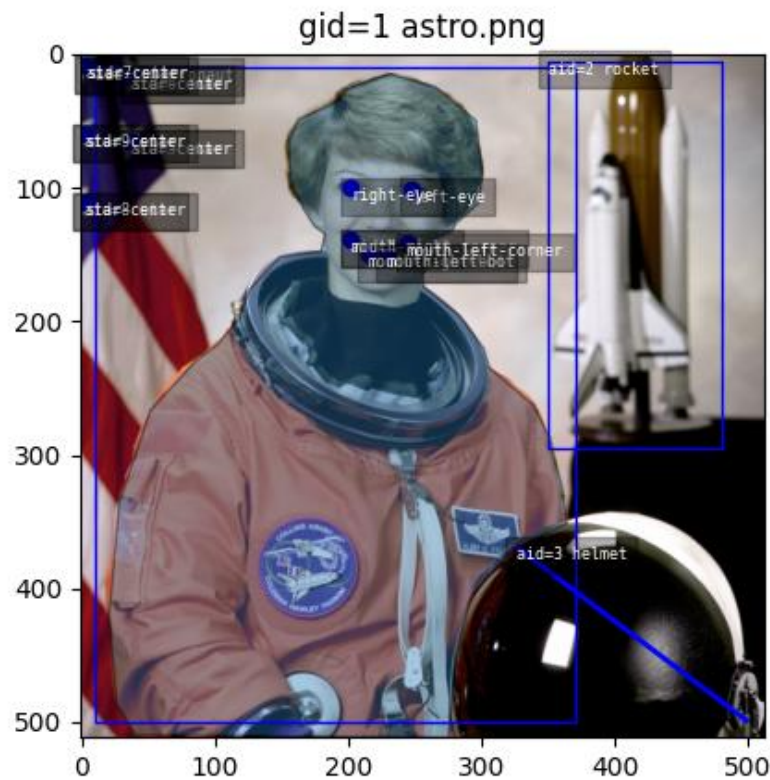
```
kwcoco.coco_dataset.demo_coco_data()
```

Simple data for testing.

This contains several non-standard fields, which help ensure robustness of functions tested with this data. For more compliant demodata see the `kwcoco.demodata` submodule.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import demo_coco_data
>>> dataset = demo_coco_data()
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo')
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.show_image(gid=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```



### 2.1.2.5 kwcoco.coco\_evaluator module

Evaluates a predicted coco dataset against a truth coco dataset.

This currently computes detection-level metrics.

The components in this module work programatically or as a command line script.

**Todo:**

- [ ] **does evaluate return one result or multiple results**  
based on different configurations?
- [ ] max\_dets - TODO: in original pycocoutils but not here
- [ ] Flag that allows for polygon instead of bounding box overlap
- [ ] **How do we note what iou\_thresh and area-range were in**  
the result plots?

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_evaluator __doc__:0 --vd --slow
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_evaluator import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.coco_evaluator import CocoEvaluator
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # note: increase the number of images for better looking metrics
>>> true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> kwargs = {
>>>     'box_noise': 0.5,
>>>     'n_fp': (0, 10),
>>>     'n_fn': (0, 10),
>>>     'with_probs': True,
>>> }
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, **kwargs)
>>> print('true_dset = {!r}'.format(true_dset))
>>> print('pred_dset = {!r}'.format(pred_dset))
>>> config = {
>>>     'true_dataset': true_dset,
>>>     'pred_dataset': pred_dset,
>>>     'area_range': ['all', 'small'],
>>>     'iou_thresh': [0.3, 0.95],
>>> }
>>> coco_eval = CocoEvaluator(config)
>>> results = coco_eval.evaluate()
>>> # Now we can draw / serialize the results as we please
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/test_out_dpath').ensuredir()
>>> results_fpath = join(dpath, 'metrics.json')
>>> print('results_fpath = {!r}'.format(results_fpath))
>>> results.dump(results_fpath, indent='    ')
>>> measures = results['area_range=all,iou_thresh=0.3'].nocls_measures
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> print(pd.DataFrame(ub.dict_isect(
>>>     measures, ['f1', 'g1', 'mcc', 'thresholds',
>>>                 'ppv', 'tpr', 'tnr', 'npv', 'fpr',
>>>                 'tp_count', 'fp_count',
>>>                 'tn_count', 'fn_count']))).iloc[:100])
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--slow)
>>> results.dump_figures(dpath)
>>> print('dpath = {!r}'.format(dpath))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--vd)
>>> if ub.argflag('--vd') or 1:
>>>     import xdev
>>>     xdev.view_directory(dpath)
```

```
class kwcoco.coco_evaluator.CocoEvalConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Evaluate and score predicted versus truth detections / classifications in a COCO dataset

```
default = {'ap_method': <Value(None: 'pycocotools')>, 'area_range': <Value(None:
['all'])>, 'assign_workers': <Value(None: 8)>, 'classes_of_interest':
<Value(<class 'list': None)>, 'compat': <Value(None: 'mutex')>,
'force_pycocoutils': <Value(None: False)>, 'fp_cutoff': <Value(None: inf)>,
'ignore_classes': <Value(<class 'list': None)>, 'implicit_ignore_classes':
<Value(None: ['ignore'])>, 'implicit_negative_classes': <Value(None:
['background'])>, 'iou_bias': <Value(None: 1)>, 'iou_thresh': <Value(None:
0.5)>, 'load_workers': <Value(None: 0)>, 'max_dets': <Value(None: inf)>,
'monotonic_ppv': <Value(None: True)>, 'ovthresh': <Value(None: None)>,
'pred_dataset': <Value(<class 'str': None)>, 'true_dataset': <Value(<class
'str': None)>, 'use_area_attr': <Value(None: 'try')>, 'use_image_names':
<Value(None: False)>}
```

`normalize()`

**class** `kwcoco.coco_evaluator.CocoEvaluator`(*config*)

Bases: `object`

Abstracts the evaluation process to execute on two coco datasets.

This can be run as a standalone script where the user specifies the paths to the true and predicted dataset explicitly, or this can be used by a higher level script that produces the predictions and then sends them to this evaluator.

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_evaluator import CocoEvaluator
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> import kwcoco
>>> true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> kwargs = {
>>>     'box_noise': 0.5,
>>>     'n_fp': (0, 10),
>>>     'n_fn': (0, 10),
>>>     'with_probs': True,
>>> }
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, **kwargs)
>>> config = {
>>>     'true_dataset': true_dset,
>>>     'pred_dataset': pred_dset,
>>>     'classes_of_interest': [],
>>> }
>>> coco_eval = CocoEvaluator(config)
>>> results = coco_eval.evaluate()
```

### Config

alias of `CocoEvalConfig`

`log(msg, level='INFO')`

### evaluate()

Executes the main evaluation logic. Performs assignments between detections to make `DetectionMetrics` object, then creates per-item and ovr confusion vectors, and performs various threshold-vs-confusion analyses.

**Returns**

container storing (and capable of drawing /  
serializing) results

**Return type**

*CocoResults*

```
kwcoco.coco_evaluator.dmet_area_weights(dmet, orig_weights, cfsn_vecs, area_ranges, coco_eval,
                                         use_area_attr=False)
```

Hacky function to compute confusion vector ignore weights for different area thresholds. Needs to be slightly refactored.

```
class kwcoco.coco_evaluator.CocoResults(resdata=None)
```

Bases: *NiceRepr*, *DictProxy*

**CommandLine**

```
xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/coco_evaluator.py CocoResults --
↪profile
```

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_evaluator import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.coco_evaluator import CocoEvaluator
>>> import kwcoco
>>> true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> kwargs = {
>>>     'box_noise': 0.5,
>>>     'n_fp': (0, 10),
>>>     'n_fn': (0, 10),
>>> }
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, **kwargs)
>>> print('true_dset = {!r}'.format(true_dset))
>>> print('pred_dset = {!r}'.format(pred_dset))
>>> config = {
>>>     'true_dataset': true_dset,
>>>     'pred_dataset': pred_dset,
>>>     'area_range': ['small'],
>>>     'iou_thresh': [0.3],
>>> }
>>> coco_eval = CocoEvaluator(config)
>>> results = coco_eval.evaluate()
>>> # Now we can draw / serialize the results as we please
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/test_out_dpath').ensuredir()
>>> #
>>> # test deserialization works
>>> state = results.__json__()
>>> self2 = CocoResults.from_json(state)
>>> #
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> results.dump_figures(dpath, figsize=(3, 2), tight=False) # make this go faster
>>> results.dump(join(dpath, 'metrics.json'), indent='    ')
```

```
dump_figures(out_dpath, expt_title=None, figsize='auto', tight=True)
```

```
classmethod from_json(state)
```

```
dump(file, indent='    ')
```

Serialize to json file

```
class kwcoco.coco_evaluator.CocoSingleResult(nocls_measures, ovr_measures, cfsn_vecs, meta=None)
```

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Container class to store, draw, summarize, and serialize results from `CocoEvaluator`.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--slow)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_evaluator import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.coco_evaluator import CocoEvaluator
>>> import kwcoco
>>> true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> kwargs = {
>>>     'box_noise': 0.2,
>>>     'n_fp': (0, 3),
>>>     'n_fn': (0, 3),
>>>     'with_probs': False,
>>> }
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, **kwargs)
>>> print('true_dset = {!r}'.format(true_dset))
>>> print('pred_dset = {!r}'.format(pred_dset))
>>> config = {
>>>     'true_dataset': true_dset,
>>>     'pred_dataset': pred_dset,
>>>     'area_range': [(0, 32 ** 2), (32 ** 2, 96 ** 2)],
>>>     'iou_thresh': [0.3, 0.5, 0.95],
>>> }
>>> coco_eval = CocoEvaluator(config)
>>> results = coco_eval.evaluate()
>>> result = ub.peek(results.values())
>>> state = result.__json__()
>>> print('state = {}'.format(ub.repr2(state, nl=-1)))
>>> recon = CocoSingleResult.from_json(state)
>>> state = recon.__json__()
>>> print('state = {}'.format(ub.repr2(state, nl=-1)))
```

```
classmethod from_json(state)
```

```
dump(file, indent='    ')
```

Serialize to json file

```
dump_figures(out_dpath, expt_title=None, figsize='auto', tight=True, verbose=1)
```

### 2.1.2.6 kwcoco.coco\_image module

Defines the `CocoImage` class which is an object oriented way of manipulating data pointed to by a COCO image dictionary.

Notably this provides the `.delay` method for delayed image loading ( which enables things like fast loading of subimage-regions / coarser scales in images that contain tiles / overviews - e.g. Cloud Optimized Geotiffs or COGs (Medical image formats may be supported in the future).

**class** `kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage(img, dset=None)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`

An object-oriented representation of a coco image.

It provides helper methods that are specific to a single image.

This operates directly on a single coco image dictionary, but it can optionally be connected to a parent dataset, which allows it to use `CocoDataset` methods to query about relationships and resolve pointers.

This is different than the `Images` class in `coco_objectId`, which is just a vectorized interface to multiple objects.

#### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset1.imgs[1], dset1)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset2.imgs[1], dset2)
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
>>> self.primary_asset()
```

**classmethod** `from_gid(dset, gid)`

**property** `bundle_dpath`

**property** `video`

Helper to grab the video for this image if it exists

**detach()**

Removes references to the underlying coco dataset, but keeps special information such that it wont be needed.

**property** `assets`

**stats()**

**keys()**

Proxy getter attribute for underlying `self.img` dictionary

**get**(`key`, `default=NoParam`)

Proxy getter attribute for underlying `self.img` dictionary

### Example

```
>>> import pytest
>>> # without extra populated
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'foo': 1})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # with extra populated
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'foo': 1}})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # without extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None
>>> # with extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'bar': 1}})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None
```

**property channels**

**property num\_channels**

**property dsize**

**primary\_image\_filepath**(*requires=None*)

**primary\_asset**(*requires=None*)

Compute a “main” image asset.

### Notes

Uses a heuristic.

- First, try to find the auxiliary image that has with the smallest distortion to the base image (if known via `warp_aux_to_img`)
- Second, break ties by using the largest image if `w / h` is known
- Last, if previous information not available use the first auxiliary image.

#### Parameters

**requires** (*List[str] | None*) – list of attribute that must be non-None to consider an object as the primary one.

#### Returns

the asset dict or None if it is not found

#### Return type

None | dict



**Todo:**

- [ ] Add in primary heuristics

**Example**

```
>>> import kwarray
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> def random_auxiliary(name, w=None, h=None):
>>>     return {'file_name': name, 'width': w, 'height': h}
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '1'
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2', 3, 3),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '2'
```

**iter\_image\_filepaths**(*with\_bundle=True*)

Could rename to iter\_asset\_filepaths

**Parameters**

**with\_bundle** (*bool*) – If True, prepends the bundle dpath to fully specify the path. Otherwise, just returns the registered string in the `file_name` attribute of each asset. Defaults to True.

**iter\_asset\_objs**()

Iterate through base + auxiliary dicts that have file paths

**Yields**

*dict* – an image or auxiliary dictionary

**find\_asset\_obj**(*channels*)

Find the asset dictionary with the specified channels

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'rgb.png', channels='red|green|blue', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('green') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('black') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('r') is None
```

### Example

```
>>> # Test with concise channel code
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'msi.png', channels='foo.0:128', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3:5') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3000') is None
```

**add\_auxiliary\_item**(*file\_name=None, channels=None, imdata=None, warp\_aux\_to\_img=None, width=None, height=None, imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the `imwrite=True` flag).

#### Parameters

- **file\_name** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* | *None*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **imdata** (*ndarray* | *None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed `file_name` points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If `imdata`, `file_name`, and the special `imwrite=True` flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.
- **warp\_aux\_to\_img** (*kwimage.Affine* | *None*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int* | *None*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int* | *None*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)

- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both *imdata* and *file\_name* must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call *imwrite* yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control *imwrite* parameters.

**Todo:**

- [ ] Allow *imwrite* to specify an executor that is used to

return a Future so the *imwrite* call does not block.

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',
↳ width=200, height=200)
```

**add\_asset** (*file\_name=None, channels=None, imdata=None, warp\_aux\_to\_img=None, width=None, height=None, imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the *imwrite=True* flag).

**Parameters**

- **file\_name** (*str | PathLike | None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, *imdata* must be given.
- **channels** (*str | kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec | None*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **imdata** (*ndarray | None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed *file\_name* points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If

imdata, file\_name, and the special imwrite=True flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.

- **warp\_aux\_to\_img** (*kwimage.Affine* | *None*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int* | *None*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int* | *None*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both imdata and file\_name must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call imwrite yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control imwrite parameters.

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] Allow imwrite to specify an executor that is used to

return a Future so the imwrite call does not block.

---

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',
↳ width=200, height=200)
```

**delay**(*channels=None, space='image', resolution=None, bundle\_dpath=None, interpolation='linear', antialias=True, nodata\_method=None, RESOLUTION\_KEY=None*)

Perform a delayed load on the data in this image.

The delayed load can load a subset of channels, and perform lazy warping operations. If the underlying data is in a tiled format this can reduce the amount of disk IO needed to read the data if only a small crop or lower resolution view of the data is needed.

---

**Note:** This method is experimental and relies on the delayed load proof-of-concept.

---

### Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – image id to load
- **channels** (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – specific channels to load. if unspecified, all channels are loaded.
- **space** (*str*) – can either be “image” for loading in image space, or “video” for loading in video space.
- **resolution** (*None | str | float*) – If specified, applies an additional scale factor to the result such that the data is loaded at this specified resolution. This requires that the image / video has a registered resolution attribute and that its units agree with this request.

---

### Todo:

- [ ] This function could stand to have a better name. Maybe `imread` with a `delayed=True` flag? Or maybe just `delayed_load`?
- 

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> self = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset)
>>> delayed = self.delay()
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay()
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> crop = delayed.crop((slice(0, 3), slice(0, 3)))
>>> crop.finalize()
```

```
>>> # TODO: should only select the "red" channel
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset).delay(channels='r')
```

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2|B11', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))

```

```

>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|foo|bar|B1', space='video
→ ')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))

```

### Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> # Test case where nothing is registered in the dataset
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay()
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)

```

```

>>> delayed = coco_img.delay()
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> print('final.shape = {}'.format(ub.repr2(final.shape, nl=1)))
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test that delay works when imdata is stored in the image
>>> # dictionary itself.
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(6, 6, 5)
>>> imdata[:] = np.arange(5)[None, None, :]
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay(channels='B1|Aux:2:4')
>>> final = delayed.finalize()

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test delay when loading in asset space
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi-multisensor')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> stream1 = coco_img.channels.streams()[0]
>>> stream2 = coco_img.channels.streams()[1]
>>> aux_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='asset')
>>> img_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='image')
>>> vid_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='video')
>>> #
>>> aux_imdata = aux_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> img_imdata = img_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> assert aux_imdata.shape != img_imdata.shape
>>> # Cannot load multiple asset items at the same time in
>>> # asset space
>>> import pytest
>>> fused_channels = stream1 | stream2
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import CoordinateCompatibilityError
>>> with pytest.raises(CoordinateCompatibilityError):
>>>     aux_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(fused_channels, space='asset')

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test loading at a specific resolution.
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi-multisensor')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> coco_img.img['resolution'] = '1 meter'
>>> img_delayed1 = coco_img.delay(space='image')
>>> vid_delayed1 = coco_img.delay(space='video')
>>> # test with unitless request
>>> img_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='image', resolution=3.1)
>>> vid_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='video', resolution='3.1 meter')
>>> np.ceil(img_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == img_delayed2.shape[0]
>>> np.ceil(vid_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == vid_delayed2.shape[0]
>>> # test with unitless data
>>> coco_img.img['resolution'] = 1
>>> img_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='image', resolution=3.1)
>>> vid_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='video', resolution='3.1 meter')
>>> np.ceil(img_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == img_delayed2.shape[0]
>>> np.ceil(vid_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == vid_delayed2.shape[0]

```

`valid_region(space='image')`

If this image has a valid polygon, return it in image, or video space

property `warp_vid_from_img`

property `warp_img_from_vid`

**resolution**(*space='image', RESOLUTION\_KEY=None*)

Returns the resolution of this CocoImage in the requested space if known. Errors if this information is not registered.

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> self = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> self.img['resolution'] = 1
>>> self.resolution()
>>> self.img['resolution'] = '1 meter'
>>> self.resolution(space='video')
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoAsset(*obj*)

Bases: `object`

A Coco Asset / Auxiliary Item

Represents one 2D image file relative to a parent img.

Could be a single asset, or an image with sub-assets, but sub-assets are ignored here.

Initially we called these “auxiliary” items, but I think we should change their name to “assets”, which better maps with STAC terminology.

**keys**()

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.obj* dictionary

**get**(*key, default=None*)

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.obj* dictionary

kwcoco.coco\_image.**parse\_quantity**(*expr*)

kwcoco.coco\_image.**coerce\_resolution**(*expr*)

### 2.1.2.7 kwcoco.coco\_objects1d module

Vectorized ORM-like objects used in conjunction with `coco_dataset`.

This powers the `.images()`, `.videos()`, and `.annotation()` methods of `kwcoco.CocoDataset`.

See:

```
kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.categories()          kwcoco.coco_dataset.
MixinCocoObjects.videos()    kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.images()    kwcoco.
coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.anns()
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.ObjectList1D(*ids, dset, key*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Vectorized access to lists of dictionary objects

Lightweight reference to a set of object (e.g. annotations, images) that allows for convenient property access.

#### Parameters

- **ids** (*List[int]*) – list of ids
- **dset** (*CocoDataset*) – parent dataset



- **key** (*str*) – main object name (e.g. ‘images’, ‘annotations’)

**Types:**

ObjT = Ann | Img | Cat # can be one of these types ObjectList1D gives us access to a List[ObjT]

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Both annots and images are object lists
>>> self = dset.annots()
>>> self = dset.images()
>>> # can call with a list of ids or not, for everything
>>> self = dset.annots([1, 2, 11])
>>> self = dset.images([1, 2, 3])
>>> self.lookup('id')
>>> self.lookup(['id'])
```

**unique()**

Removes any duplicates entries in this object

**Returns**

ObjectList1D

**property objs**

Get the underlying object dictionary for each object.

**Returns**

all object dictionaries

**Return type**

List[ObjT]

**take(*idxs*)**

Take a subset by index

**Returns**

ObjectList1D

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().annots()
>>> assert len(self.take([0, 2, 3])) == 3
```

**compress(*flags*)**

Take a subset by flags

**Returns**

ObjectList1D

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images()
>>> assert len(self.compress([True, False, True])) == 2
```

#### peek()

Return the first object dictionary

##### Returns

object dictionary

##### Return type

ObjT

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.images()
>>> assert self.peek()['id'] == 1
>>> # Check that subsets return correct items
>>> sub0 = self.compress([i % 2 == 0 for i in range(len(self))])
>>> sub1 = self.compress([i % 2 == 1 for i in range(len(self))])
>>> assert sub0.peek()['id'] == 1
>>> assert sub1.peek()['id'] == 2
```

#### lookup(key, default=None, keepid=False)

Lookup a list of object attributes

##### Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *Iterable*) – name of the property you want to lookup can also be a list of names, in which case we return a dict
- **default** – if specified, uses this value if it doesn't exist in an ObjT.
- **keepid** – if True, return a mapping from ids to the property

##### Returns

a list of whatever type the object is Dict[str, ObjT]

##### Return type

List[ObjT]

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.annots()
>>> self.lookup('id')
>>> key = ['id']
>>> default = None
>>> self.lookup(key=['id', 'image_id'])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> self.lookup(key=['id', 'image_id'])
>>> self.lookup(key='foo', default=None, keepid=True)
>>> self.lookup(key=['foo'], default=None, keepid=True)
>>> self.lookup(key=['id', 'image_id'], keepid=True)

```

**get**(key, default=NoParam, keepid=False)

Lookup a list of object attributes

#### Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – name of the property you want to lookup
- **default** – if specified, uses this value if it doesn't exist in an ObjT.
- **keepid** – if True, return a mapping from ids to the property

#### Returns

a list of whatever type the object is Dict[str, ObjT]

#### Return type

List[ObjT]

### Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.anns()
>>> self.get('id')
>>> self.get(key='foo', default=None, keepid=True)

```

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dct_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8', rng=303232)
>>> dct_dset.anns[3]['blorgo'] = 3
>>> dct_dset.anns().lookup('blorgo', default=None)
>>> for a in dct_dset.anns.values():
...     a['wizard'] = '10!'
>>> dset = dct_dset.view_sql(force_rewrite=1)
>>> assert dset.anns[3]['blorgo'] == 3
>>> assert dset.anns[3]['wizard'] == '10!'
>>> assert 'blorgo' not in dset.anns[2]
>>> dset.anns().lookup('blorgo', default=None)
>>> dset.anns().lookup('wizard', default=None)
>>> import pytest
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     dset.anns().lookup('blorgo')
>>> dset.anns().lookup('wizard')
>>> #self = dset.anns()

```

**set**(key, values)

Assign a value to each annotation

### Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – the annotation property to modify
- **values** (*Iterable* | *Any*) – an iterable of values to set for each annot in the dataset. If the item is not iterable, it is assigned to all objects.

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.anns()
>>> self.set('my-key1', 'my-scalar-value')
>>> self.set('my-key2', np.random.rand(len(self)))
>>> print('dset.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.anns, nl=1)))
>>> self.get('my-key2')
```

### `attribute_frequency()`

Compute the number of times each key is used in a dictionary

#### Returns

Dict[str, int]

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.anns()
>>> attrs = self.attribute_frequency()
>>> print('attrs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(attrs, nl=1)))
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.**ObjectGroups**(*groups, dset*)

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

An object for holding a groups of [ObjectList1D](#) objects

**lookup**(*key, default=NoParam*)

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.**Categories**(*ids, dset*)

Bases: [ObjectList1D](#)

Vectorized access to category attributes

#### SeeAlso:

[kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.categories\(\)](#)

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_objects1d import Categories # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> ids = list(dset.cats.keys())
>>> self = Categories(ids, dset)
>>> print('self.name = {!r}'.format(self.name))
>>> print('self.supercategory = {!r}'.format(self.supercategory))
```

property **cids**

property **name**

property **supercategory**

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.**Videos**(ids, dset)

Bases: *ObjectList1D*

Vectorized access to video attributes

**SeeAlso:**

*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.videos()*

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_objects1d import Videos # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5')
>>> ids = list(dset.index.videos.keys())
>>> self = Videos(ids, dset)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
self = <Videos(num=5) at ...>
```

property **images**

**Example:**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8').videos()
>>> print(self.images)
<ImageGroups(n=8, m=2.0, s=0.0)>
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.**Images**(ids, dset)

Bases: *ObjectList1D*

Vectorized access to image attributes

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('photos')
>>> images = dset.images()
>>> print('images = {}'.format(images))
images = <Images(num=3)...>
>>> print('images.gname = {}'.format(images.gname))
images.gname = ['astro.png', 'carl.jpg', 'stars.png']
```

### SeeAlso:

*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.images()*

property **coco\_images**

property **gids**

property **gname**

property **gpath**

property **width**

property **height**

property **size**

### Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images()
>>> self._dset._ensure_imgsize()
...
>>> print(self.size)
[(512, 512), (328, 448), (256, 256)]
```

property **area**

### Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images()
>>> self._dset._ensure_imgsize()
...
>>> print(self.area)
[262144, 146944, 65536]
```

property **n\_annotations**

### Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.n_annotations, nl=0))
[9, 2, 0]
```

**property aids**

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images()
>>> print(ub.repr2(list(map(list, self.aids)), nl=0))
[[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9], [10, 11], []]
```

**property annots**

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images()
>>> print(self.annots)
<AnnotGroups(n=3, m=3.7, s=3.9)>
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.**Annots**(ids, dset)

Bases: *ObjectList1D*

Vectorized access to annotation attributes

SeeAlso:

*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.annots()***Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('photos')
>>> annots = dset.annots()
>>> print('annots = {}'.format(annots))
annots = <Annots(num=11)>
>>> image_ids = annots.lookup('image_id')
>>> print('image_ids = {}'.format(image_ids))
image_ids = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2]
```

**property aids**

The annotation ids of this column of annotations

**property images**

Get the column of images

**Returns**

Images

**property image\_id****property category\_id****property gids**

Get the column of image-ids

**Returns**

list of image ids

**Return type**

List[int]

**property cids**

Get the column of category-ids

**Returns**

List[int]

**property cnames**

Get the column of category names

**Returns**

List[int]

**property detections**

Get the kwimage-style detection objects

**Returns**

kwimage.Detections

**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwimage)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes32').annots([1, 2, 11])
>>> dets = self.detections
>>> print('dets.data = {!r}'.format(dets.data))
>>> print('dets.meta = {!r}'.format(dets.meta))
```

**property boxes**

Get the column of kwimage-style bounding boxes

**Returns**

kwimage.Boxes

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().annots([1, 2, 11])
>>> print(self.boxes)
<Boxes(xywh,
      array([[ 10,  10, 360, 490],
             [350,   5, 130, 290],
             [156, 130,  45,  18]]))>
```

**property xywh**

Returns raw boxes

DEPRECATED.

**Returns**

raw boxes in xywh format

**Return type**

List[List[int]]



### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().anns([1, 2, 11])
>>> print(self.xywh)
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.**AnnotGroups**(groups, dset)

Bases: *ObjectGroups*

Annotation groups are vectorized lists of lists.

Each item represents a set of annotations that corresponds with something (i.e. belongs to a particular image).

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_objects1d import ImageGroups
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('photos')
>>> images = dset.images()
>>> # Requesting the "anns" property from a Images object
>>> # will return an AnnotGroups object
>>> group: AnnotGroups = images.anns
>>> # Printing the group gives info on the mean/std of the number
>>> # of items per group.
>>> print(group)
<AnnotGroups(n=3, m=3.7, s=3.9)...>
>>> # Groups are fairly restrictive, they don't provide property level
>>> # access in many cases, but the lookup method is available
>>> print(group.lookup('id'))
[[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9], [10, 11], []]
>>> print(group.lookup('image_id'))
[[1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1], [2, 2], []]
>>> print(group.lookup('category_id'))
[[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5], [6, 4], []]
```

### property cids

Get the grouped category ids for annotations in this group

**Return type**

List[List[int]]

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('photos').images().anns
>>> print('self.cids = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.cids, nl=0)))
self.cids = [[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5], [6, 4], []]
```

### property cnames

Get the grouped category names for annotations in this group

**Return type**

List[List[str]]

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('photos').images().annots
>>> print('self.cnames = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.cnames, nl=0)))
self.cnames = [['astronaut', 'rocket', 'helmet', 'mouth', 'star', 'star', 'star',
↪ 'star', 'star', 'star'], ['astronomer', 'mouth'], []]
```

**class** kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.**ImageGroups**(groups, dset)

Bases: *ObjectGroups*

Image groups are vectorized lists of other Image objects.

Each item represents a set of images that corresponds with something (i.e. belongs to a particular video).

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_objects1d import ImageGroups
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8')
>>> videos = dset.videos()
>>> # Requesting the "images" property from a Videos object
>>> # will return an ImageGroups object
>>> group: ImageGroups = videos.images
>>> # Printing the group gives info on the mean/std of the number
>>> # of items per group.
>>> print(group)
<ImageGroups(n=8, m=2.0, s=0.0)...>
>>> # Groups are fairly restrictive, they dont provide property level
>>> # access in many cases, but the lookup method is available
>>> print(group.lookup('id'))
[[1, 2], [3, 4], [5, 6], [7, 8], [9, 10], [11, 12], [13, 14], [15, 16]]
>>> print(group.lookup('video_id'))
[[1, 1], [2, 2], [3, 3], [4, 4], [5, 5], [6, 6], [7, 7], [8, 8]]
>>> print(group.lookup('frame_index'))
[[0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1], [0, 1]]
```

#### 2.1.2.8 kwcoco.coco\_schema module

The place where the formal KWCOCO schema is defined.

### CommandLine

```
python -m kwcoco.coco_schema
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_schema __doc__
```

## Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.coco_schema import COCO_SCHEMA
>>> import jsonschema
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes1')
>>> # print('dset.dataset = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2)))
>>> COCO_SCHEMA.validate(dset.dataset)
```

```
>>> try:
>>>     jsonschema.validate(dset.dataset, schema=COCO_SCHEMA)
>>> except jsonschema.exceptions.ValidationError as ex:
>>>     vali_ex = ex
>>>     print('ex = {!r}'.format(ex))
>>>     raise
>>> except jsonschema.exceptions.SchemaError as ex:
>>>     print('ex = {!r}'.format(ex))
>>>     schema_ex = ex
>>>     print('schema_ex.instance = {}'.format(ub.repr2(schema_ex.instance, nl=-1)))
>>>     raise
```

```
>>> # Test the multispectral image defintino
>>> import copy
>>> dataset = dset.copy().dataset
>>> img = dataset['images'][0]
>>> img.pop('file_name')
>>> import pytest
>>> with pytest.raises(jsonschema.ValidationError):
>>>     COCO_SCHEMA.validate(dataset)
>>> import pytest
>>> img['auxiliary'] = [{'file_name': 'foobar'}]
>>> with pytest.raises(jsonschema.ValidationError):
>>>     COCO_SCHEMA.validate(dataset)
>>> img['name'] = 'aux-only images must have a name'
>>> COCO_SCHEMA.validate(dataset)
```

kwcoco.coco\_schema.**deprecated**(\*args)

kwcoco.coco\_schema.**TUPLE**(\*args, \*\*kw)

### 2.1.2.9 kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset module

#### Todo:

- [ ] We get better speeds with raw SQL over alchemy. Can we mitigate the speed difference so we can take advantage of alchemy's expressiveness?

Finally got a baseline implementation of an SQLite backend for COCO datasets. This mostly plugs into my existing tools (as long as only read operations are used; haven't implemented writing yet) by duck-typing the dict API.

This solves the issue of forking and then accessing nested dictionaries in the JSON-style COCO objects. (When you access the dictionary Python will increment a reference count which triggers copy-on-write for whatever memory page

that data happened to live in. Non-contiguous access had the effect of excessive memory copies).

For “medium sized” datasets its quite a bit slower. Running through a torch DataLoader with 4 workers for 10,000 images executes at a rate of 100Hz but takes 850MB of RAM. Using the duck-typed SQL backend only uses 500MB (which includes the cost of caching), but runs at 45Hz (which includes the benefit of caching).

However, once I scale up to 100,000 images I start seeing benefits. The in-memory dictionary interface chugs at 1.05HZ, and is taking more than 4GB of memory at the time I killed the process (eta was over an hour). The SQL backend ran at 45Hz and took about 3 minutes and used about 2.45GB of memory.

Without a cache, SQL runs at 30HZ and takes 400MB for 10,000 images, and for 100,000 images it gets 30Hz with 1.1GB. There is also a much larger startup time. I’m not exactly sure what it is yet, but its probably some preprocessing I’m doing.

Using a LRU cache we get 45Hz and 1.05GB of memory, so that’s a clear win. We do need to be sure to disable the cache if we ever implement write mode.

I’d like to be a bit faster on the medium sized datasets (I’d really like to avoid caching rows, which is why the speed is currently semi-reasonable), but I don’t think I can do any better than this because single-row lookup time is  $O(\log(N))$  for sqlite, whereas its  $O(1)$  for dictionaries. (I wish sqlite had an option to create a hash-table index for a table, but I dont think it does). I optimized as many of the dictionary operations as possible (for instance, iterating through keys, values, and items should be  $O(N)$  instead of  $O(N \log(N))$ ), but the majority of the runtime cost is in the single-row lookup time.

There are a few questions I still have if anyone has insight:

- Say I want to select a subset of  $K$  rows from a table with  $N$  entries, and I have a list of all of the rowids that I want. Is there any way to do this better than  $O(K \log(N))$ ? I tried using a `SELECT col FROM table WHERE id IN (?, ?, ?, ?, ...)` filling in enough ? as there are rows in my subset. I’m not sure what the complexity of using a query like this is. I’m not sure what the *IN* implementation looks like. Can this be done more efficiently by with a temporary table and a JOIN?
- There really is no way to do  $O(1)$  row lookup in sqlite right? Is there a way in PostgreSQL or some other backend sqlalchemy supports?

I found that PostgreSQL does support hash indexes: <https://www.postgresql.org/docs/13/indexes-types.html> I’m really not interested in setting up a global service though . I also found a 10-year old thread with a hash-index feature request for SQLite, which I unabashedly resurrected <http://sqlite.1065341.n5.nabble.com/Feature-request-hash-index-td23367.html>

```
class kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.FallbackCocoBase
```

```
    Bases: object
```

```
class kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Category(**kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: Base
```

```
    id
```

```
        unique internal id
```

```
    name
```

```
        unique external name or identifier
```

```
    alias
```

```
        list of alter egos
```

```
    supercategory
```

```
        coarser category name
```

```
class kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.KeypointCategory(**kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: Base
```

**id**  
unique internal id

**name**  
unique external name or identifier

**alias**  
list of alter egos

**supercategory**  
coarser category name

**reflection\_id**  
if augmentation reflects the image, change keypoint id to this

**class** kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.**Video**(\*\*kwargs)

Bases: Base

**id**  
unique internal id

**name**

**caption**

**width**

**height**

**class** kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.**Image**(\*\*kwargs)

Bases: Base

**id**  
unique internal id

**name**

**file\_name**

**width**

**height**

**video\_id**

**timestamp**

**frame\_index**

**channels**  
See ChannelSpec

**warp\_img\_to\_vid**  
See TransformSpec

**auxiliary**

**class** kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.**Annotation**(\*\*kwargs)

Bases: Base

`id`  
`image_id`  
`category_id`  
`track_id`  
`segmentation`  
`keypoints`  
`bbox`  
`score`  
`weight`  
`prob`  
`iscrowd`  
`caption`

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.cls`

alias of [\*KeypointCategory\*](#)

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.orm_to_dict(obj)`

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.dict_restructure(item)`

Removes the unstructured field so the API is transparent to the user.

**class** `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.SqlListProxy(session, cls)`

Bases: [\*NiceRepr\*](#)

A view of an SQL table that behaves like a Python list

**class** `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.SqlDictProxy(session, cls, keyattr=None, ignore_null=False)`

Bases: [\*DictLike\*](#)

Duck-types an SQL table as a dictionary of dictionaries.

The key is specified by an indexed column (by default it is the *id* column). The values are dictionaries containing all data for that row.

---

**Note:** With SQLite indexes are B-Trees so lookup is  $O(\log(N))$  and not  $O(1)$  as will regular dictionaries. Iteration should still be  $O(N)$ , but databases have much more overhead than Python dictionaries.

---

#### Parameters

- **session** (*Session*) – the sqlalchemy session
- **cls** (*Type*) – the declarative sqlalchemy table class
- **keyattr** – the indexed column to use as the keys
- **ignore\_null** (*bool*) – if True, ignores any keys set to NULL, otherwise NULL keys are allowed.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import pytest
>>> sql_dset, dct_dset = demo(num=10)
>>> proxy = sql_dset.index.anns
```

```
>>> keys = list(proxy.keys())
>>> values = list(proxy.values())
>>> items = list(proxy.items())
>>> item_keys = [t[0] for t in items]
>>> item_vals = [t[1] for t in items]
>>> lut_vals = [proxy[key] for key in keys]
>>> assert item_vals == lut_vals == values
>>> assert item_keys == keys
>>> assert len(proxy) == len(keys)
```

```
>>> goodkey1 = keys[1]
>>> badkey1 = -1000000000000
>>> badkey2 = 'foobarbazbiz'
>>> badkey3 = object()
>>> assert goodkey1 in proxy
>>> assert badkey1 not in proxy
>>> assert badkey2 not in proxy
>>> assert badkey3 not in proxy
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     proxy[badkey1]
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     proxy[badkey2]
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     proxy[badkey3]
```

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import _benchmark_dict_proxy_ops
>>> ti = _benchmark_dict_proxy_ops(proxy)
>>> print('ti.measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ti.measures, nl=2, align=':',
↳precision=6)))
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test the variant of the SqlDictProxy where we ignore None keys
>>> # This is the case for name_to_img and file_name_to_img
>>> dct_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes1')
>>> dct_dset.add_image(name='no_file_image1')
>>> dct_dset.add_image(name='no_file_image2')
>>> dct_dset.add_image(name='no_file_image3')
>>> sql_dset = dct_dset.view_sql(memory=True)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> assert len(dct_dset.index.imgs) == 4
>>> assert len(dct_dset.index.file_name_to_img) == 1
>>> assert len(dct_dset.index.name_to_img) == 3
>>> assert len(sql_dset.index.imgs) == 4
>>> assert len(sql_dset.index.file_name_to_img) == 1
>>> assert len(sql_dset.index.name_to_img) == 3
```

```
>>> proxy = sql_dset.index.file_name_to_img
>>> assert len(list(proxy.keys())) == 1
>>> assert len(list(proxy.values())) == 1
```

```
>>> proxy = sql_dset.index.name_to_img
>>> assert len(list(proxy.keys())) == 3
>>> assert len(list(proxy.values())) == 3
```

```
>>> proxy = sql_dset.index.imgs
>>> assert len(list(proxy.keys())) == 4
>>> assert len(list(proxy.values())) == 4
```

**keys()****values()****items()**

```
class kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.SqlIdGroupDictProxy(session, valattr, keyattr, parent_keyattr,
                                                  group_order_attr=None)
```

Bases: *DictLike*Similar to *SqlDictProxy*, but maps ids to groups of other ids.

Simulates a dictionary that maps ids of a parent table to all ids of another table corresponding to rows where a specific column has that parent id.

The items in the group can be sorted by the `group_order_attr` if specified.For example, imagine two tables: images with one column (id) and annotations with two columns (id, image\_id). This class can help provide a mapping from each *image.id* to a *Set[annotation.id]* where those annotation rows have *annotation.image\_id = image.id*.

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> sql_dset, dct_dset = demo(num=10)
>>> proxy = sql_dset.index.gid_to_aids
```

```
>>> keys = list(proxy.keys())
>>> values = list(proxy.values())
>>> items = list(proxy.items())
>>> item_keys = [t[0] for t in items]
>>> item_vals = [t[1] for t in items]
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
>>> lut_vals = [proxy[key] for key in keys]
>>> assert item_vals == lut_vals == values
>>> assert item_keys == keys
>>> assert len(proxy) == len(keys)
```

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import _benchmark_dict_proxy_ops
>>> ti = _benchmark_dict_proxy_ops(proxy)
>>> print('ti.measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ti.measures, nl=2, align=':',
↳ precision=6)))
```

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test the group sorted variant of this by using vidid_to_gids
>>> # where the "gids" must be sorted by the image frame indexes
>>> dct_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1')
>>> dct_dset.add_image(name='frame-index-order-demo1', frame_index=-30, video_id=1)
>>> dct_dset.add_image(name='frame-index-order-demo2', frame_index=10, video_id=1)
>>> dct_dset.add_image(name='frame-index-order-demo3', frame_index=3, video_id=1)
>>> dct_dset.add_video(name='empty-video1')
>>> dct_dset.add_video(name='empty-video2')
>>> dct_dset.add_video(name='empty-video3')
>>> sql_dset = dct_dset.view_sql(memory=True)
>>> orig = dct_dset.index.vidid_to_gids
>>> proxy = sql_dset.index.vidid_to_gids
>>> from kwcoco.util.util_json import indexable_allclose
>>> assert indexable_allclose(orig, dict(proxy))
>>> items = list(proxy.items())
>>> vals = list(proxy.values())
>>> keys = list(proxy.keys())
>>> assert len(keys) == len(vals)
>>> assert dict(zip(keys, vals)) == dict(items)
```

**keys()**

**items()**

**values()**

**class** kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlIndex

Bases: `object`

Simulates the dictionary provided by `kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoIndex`

**build**(parent)

**class** kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase(uri=None, tag=None, img\_root=None)

Bases: `AbstractCocoDataset`, `MixinCocoAccessors`, `MixinCocoObjects`, `MixinCocoStats`, `MixinCocoDraw`, `NiceRepr`

Provides an API nearly identical to `kwcoco.CocoDatabase`, but uses an SQL backend data store. This makes it robust to copy-on-write memory issues that arise when forking, as discussed in<sup>1</sup>.

---

**Note:** By default constructing an instance of the `CocoSqlDatabase` does not create a connection to the database. Use the `connect()` method to open a connection.

---

## References

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> sql_dset, dct_dset = demo()
>>> dset1, dset2 = sql_dset, dct_dset
>>> tag1, tag2 = 'dset1', 'dset2'
>>> assert_dsets_allclose(sql_dset, dct_dset)
```

**MEMORY\_URI** = 'sqlite:///memory:'

**classmethod** `coerce(data, backend=None)`

Create an SQL `CocoDataset` from the input pointer.

### Example

```
import kwcoco dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8') data = dset.fpath self = CocoSql-
Database.coerce(data)
```

```
from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import CocoSqlDatabase import kwcoco dset = kw-
coco.CocoDataset.coerce('spacenet7.kwcoco.json')
```

```
self = CocoSqlDatabase.coerce(dset)
```

```
from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import CocoSqlDatabase sql_dset = CocoSql-
Database.coerce('spacenet7.kwcoco.json')
```

```
# from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import CocoSqlDatabase import kwcoco sql_dset = kw-
coco.CocoDataset.coerce('_spacenet7.kwcoco.view.v006.sqlite')
```

**disconnect()**

Drop references to any SQL or cache objects

**connect**(*readonly=False, verbose=0*)

Connects this instance to the underlying database.

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://github.com/pytorch/pytorch/issues/13246>

## References

# details on read only mode, some of these didnt seem to work <https://github.com/sqlalchemy/sqlalchemy/blob/master/lib/sqlalchemy/dialects/sqlite/pysqlite.py#L71> <https://github.com/pudo/dataset/issues/136>  
<https://writeonly.wordpress.com/2009/07/16/simple-read-only-sqlalchemy-sessions/>

## CommandLine

```
KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL=1 xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/coco_sql_
dataset.py CocoSqlDatabase.connect
```

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(env:KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:psycopg2)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> dset = CocoSqlDatabase('postgresql+psycopg2://kwcoco:kwcoco_
    pw@localhost:5432/mydb')
>>> self = dset
>>> dset.connect(verbose=1)
```

**property fpath**

**delete**(verbose=0)

**populate\_from**(dset, verbose=1)

Copy the information in a CocoDataset into this SQL database.

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import _benchmark_dset_readtime # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import *
>>> dset2 = dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> dset1 = self = CocoSqlDatabase('sqlite:///memory:')
>>> self.connect()
>>> self.populate_from(dset)
>>> assert_dsets_allclose(dset1, dset2, tag1='sql', tag2='dct')
>>> ti_sql = _benchmark_dset_readtime(dset1, 'sql')
>>> ti_dct = _benchmark_dset_readtime(dset2, 'dct')
>>> print('ti_sql.rankings = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ti_sql.rankings, nl=2,
    precision=6, align=':')))
>>> print('ti_dct.rankings = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ti_dct.rankings, nl=2,
    precision=6, align=':')))
```

## CommandLine

```
KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL=1 xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/coco_sql_
dataset.py CocoSqlDatabase.populate_from:1
```

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(env:KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:psycopg2)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset1 = CocoSqlDatabase('postgresql+psycopg2://kwcoco:kwcoco_
pw@localhost:5432/test_populate')
>>> self.delete(verbose=1)
>>> self.connect(verbose=1)
>>> #self.populate_from(dset)
```

**property dataset**

**property anns**

**property cats**

**property imgs**

**property name\_to\_cat**

**raw\_table**(*table\_name*)

Loads an entire SQL table as a pandas DataFrame

**Parameters**

**table\_name** (*str*) – name of the table

**Returns**

pandas.DataFrame

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> self, dset = demo()
>>> table_df = self.raw_table('annotations')
>>> print(table_df)
```

**tabular\_targets**()

Convenience method to create an in-memory summary of basic annotation properties with minimal SQL overhead.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> self, dset = demo()
>>> targets = self.tabular_targets()
>>> print(targets.pandas())
```

**property** `bundle_dpath`

**property** `data_fpath`

`data_fpath` is an alias of `fpath`

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.cached_sql_coco_view(dct_db_fpath=None, sql_db_fpath=None, dset=None, force_rewrite=False, backend=None)`

Attempts to load a cached SQL-View dataset, only loading and converting the json dataset if necessary.

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.ensure_sql_coco_view(dset, db_fpath=None, force_rewrite=False, backend=None)`

Create a cached on-disk SQL view of an on-disk COCO dataset.

# DEPREICATE, use cache function instead

---

**Note:** This function is fragile. It depends on looking at file modified timestamps to determine if it needs to write the dataset.

---

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.demo(num=10, backend=None)`

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.assert_dsets_allclose(dset1, dset2, tag1='dset1', tag2='dset2')`

`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.devcheck()`

Scratch work for things that should eventually become unit or doc tests

```
from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
self, dset = demo()
```

#### 2.1.2.10 kwcoco.compat\_dataset module

A wrapper around the basic kwcoco dataset with a pycocotools API.

We do not recommend using this API because it has some idiosyncrasies, where names can be misleading and APIs are not always clear / efficient: e.g.

- (1) `catToImgs` returns integer image ids but `imgToAnns` returns annotation dictionaries.
- (2) `showAnns` takes a dictionary list as an argument instead of an integer list

The cool thing is that this extends the kwcoco API so you can drop this for compatibility with the old API, but you still get access to all of the kwcoco API including dynamic addition / removal of categories / annotations / images.

**class** `kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO(annotation_file=None, **kw)`

Bases: `CocoDataset`

A wrapper around the basic kwcoco dataset with a pycocotools API.

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> basic = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> self = COCO(basic.dataset)
>>> self.info()
>>> print('self.imgToAnns = {!r}'.format(self.imgToAnns[1]))
>>> print('self.catToImgs = {!r}'.format(self.catToImgs))
```

**createIndex()**

**info()**

Print information about the annotation file.

**property imgToAnns**

**property catToImgs**

unlike the name implies, this actually goes from category to image ids Name retained for backward compatibility

**getAnnIds**(imgIds=[], catIds=[], areaRng=[], iscrowd=None)

Get ann ids that satisfy given filter conditions. default skips that filter

#### Parameters

- **imgIds** (*List[int]*) – get anns for given imgs
- **catIds** (*List[int]*) – get anns for given cats
- **areaRng** (*List[float]*) – get anns for given area range (e.g. [0 inf])
- **iscrowd** (*bool | None*) – get anns for given crowd label (False or True)

#### Returns

integer array of ann ids

#### Return type

*List[int]*

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> self.getAnnIds()
>>> self.getAnnIds(imgIds=1)
>>> self.getAnnIds(imgIds=[1])
>>> self.getAnnIds(catIds=[3])
```

**getCatIds**(catNms=[], supNms=[], catIds=[])

filtering parameters. default skips that filter.

#### Parameters

- **catNms** (*List[str]*) – get cats for given cat names
- **supNms** (*List[str]*) – get cats for given supercategory names

- **catIds** (*List[int]*) – get cats for given cat ids

**Returns**

integer array of cat ids

**Return type**

List[int]

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> self.getCatIds()
>>> self.getCatIds(catNms=['superstar'])
>>> self.getCatIds(supNms=['raster'])
>>> self.getCatIds(catIds=[3])
```

**getImgIds**(*imgIds=[]*, *catIds=[]*)

Get img ids that satisfy given filter conditions.

**Parameters**

- **imgIds** (*List[int]*) – get imgs for given ids
- **catIds** (*List[int]*) – get imgs with all given cats

**Returns**

integer array of img ids

**Return type**

List[int]

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> self.getImgIds(imgIds=[1, 2])
>>> self.getImgIds(catIds=[3, 6, 7])
>>> self.getImgIds(catIds=[3, 6, 7], imgIds=[1, 2])
```

**loadAnns**(*ids=[]*)

Load anns with the specified ids.

**Parameters**

**ids** (*List[int]*) – integer ids specifying anns

**Returns**

loaded ann objects

**Return type**

List[dict]

**loadCats**(*ids=[]*)

Load cats with the specified ids.

**Parameters**

**ids** (*List[int]*) – integer ids specifying cats

**Returns**

loaded cat objects

**Return type**

*List[dict]*

**loadImgs**(*ids=[]*)

Load anns with the specified ids.

**Parameters**

**ids** (*List[int]*) – integer ids specifying img

**Returns**

loaded img objects

**Return type**

*List[dict]*

**showAnns**(*anns, draw\_bbox=False*)

Display the specified annotations.

**Parameters**

**anns** (*List[Dict]*) – annotations to display

**loadRes**(*resFile*)

Load result file and return a result api object.

**Parameters**

**resFile** (*str*) – file name of result file

**Returns**

res result api object

**Return type**

*object*

**download**(*tarDir=None, imgIds=[]*)

Download COCO images from mscoco.org server.

**Parameters**

- **tarDir** (*str | PathLike | None*) – COCO results directory name
- **imgIds** (*list*) – images to be downloaded

**loadNumpyAnnotations**(*data*)

Convert result data from a numpy array [Nx7] where each row contains {imageID,x1,y1,w,h,score,class}

**Parameters**

**data** (*numpy.ndarray*)

**Returns**

annotations (python nested list)

**Return type**

*List[Dict]*

**annToRLE**(*ann*)

Convert annotation which can be polygons, uncompressed RLE to RLE.



**Returns**

kwimage.Mask

**Note:**

- This requires the C-extensions for kwimage to be installed (i.e.

`pip install kwimage_ext`) due to the need to interface with the bytes RLE format.

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> try:
>>>     rle = self.annToRLE(self.anns[1])
>>> except NotImplementedError:
>>>     import pytest
>>>     pytest.skip('missing kwimage c-extensions')
>>> else:
>>>     assert len(rle['counts']) > 2
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> self.conform(legacy=True)
>>> orig = self._aspycoco().annToRLE(self.anns[1])
```

**annToMask(ann)**

Convert annotation which can be polygons, uncompressed RLE, or RLE to binary mask.

**Returns**

binary mask (numpy 2D array)

**Return type**

ndarray

**Note:** The mask is returned as a fortran (F-style) array with the same dimensions as the parent image.

**2.1.2.11 kwcoco.exceptions module****exception kwcoco.exceptions.AddError**Bases: `ValueError`

Generic error when trying to add a category/annotation/image

**exception kwcoco.exceptions.DuplicateAddError**Bases: `ValueError`

Error when trying to add a duplicate item

**exception kwcoco.exceptions.InvalidAddError**Bases: `ValueError`

Error when trying to invalid data

### 2.1.2.12 kwcoco.kpf module

WIP:

Conversions to and from KPF format.

```
kwcoco.kpf.coco_to_kpf(coco_dset)
import kwcoco coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
kwcoco.kpf.demo()
```

### 2.1.2.13 kwcoco.kw18 module

A helper for converting COCO to / from KW18 format.

KW18 File Format <https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1DFCwoTKnDv8qfy3raM7QXtir2Fjfj9j8-z8px5Bu0q8/edit#gid=10>

The kw18.trk files are text files, space delimited; each row is one frame of one track and all rows have the same number of columns. The fields are:

```
01) track_ID      : identifies the track
02) num_frames:   : number of frames in the track
03) frame_id      : frame number for this track sample
04) loc_x         : X-coordinate of the track (image/ground coords)
05) loc_y         : Y-coordinate of the track (image/ground coords)
06) vel_x         : X-velocity of the object (image/ground coords)
07) vel_y         : Y-velocity of the object (image/ground coords)
08) obj_loc_x     : X-coordinate of the object (image coords)
09) obj_loc_y     : Y-coordinate of the object (image coords)
10) bbox_min_x    : minimum X-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
11) bbox_min_y    : minimum Y-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
12) bbox_max_x    : maximum X-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
13) bbox_max_y    : maximum Y-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
14) area          : area of object (pixels)
15) world_loc_x   : X-coordinate of object in world
16) world_loc_y   : Y-coordinate of object in world
17) world_loc_z   : Z-coordiante of object in world
18) timestamp     : timestamp of frame (frames)
For the location and velocity of object centroids, use fields 4-7.
Bounding box is specified using coordinates of the top-left and bottom
right corners. Fields 15-17 may be ignored.

The kw19.trk and kw20.trk files, when present, add the following field(s):
19) object class: estimated class of the object, either 1 (person), 2
(vehicle), or 3 (other).
20) Activity ID -- refer to activities.txt for index and list of activities.
```

```
class kwcoco.kw18.KW18(data)
```

Bases: `DataFrameArray`

A DataFrame like object that stores KW18 column data

## Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.kw18 import KW18
>>> coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> kw18_dset = KW18.from_coco(coco_dset)
>>> print(kw18_dset.pandas())
```

```
DEFAULT_COLUMNS = ['track_id', 'track_length', 'frame_number',
'tracking_plane_loc_x', 'tracking_plane_loc_y', 'velocity_x', 'velocity_y',
'image_loc_x', 'image_loc_y', 'img_bbox_tl_x', 'img_bbox_tl_y', 'img_bbox_br_x',
'img_bbox_br_y', 'area', 'world_loc_x', 'world_loc_y', 'world_loc_z', 'timestamp',
'confidence', 'object_type_id', 'activity_type_id']
```

classmethod demo()

classmethod from\_coco(coco\_dset)

to\_coco(image\_paths=None, video\_name=None)

Translates a kw18 files to a CocoDataset.

---

**Note:** kw18 does not contain complete information, and as such the returned coco dataset may need to be augmented.

---

### Parameters

- **image\_paths** (*Dict[int, str] | None*) – if specified, maps frame numbers to image file paths.
- **video\_name** (*str | None*) – if specified records the name of the video this kw18 belongs to

### Todo:

- [X] allow kwargs to specify path to frames / videos
- 

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.kw18 import KW18
>>> from os.path import join
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> import kwimage
>>> # Prep test data - autogen a demo kw18 and write it to disk
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/kw18').ensuredir()
>>> kw18_fpath = join(dpath, 'test.kw18')
>>> KW18.demo().dump(kw18_fpath)
>>> #
>>> # Load the kw18 file
>>> self = KW18.load(kw18_fpath)
>>> # Pretend that these image correspond to kw18 frame numbers
>>> frame_names = [kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath(k) for k in kwimage.grab_test_
↳ image.keys()]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> frame_ids = sorted(set(self['frame_number']))
>>> image_paths = dict(zip(frame_ids, frame_names))
>>> #
>>> # Convert the kw18 to kwcoco and specify paths to images
>>> coco_dset = self.to_coco(image_paths=image_paths, video_name='dummy.mp4')
>>> #
>>> # Now we can draw images
>>> canvas = coco_dset.draw_image(1)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--draw)
>>> kwimage.imwrite('foo.jpg', canvas)
>>> # Draw all iamges
>>> for gid in coco_dset.imgs.keys():
>>>     canvas = coco_dset.draw_image(gid)
>>>     fpath = join(dpath, 'gid_{}.jpg'.format(gid))
>>>     print('write fpath = {}'.format(fpath))
>>>     kwimage.imwrite(fpath, canvas)

```

**classmethod** `load(file)`

### Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.kw18 import KW18
>>> coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> kw18_dset = KW18.from_coco(coco_dset)
>>> print(kw18_dset.pandas())

```

**classmethod** `loads(text)`

### Example

```

>>> self = KW18.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps()
>>> self2 = KW18.loads(text)
>>> empty = KW18.loads('')

```

**dump(file)**

**dumps()**

### Example

```
>>> self = KW18.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps()
>>> print(text)
```

#### 2.1.2.14 kwcoco.sensorchan\_spec module

This functionality has been moved to “delayed\_image”

### 2.1.3 Module contents

The Kitware COCO module defines a variant of the Microsoft COCO format, originally developed for the “collected images in context” object detection challenge. We are backwards compatible with the original module, but we also have improved implementations in several places, including segmentations, keypoints, annotation tracks, multi-spectral images, and videos (which represents a generic sequence of images).

A kwcoco file is a “manifest” that serves as a single reference that points to all images, categories, and annotations in a computer vision dataset. Thus, when applying an algorithm to a dataset, it is sufficient to have the algorithm take one dataset parameter: the path to the kwcoco file. Generally a kwcoco file will live in a “bundle” directory along with the data that it references, and paths in the kwcoco file will be relative to the location of the kwcoco file itself.

The main data structure in this model is largely based on the implementation in <https://github.com/cocodataset/cocoapi>. It uses the same efficient core indexing data structures, but in our implementation the indexing can be optionally turned off, functions are silent by default (with the exception of long running processes, which optionally show progress by default). We support helper functions that add and remove images, categories, and annotations.

The `kwcoco.CocoDataset` class is capable of dynamic addition and removal of categories, images, and annotations. Has better support for keypoints and segmentation formats than the original COCO format. Despite being written in Python, this data structure is reasonably efficient.

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import json
>>> # Create demo data
>>> demo = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Reroot can switch between absolute / relative-paths
>>> demo.reroot(absolute=True)
>>> # could also use demo.dump / demo.dumps, but this is more explicit
>>> text = json.dumps(demo.dataset)
>>> with open('demo.json', 'w') as file:
>>>     file.write(text)

>>> # Read from disk
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset('demo.json')

>>> # Add data
>>> cid = self.add_category('Cat')
>>> gid = self.add_image('new-img.jpg')
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id=gid, category_id=cid, bbox=[0, 0, 100, 100])

>>> # Remove data
>>> self.remove_annotations([aid])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> self.remove_images([gid])
>>> self.remove_categories([cid])

>>> # Look at data
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nl=1))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.extended_stats(), nl=2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.bbox_stats(), nl=3))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.category_annotation_frequency()))

>>> # Inspect data
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.show_image(gid=1)

>>> # Access single-item data via imgs, cats, anns
>>> cid = 1
>>> self.cats[cid]
{'id': 1, 'name': 'astronaut', 'supercategory': 'human'}

>>> gid = 1
>>> self.imgs[gid]
{'id': 1, 'file_name': '...astro.png', 'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png'}

>>> aid = 3
>>> self.anns[aid]
{'id': 3, 'image_id': 1, 'category_id': 3, 'line': [326, 369, 500, 500]}

>>> # Access multi-item data via the annots and images helper objects
>>> aids = self.index.gid_to_aids[2]
>>> annots = self.annots(aids)

>>> print('annots = {}'.format(ub.repr2(annots, nl=1, sv=1)))
annots = <Annots(num=2)>

>>> annots.lookup('category_id')
[6, 4]

>>> annots.lookup('bbox')
[[37, 6, 230, 240], [124, 96, 45, 18]]

>>> # built in conversions to efficient kwimage array DataStructures
>>> print(ub.repr2(annots.detections.data, sv=1))
{
  'boxes': <Boxes(xywh,
                  array([[ 37.,   6., 230., 240.],
                        [124.,  96.,  45.,  18.]], dtype=float32))>,
  'class_idxs': [5, 3],
  'keypoints': <PointsList(n=2)>,
  'segmentations': <PolygonList(n=2)>,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

}

>>> gids = list(self.imgs.keys())
>>> images = self.images(gids)
>>> print('images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(images, nl=1, sv=1)))
images = <Images(num=3)>

>>> images.lookup('file_name')
['...astro.png', '...carl.png', '...stars.png']

>>> print('images.anns = {}'.format(images.anns))
images.anns = <AnnotGroups(n=3, m=3.7, s=3.9)>

>>> print('images.anns.cids = {}'.format(images.anns.cids))
images.anns.cids = [[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5], [6, 4], []]

```

### 2.1.3.1 CocoDataset API

The following is a logical grouping of the public `kwcoco.CocoDataset` API attributes and methods. See the in-code documentation for further details.

#### 2.1.3.1.1 CocoDataset classmethods (via MixinCocoExtras)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce` - Attempt to transform the input into the intended `CocoDataset`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo` - Create a toy coco dataset for testing and demo puposes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.random` - Creates a random `CocoDataset` according to distribution parameters

#### 2.1.3.1.2 CocoDataset classmethods (via CocoDataset)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_coco_paths` - Constructor from multiple coco file paths.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_data` - Constructor from a json dictionary
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_image_paths` - Constructor from a list of images paths.

#### 2.1.3.1.3 CocoDataset slots

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.index` - an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like `anns`, `cats`, `imgs`, `gid_to_aids`, `file_name_to_img`, etc. See `CocoIndex` for more details on which attributes are available.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid` - If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid_parts` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.tag` - A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dataset` - raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains { 'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List }

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bundle_dpath` - If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.assets_dpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cache_dpath` -

#### 2.1.3.1.4 `CocoDataset` properties

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.anns` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_fpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.fpath` - if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.gid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.img_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imgs` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_annots` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_images` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_videos` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.name_to_cat` -

#### 2.1.3.1.5 `CocoDataset` methods (via `MixinCocoAddRemove`)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotation` - Add an annotation to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotations` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative to `add_annotation`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_category` - Adds a category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_image` - Add an image to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_images` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_video` - Add a video to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_annotations` - Removes all annotations (but not images and categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_images` - Removes all images and annotations (but not categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_category` - Like `add_category()`, but returns the existing category id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_image` - Like `add_image()`, but returns the existing image id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation` - Remove a single annotation from the dataset
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation_keypoints` - Removes all keypoints with a particular category



- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotations` - Remove multiple annotations from the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_categories` - Remove categories and all annotations in those categories. Currently does not change any hierarchy information
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_images` - Remove images and any annotations contained by them
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_keypoint_categories` - Removes all keypoints of a particular category as well as all annotation keypoints with those ids.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_videos` - Remove videos and any images / annotations contained by them
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.set_annotation_category` - Sets the category of a single annotation

#### 2.1.3.1.6 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.anns` - Return vectorized annotation objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.categories` - Return vectorized category objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.images` - Return vectorized image objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.videos` - Return vectorized video objects

#### 2.1.3.1.7 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.basic_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bboxsize_stats` - Compute statistics about bounding box sizes.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_type_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each type for each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.conform` - Make the COCO file conform a stricter spec, infers attributes where possible.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.extended_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.find_representative_images` - Find images that have a wide array of categories. Attempt to find the fewest images that cover all categories using images that contain both a large and small number of annotations.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_annotation_frequency` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.stats` - This function corresponds to `kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.validate` - Performs checks on this coco dataset.

#### 2.1.3.1.8 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_graph` - Construct a networkx category hierarchy
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.delayed_load` - Experimental method
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_auxiliary_fpath` - Returns the full path to auxiliary data for an image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_image_fpath` - Returns the full path to the image

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of key-point classes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_annot_sample` - Reads the chip of an annotation. Note this is much less efficient than using a sampler, but it doesn't require disk cache.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_image` - Reads an image from disk and
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.object_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of object classes

#### 2.1.3.1.9 CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.copy` - Deep copies this object
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dump` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dumps` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.subset` - Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.union` - Merges multiple `CocoDataset` items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.view_sql` - Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

#### 2.1.3.1.10 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.corrupted_images` - Check for images that don't exist or can't be opened
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.missing_images` - Check for images that don't exist
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.rename_categories` - Rename categories with a potentially coarser categorization.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.reroot` - Rebase image/data paths onto a new image/data root.

#### 2.1.3.1.11 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.draw_image` - Use kwimage to draw all annotations on an image and return the pixels as a numpy array.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imread` - Loads a particular image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.show_image` - Use matplotlib to show an image with annotations overlaid

#### **class** `kwcoco.AbstractCocoDataset`

Bases: `ABC`

This is a common base for all variants of the Coco Dataset

At the time of writing there is `kwcoco.CocoDataset` (which is the dictionary-based backend), and the `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDataset`, which is experimental.

**class** kwcoco.CategoryTree(*graph=None, checks=True*)

Bases: NiceRepr

Wrapper that maintains flat or hierarchical category information.

Helps compute softmaxes and probabilities for tree-based categories where a directed edge (A, B) represents that A is a superclass of B.

**Note:** There are three basic properties that this object maintains:

node:

Alphanumeric string names that should be generally descriptive. Using spaces **and** special characters **in** these names **is** discouraged, but can be done. This **is** the COCO category "name" attribute. For categories this may be denoted **as** (name, node, cname, catname).

id:

The integer **id** of a category should ideally remain consistent. These are often given by a dataset (e.g. a COCO dataset). This **is** the COCO category "id" attribute. For categories this **is** often denoted **as** (**id**, cid).

index:

Contiguous zero-based indices that indexes the **list** of categories. These should be used **for** the fastest access **in** backend computation tasks. Typically corresponds to the ordering of the channels **in** the final linear layer **in** an associated model. For categories this **is** often denoted **as** (index, cid, idx, **or** cx).

### Variables

- **idx\_to\_node** (*List[str]*) – a list of class names. Implicitly maps from index to category name.
- **id\_to\_node** (*Dict[int, str]*) – maps integer ids to category names
- **node\_to\_id** (*Dict[str, int]*) – maps category names to ids
- **node\_to\_idx** (*Dict[str, int]*) – maps category names to indexes
- **graph** (*networkx.Graph*) – a Graph that stores any hierarchy information. For standard mutually exclusive classes, this graph is edgeless. Nodes in this graph can maintain category attributes / properties.
- **idx\_groups** (*List[List[int]]*) – groups of category indices that share the same parent category.

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> graph = nx.from_dict_of_lists({
>>>     'background': [],
>>>     'foreground': ['animal'],
>>>     'animal': ['mammal', 'fish', 'insect', 'reptile'],
>>>     'mammal': ['dog', 'cat', 'human', 'zebra'],
>>>     'zebra': ['grevys', 'plains'],
>>>     'grevys': ['fred'],
>>>     'dog': ['boxer', 'beagle', 'golden'],
>>>     'cat': ['maine coon', 'persian', 'sphynx'],
>>>     'reptile': ['bearded dragon', 't-rex'],
>>> }, nx.DiGraph)
>>> self = CategoryTree(graph)
>>> print(self)
<CategoryTree(nNodes=22, maxDepth=6, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

### Example

```
>>> # The coerce classmethod is the easiest way to create an instance
>>> import kwcoco
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['a', 'b', 'c'])
<CategoryTree...nNodes=3, nodes=... 'a', 'b', 'c'...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
<CategoryTree...nNodes=4, nodes=... 'class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3', ...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
```

**copy()**

**classmethod from\_mutex(nodes, bg\_hack=True)**

#### Parameters

**nodes** (*List[str]*) – or a list of class names (in which case they will all be assumed to be mutually exclusive)

### Example

```
>>> print(CategoryTree.from_mutex(['a', 'b', 'c']))
<CategoryTree(nNodes=3, ...)>
```

**classmethod from\_json(state)**

#### Parameters

**state** (*Dict*) – see `__getstate__` / `__json__` for details

**classmethod from\_coco(categories)**

Create a `CategoryTree` object from coco categories

#### Parameters

**List[Dict]** – list of coco-style categories

**classmethod** `coerce(data, **kw)`

Attempt to coerce data as a CategoryTree object.

This is primarily useful for when the software stack depends on categories being represent

This will work if the input data is a specially formatted json dict, a list of mutually exclusive classes, or if it is already a CategoryTree. Otherwise an error will be thrown.

#### Parameters

- **data** (*object*) – a known representation of a category tree.
- **\*\*kwargs** – input type specific arguments

#### Returns

self

#### Return type

*CategoryTree*

#### Raises

- **TypeError** – if the input format is unknown –
- **ValueError** – if kwargs are not compatible with the input format –

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> classes1 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(3) # integer
>>> classes2 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.__json__()) # graph dict
>>> classes3 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3']) #_
↳mutex list
>>> classes4 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.graph) # nx Graph
>>> classes5 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1) # cls
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:ndsampler)
>>> import ndsampler
>>> classes6 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(3)
>>> classes7 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1)
>>> classes8 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes6)
```

**classmethod** `demo(key='coco', **kwargs)`

#### Parameters

**key** (*str*) – specify which demo dataset to use. Can be ‘coco’ (which uses the default coco demo data). Can be ‘btree’ which creates a binary tree and accepts kwargs ‘r’ and ‘h’ for branching-factor and height. Can be ‘btree2’, which is the same as btree but returns strings

## CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/category_tree.py CategoryTree.demo
```

## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
self = <CategoryTree(nNodes=10, maxDepth=2, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

### to\_coco()

Converts to a coco-style data structure

#### Yields

*Dict* – coco category dictionaries

### property id\_to\_idx

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo()
>>> self.id_to_idx[1]
```

### property idx\_to\_id

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo()
>>> self.idx_to_id[0]
```

### idx\_to\_ancestor\_idxs(include\_self=True)

Mapping from a class index to its ancestors

#### Parameters

**include\_self** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True includes each node as its own ancestor.

### idx\_to\_descendants\_idxs(include\_self=False)

Mapping from a class index to its descendants (including itself)

#### Parameters

**include\_self** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True includes each node as its own descendant.

### idx\_pairwise\_distance()

Get a matrix encoding the distance from one class to another.

#### Distances

- from parents to children are positive (descendants),
- from children to parents are negative (ancestors),
- between unreachable nodes (wrt to forward and reverse graph) are nan.

**is\_mutex()**

Returns True if all categories are mutually exclusive (i.e. flat)

If true, then the classes may be represented as a simple list of class names without any loss of information, otherwise the underlying category graph is necessary to preserve all knowledge.

**Todo:**

- [ ] what happens when we have a dummy root?

**property num\_classes****property class\_names****property category\_names****property cats**

Returns a mapping from category names to category attributes.

If this category tree was constructed from a coco-dataset, then this will contain the coco category attributes.

**Returns**

Dict[str, Dict[str, object]]

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self.cats = {!r}'.format(self.cats))
```

**index(node)**

Return the index that corresponds to the category name

**show()****forest\_str()****normalize()**

Applies a normalization scheme to the categories.

Note: this may break other tasks that depend on exact category names.

**Returns**

CategoryTree

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> orig = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo('animals_v1')
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree(nx.relabel_nodes(orig.graph, str.upper))
>>> norm = self.normalize()
```

```
class kwcoco.ChannelSpec(spec, parsed=None)
```

Bases: BaseChannelSpec

Parse and extract information about network input channel specs for early or late fusion networks.

Behaves like a dictionary of FusedChannelSpec objects

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] **Rename to something that indicates this is a collection of**  
FusedChannelSpec? MultiChannelSpec?
- 

---

**Note:** This class name and API is in flux and subject to change.

---

---

**Note:** The pipe ('|') character represents an early-fused input stream, and order matters (it is non-communative).

The comma (',') character separates different inputs streams/branches for a multi-stream/branch network which will be later fused. Order does not matter

---

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> # Integer spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce(3)
<ChannelSpec(u0|u1|u2) ...>
```

```
>>> # single mode spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb')
<ChannelSpec(rgb) ...>
```

```
>>> # early fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb|disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb|disprity) ...>
```

```
>>> # late fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb,disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb,disprity) ...>
```

```
>>> # early and late fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb|ir,disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb|ir,disprity) ...>
```



### Example

```

>>> self = ChannelSpec('gray')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,disparity')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))

```

### Example

```

>>> specs = [
>>>     'rgb',           # and rgb input
>>>     'rgb|disprity',  # rgb early fused with disparity
>>>     'rgb,disprity',  # rgb early late with disparity
>>>     'rgb|ir,disprity', # rgb early fused with ir and late fused with disparity
>>>     3,               # 3 unknown channels
>>> ]
>>> for spec in specs:
>>>     print('=====')
>>>     print('spec = {!r}'.format(spec))
>>>     #
>>>     self = ChannelSpec.coerce(spec)
>>>     print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>>     sizes = self.sizes()
>>>     print('sizes = {!r}'.format(sizes))
>>>     print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>>     #
>>>     item = self._demo_item((1, 1), rng=0)
>>>     inputs = self.encode(item)
>>>     components = self.decode(inputs)
>>>     input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, inputs)
>>>     component_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, components)
>>>     print('item = {}'.format(ub.repr2(item, precision=1)))
>>>     print('inputs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(inputs, precision=1)))
>>>     print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes)))
>>>     print('components = {}'.format(ub.repr2(components, precision=1)))
>>>     print('component_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_shapes, nl=1)))

```

**property spec**

**property info**

**classmethod coerce**(data)

Attempt to interpret the data as a channel specification

**Returns**

ChannelSpec

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> data = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert ChannelSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = ChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert data.spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> assert ChannelSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = ChannelSpec.coerce('u:3')
>>> assert data.normalize().spec == 'u.0|u.1|u.2'
```

### parse()

Build internal representation

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2|b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> print(self.parse())
>>> print(self.normalize().parse())
>>> ChannelSpec('').parse()
```

### Example

```
>>> base = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> self = base.intersection(other)
>>> assert self.numel() == 4
```

### concise()

### Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2,b3|rgb|B.0,B.1|B.2')
>>> print(self.concise().spec)
b1|b2,b3|r|g|b|B.0,B.1:3
```

### normalize()

Replace aliases with explicit single-band-per-code specs

#### Returns

normalized spec

#### Return type

*ChannelSpec*

### Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3)>
normed = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|r|g|b,B.0|B.1|B.2)>
```

**keys()**

**values()**

**items()**

**fuse()**

Fuse all parts into an early fused channel spec

**Returns**

FusedChannelSpec

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = ChannelSpec.coerce('b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> fused = self.fuse()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('fused = {}'.format(fused))
self = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3)>
fused = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|rgb|B:3)>
```

**streams()**

Breaks this spec up into one spec for each early-fused input stream

### Example

```
self = ChannelSpec.coerce('r|g,B1|B2,fx|fy') list(map(len, self.streams()))
```

**code\_list()**

**as\_path()**

Returns a string suitable for use in a path.

Note, this may no longer be a valid channel spec

**difference(*other*)**

Set difference. Remove all instances of other channels from this set of channels.

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> print(self.difference(other))
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> print(self.difference(other))
<ChannelSpec(disparity,flowx|flowy)>
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,r|flowy)>
```

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('a|b,c|d')
>>> new = self - {'a', 'b'}
>>> len(new.sizes()) == 1
>>> empty = new - 'c|d'
>>> assert empty.numel() == 0
```

#### **intersection**(*other*)

Set difference. Remove all instances of other channels from this set of channels.

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> new = self.intersection(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> new = self.intersection(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b,r)>
4
<ChannelSpec(flowx)>
1
```

#### **union**(*other*)

Union simply tags on a second channel spec onto this one. Duplicates are maintained.

### Example

```

>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> new = self.union(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> new = self.union(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,flowx|r|flowy,r|g|b)>
10
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,flowx|r|flowy,flowx)>
8

```

**issubset**(*other*)

**issuperset**(*other*)

**numel**()

Total number of channels in this spec

**sizes**()

Number of dimensions for each fused stream channel

IE: The EARLY-FUSED channel sizes

### Example

```

>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|flowy,B:10')
>>> self.normalize().concise()
>>> self.sizes()

```

**unique**(*normalize=False*)

Returns the unique channels that will need to be given or loaded

**encode**(*item, axis=0, mode=1*)

Given a dictionary containing preloaded components of the network inputs, build a concatenated (fused) network representations of each input stream.

#### Parameters

- **item** (*Dict[str, Tensor]*) – a batch item containing unfused parts. each key should be a single-stream (optionally early fused) channel key.
- **axis** (*int, default=0*) – concatenation dimension

#### Returns

mapping between input stream and its early fused tensor input.

#### Return type

*Dict[str, Tensor]*

**Example**

```

>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> item = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'disparity': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowx': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowy': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> # Complex Case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy,flowx|flowy')
>>> fused = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, fused)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))
>>> # Simpler case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity')
>>> fused = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, fused)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))

```

**Example**

```

>>> # Case where we have to break up early fused data
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (40, 40)
>>> item = {
>>>     'rgb|disparity': np.random.rand(4, *dims),
>>>     'flowx': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowy': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> # Complex Case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,rgb|disparity,rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy,
↳ flowx|flowy,flowx,disparity')
>>> inputs = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, inputs)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))

```

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--bench)
>>> #self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> import timerit
>>> ti = timerit.Timerit(100, bestof=10, verbose=2)
>>> for timer in ti.reset('mode=simple'):
>>>     with timer:
>>>         inputs = self.encode(item, mode=0)
>>> for timer in ti.reset('mode=minimize-concat'):
>>>     with timer:
>>>         inputs = self.encode(item, mode=1)

```

`decode(inputs, axis=1)`

break an early fused item into its components

**Parameters**

- **inputs** (*Dict[str, Tensor]*) – dictionary of components
- **axis** (*int, default=1*) – channel dimension

**Example**

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> item_components = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'ir': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|ir')
>>> item_encoded = self.encode(item_components)
>>> batch = {k: np.concatenate([v[None, :], v[None, :]], axis=0)
...         for k, v in item_encoded.items()}
>>> components = self.decode(batch)
```

**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:netharn, module:torch)
>>> import torch
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> components = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'ir': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> components = ub.map_vals(torch.from_numpy, components)
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|ir')
>>> encoded = self.encode(components)
>>> from netharn.data import data_containers
>>> item = {k: data_containers.ItemContainer(v, stack=True)
>>>         for k, v in encoded.items()}
>>> batch = data_containers.container_collate([item, item])
>>> components = self.decode(batch)
```

**component\_indices**(*axis=2*)

Look up component indices within fused streams

### Example

```
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> inputs = ['flowx', 'flowy', 'disparity']
>>> self = ChannelSpec('disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> component_indices = self.component_indices()
>>> print('component_indices = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_indices, nl=1)))
component_indices = {
  'disparity': ('disparity', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None,
↵None), slice(0, 1, None))),
  'flowx': ('flowx|flowy', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None, None),
↵slice(0, 1, None))),
  'flowy': ('flowx|flowy', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None, None),
↵slice(1, 2, None))),
}
```

```
class kwcoco.CocoDataset(data=None, tag=None, bundle_dpath=None, img_root=None, fname=None,
                          autobuild=True)
```

Bases: [AbstractCocoDataset](#), [MixinCocoAddRemove](#), [MixinCocoStats](#), [MixinCocoObjects](#), [MixinCocoDraw](#), [MixinCocoAccessors](#), [MixinCocoExtras](#), [MixinCocoIndex](#), [MixinCocoDepricate](#), [NiceRepr](#)

The main coco dataset class with a json dataset backend.

### Variables

- **dataset** (*Dict*) – raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains {'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List}
- **index** ([CocoIndex](#)) – an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like `anns`, `cats`, `imgs`, `gid_to_aids`, `file_name_to_img`, etc. See [CocoIndex](#) for more details on which attributes are available.
- **fpath** (*PathLike* / *None*) – if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- **tag** (*str* / *None*) – A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- **bundle\_dpath** (*PathLike* / *None*) – If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- **hashid** (*str* / *None*) – If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.

### References

<http://cocodataset.org/#format> <http://cocodataset.org/#download>



## CommandLine

```
python -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset --show
```

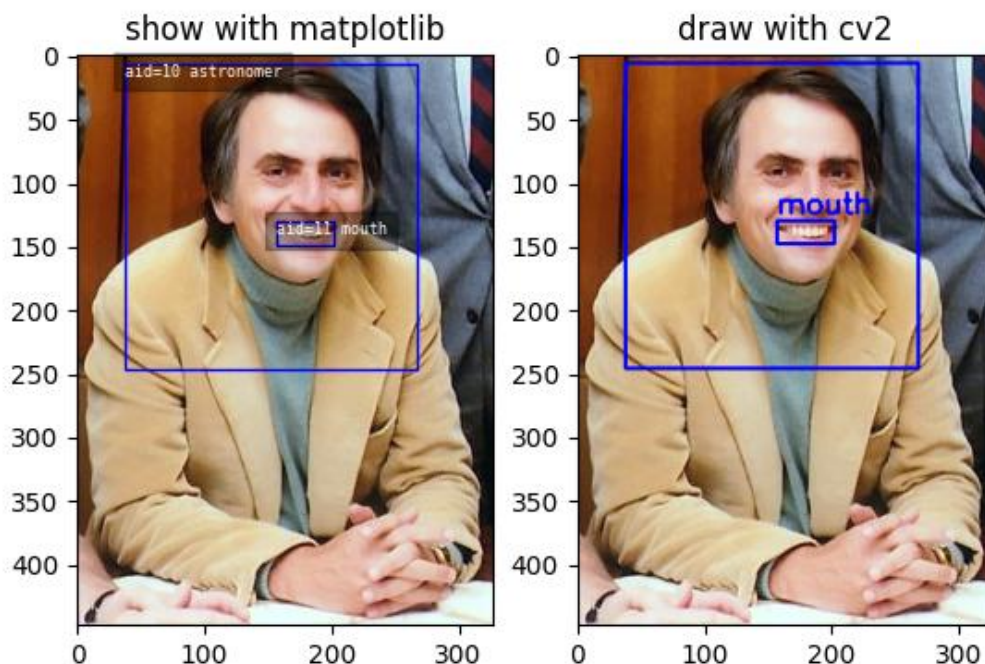
## Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import demo_coco_data
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> # Returns a coco json structure
>>> dataset = demo_coco_data()
>>> # Pass the coco json structure to the API
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo')
>>> # Now you can access the data using the index and helper methods
>>> #
>>> # Start by looking up an image by it's COCO id.
>>> image_id = 1
>>> img = self.index.imgs[image_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(img, nl=1, sort=1))
{
    'file_name': 'astro.png',
    'id': 1,
    'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png',
}
>>> #
>>> # Use the (gid_to_aids) index to lookup annotations in the iamge
>>> annotation_id = sorted(self.index.gid_to_aids[image_id])[0]
>>> ann = self.index.anns[annotation_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(ub.dict_diff(ann, {'segmentation'}), nl=1))
{
    'bbox': [10, 10, 360, 490],
    'category_id': 1,
    'id': 1,
    'image_id': 1,
    'keypoints': [247, 101, 2, 202, 100, 2],
}
>>> #
>>> # Use annotation category id to look up that information
>>> category_id = ann['category_id']
>>> cat = self.index.cats[category_id]
>>> print('cat = {}'.format(ub.repr2(cat, nl=1, sort=1)))
cat = {
    'id': 1,
    'name': 'astronaut',
    'supercategory': 'human',
}
>>> #
>>> # Now play with some helper functions, like extended statistics
>>> extended_stats = self.extended_stats()
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> print('extended_stats = {}'.format(ub.repr2(extended_stats, nl=1, precision=2, ↵
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪sort=1)))
extended_stats = {
    'anns_per_img': {'mean': 3.67, 'std': 3.86, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 9.00, 'nMin': ↪
↪1, 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
    'imgs_per_cat': {'mean': 0.88, 'std': 0.60, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 2.00, 'nMin': 2,
↪ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
    'cats_per_img': {'mean': 2.33, 'std': 2.05, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': 1,
↪ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
    'anns_per_cat': {'mean': 1.38, 'std': 1.49, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': ↪
↪2, 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
    'imgs_per_video': {'empty_list': True},
}
>>> # You can "draw" a raster of the annotated image with cv2
>>> canvas = self.draw_image(2)
>>> # Or if you have matplotlib you can "show" the image with mpl objects
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
>>> fig = plt.figure()
>>> ax1 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 1)
>>> self.show_image(gid=2)
>>> ax2 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 2)
>>> ax2.imshow(canvas)
>>> ax1.set_title('show with matplotlib')
>>> ax2.set_title('draw with cv2')
>>> plt.show()
```

**property fpath**

In the future we will deprecate `img_root` for `bundle_dpath`

**classmethod from\_data**(*data*, *bundle\_dpath=None*, *img\_root=None*)

Constructor from a json dictionary

**classmethod from\_image\_paths**(*gpaths*, *bundle\_dpath=None*, *img\_root=None*)

Constructor from a list of images paths.

This is a convinience method.

**Parameters**

**gpaths** (*List[str]*) – list of image paths

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_image_paths(['a.png', 'b.png'])
>>> assert coco_dset.n_images == 2
```

**classmethod from\_coco\_paths**(*fpaths*, *max\_workers=0*, *verbose=1*, *mode='thread'*, *union='try'*)

Constructor from multiple coco file paths.

Loads multiple coco datasets and unions the result

---

**Note:** if the union operation fails, the list of individually loaded files is returned instead.

---

### Parameters

- **fpaths** (*List[str]*) – list of paths to multiple coco files to be loaded and unioned.
- **max\_workers** (*int*) – number of worker threads / processes
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **mode** (*str*) – thread, process, or serial
- **union** (*str | bool*) – If True, unions the result datasets after loading. If False, just returns the result list. If 'try', then try to preform the union, but return the result list if it fails. Default='try'

### copy()

Deep copies this object

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> new = self.copy()
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is new.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] == self.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is not self.dataset['images'][0]
```

### dumps(indent=None, newlines=False)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

### Parameters

- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line
- **indent** (*int | str | None*) – indentation for the json file. See `json.dump()` for details.
- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line.

---

### Note:

#### Using newlines=True is similar to:

`print(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2, trailsep=False))` However, the above may not output valid json if it contains ndarrays.

---

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import json
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce('vidshapes1-msi-multisensor', verbose=3)
>>> self.remove_annotations(self.annots())
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True, indent=' ')
>>> print(text)
```

**dump**(file=None, indent=None, newlines=False, temp\_file=True)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

#### Parameters

- **file** (*PathLike* | *IO* | *None*) – Where to write the data. Can either be a path to a file or an open file pointer / stream. If unspecified, it will be written to the current `fpath` property.
- **indent** (*int* | *str* | *None*) – indentation for the json file. See `json.dump()` for details.
- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line.
- **temp\_file** (*bool* | *str*) – Argument to `safer.open()`. Ignored if `file` is not a `PathLike` object. Defaults to True.

### Example

```
>>> import tempfile
>>> import json
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file, newlines=True)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

**union**(\*, disjoint\_tracks=True, \*\*kwargs)

Merges multiple *CocoDataset* items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.

#### Parameters

- **\*others** – a series of *CocoDatasets* that we will merge. Note, if called as an instance method, the “self” instance will be the first item in the “others” list. But if called like a classmethod, “others” will be empty by default.
- **disjoint\_tracks** (*bool*) – if True, we will assume track-ids are disjoint and if two datasets share the same track-id, we will disambiguate them. Otherwise they will be copied over as-is. Defaults to True.
- **\*\*kwargs** – constructor options for the new merged *CocoDataset*

#### Returns

a new merged coco dataset

#### Return type

*kwcoco.CocoDataset*

### CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset.union
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test union works with different keypoint categories
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes1')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1.remove_keypoint_categories(['bot_tip', 'mid_tip', 'right_eye'])
>>> dset2.remove_keypoint_categories(['top_tip', 'left_eye'])
>>> dset_12a = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(dset1, dset2)
>>> dset_12b = dset1.union(dset2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> dset_21 = dset2.union(dset1)
>>> def add_hist(h1, h2):
>>>     return {k: h1.get(k, 0) + h2.get(k, 0) for k in set(h1) | set(h2)}
>>> kpfreq1 = dset1.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq2 = dset2.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_want = add_hist(kpfreq1, kpfreq2)
>>> kpfreq_got1 = dset_12a.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_got2 = dset_12b.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got1
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got2

```

```

>>> # Test disjoint gid datasets
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset1.dataset['images'], start=10):
>>>     for aid in dset1.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset1.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>         img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset1._build_index()
>>> # -----
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset2.dataset['images'], start=100):
>>>     for aid in dset2.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset2.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>         img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset2._build_index()
>>> others = [dset1, dset2]
>>> merged = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([10, 11, 12, 100, 101]) == set(merged.imgs)

```

```

>>> # Test data is not preserved
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2)
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([1, 2, 3, 4, 5]) == set(merged.imgs)

```

```

>>> # Test track-ids are mapped correctly
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> dset3 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2, dset3)
>>> for dset in others:
>>>     [a.pop('segmentation', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]
>>>     [a.pop('keypoints', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others, disjoint_tracks=1)
>>> print('dset1.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset1.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset2.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset2.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset3.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset3.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('merged.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.anns, nl=1)))
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test empty union
>>> empty_union = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union()
>>> assert len(empty_union.index.imgs) == 0
```

---

### Todo:

- [ ] are supercategories broken?
  - [ ] reuse image ids where possible
  - [ ] reuse annotation / category ids where possible
  - [X] handle case where no inputs are given
  - [x] disambiguate track-ids
  - [x] disambiguate video-ids
- 

### **subset**(*gids*, *copy=False*, *autobuild=True*)

Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.

#### Parameters

- **gids** (*List[int]*) – image-ids to copy into a new dataset
- **copy** (*bool*) – if True, makes a deep copy of all nested attributes, otherwise makes a shallow copy. Defaults to True.
- **autobuild** (*bool*) – if True will automatically build the fast lookup index. Defaults to True.

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> gids = [1, 3]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids)
>>> assert len(self.index.gid_to_aids) == 3
>>> assert len(sub_dset.gid_to_aids) == 2
```



### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> gids = [1, 2]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids, copy=True)
>>> assert len(sub_dset.index.videos) == 1
>>> assert len(self.index.videos) == 2
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> sub1 = self.subset([1])
>>> sub2 = self.subset([2])
>>> sub3 = self.subset([3])
>>> others = [sub1, sub2, sub3]
>>> rejoined = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> assert len(sub1.anns) == 9
>>> assert len(sub2.anns) == 2
>>> assert len(sub3.anns) == 0
>>> assert rejoined.basic_stats() == self.basic_stats()
```

**view\_sql** (*force\_rewrite=False, memory=False, backend='sqlite', sql\_db\_fpath=None*)

Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

#### Parameters

- **force\_rewrite** (*bool*) – if True, forces an update to any existing cache file on disk
- **memory** (*bool*) – if True, the database is constructed in memory.
- **backend** (*str*) – sqlite or postgresql
- **sql\_db\_fpath** (*str | PathLike | None*) – overrides the database uri

---

**Note:** This view cache is experimental and currently depends on the timestamp of the file pointed to by `self.fpath`. In other words dont use this on in-memory datasets.

---

### CommandLine

```
KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL=1 xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/coco_
dataset.py CocoDataset.view_sql
```

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(env:KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:psycopg2)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes32')
>>> postgres_dset = dset.view_sql(backend='postgresql', force_rewrite=True)
>>> sqlite_dset = dset.view_sql(backend='sqlite', force_rewrite=True)
>>> list(dset.anns.keys())
>>> list(postgres_dset.anns.keys())
>>> list(sqlite_dset.anns.keys())
```

```
import timerit
ti = timerit.Timerit(100, bestof=10, verbose=2)
for timer in ti.reset('dct_dset'):
```

```
    dset.anns().detections
```

```
    for timer in ti.reset('postgresql'):
        postgres_dset.anns().detections
```

```
    for timer in ti.reset('sqlite'):
        sqlite_dset.anns().detections
```

```
    ub.udict(sql_dset.anns().objs[0]) - {'segmentation'}
    ub.udict(dct_dset.anns().objs[0]) - {'segmentation'}
```

```
class kwcoco.CocoImage(img, dset=None)
```

Bases: `NiceRepr`

An object-oriented representation of a coco image.

It provides helper methods that are specific to a single image.

This operates directly on a single coco image dictionary, but it can optionally be connected to a parent dataset, which allows it to use `CocoDataset` methods to query about relationships and resolve pointers.

This is different than the `Images` class in `coco_object1d`, which is just a vectorized interface to multiple objects.

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset1.imgs[1], dset1)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset2.imgs[1], dset2)
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
>>> self.primary_asset()
```

```
classmethod from_gid(dset, gid)
```

```
property bundle_dpath
```

**property video**

Helper to grab the video for this image if it exists

**detach()**

Removes references to the underlying coco dataset, but keeps special information such that it wont be needed.

**property assets****stats()****keys()**

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.img* dictionary

**get(key, default=NoParam)**

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.img* dictionary

**Example**

```
>>> import pytest
>>> # without extra populated
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'foo': 1})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # with extra populated
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'foo': 1}})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # without extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None
>>> # with extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'bar': 1}})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None
```

**property channels****property num\_channels****property dsize****primary\_image\_filepath(requires=None)****primary\_asset(requires=None)**

Compute a “main” image asset.

## Notes

Uses a heuristic.

- First, try to find the auxiliary image that has with the smallest

distortion to the base image (if known via `warp_aux_to_img`)

- Second, break ties by using the largest image if `w / h` is known
- Last, if previous information not available use the first auxiliary image.

### Parameters

**requires** (*List[str] | None*) – list of attribute that must be non-None to consider an object as the primary one.

### Returns

the asset dict or None if it is not found

### Return type

None | dict

---

### Todo:

- [ ] Add in primary heuristics
- 

## Example

```
>>> import kwarray
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> def random_auxiliary(name, w=None, h=None):
>>>     return {'file_name': name, 'width': w, 'height': h}
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '1'
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2', 3, 3),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '2'
```

**iter\_image\_filepaths**(*with\_bundle=True*)

Could rename to `iter_asset_filepaths`

**Parameters**

**with\_bundle** (*bool*) – If True, prepends the bundle dpath to fully specify the path. Otherwise, just returns the registered string in the `file_name` attribute of each asset. Defaults to True.

**iter\_asset\_objs()**

Iterate through base + auxiliary dicts that have file paths

**Yields**

*dict* – an image or auxiliary dictionary

**find\_asset\_obj(channels)**

Find the asset dictionary with the specified channels

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'rgb.png', channels='red|green|blue', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('green') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('black') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('r') is None
```

**Example**

```
>>> # Test with concise channel code
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'msi.png', channels='foo.0:128', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3:5') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3000') is None
```

**add\_auxiliary\_item**(*file\_name=None, channels=None, imdata=None, warp\_aux\_to\_img=None, width=None, height=None, imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the `imwrite=True` flag).

**Parameters**

- **file\_name** (*str | PathLike | None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str | kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec | None*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).

- **imdata** (*ndarray* | *None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed `file_name` points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If `imdata`, `file_name`, and the special `imwrite=True` flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.
- **warp\_aux\_to\_img** (*kwimage.Affine* | *None*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int* | *None*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int* | *None*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both `imdata` and `file_name` must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call `imwrite` yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control `imwrite` parameters.

---

**Todo:**

- [ ] Allow `imwrite` to specify an executor that is used to

return a `Future` so the `imwrite` call does not block.

---

**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

**Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',
↳ width=200, height=200)
```

**add\_asset** (*file\_name=None*, *channels=None*, *imdata=None*, *warp\_aux\_to\_img=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the `imwrite=True` flag).

### Parameters

- **file\_name** (*str* | *PathLike* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* | *None*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **imdata** (*ndarray* | *None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed `file_name` points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If `imdata`, `file_name`, and the special `imwrite=True` flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.
- **warp\_aux\_to\_img** (*kwimage.Affine* | *None*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int* | *None*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int* | *None*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both `imdata` and `file_name` must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call `imwrite` yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control `imwrite` parameters.

---

### Todo:

- [ ] Allow `imwrite` to specify an executor that is used to

return a `Future` so the `imwrite` call does not block.

---

### Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

### Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
└ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
└
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

<--height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,<
<--height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',<
<--width=200, height=200)

```

**delay**(channels=None, space='image', resolution=None, bundle\_dpath=None, interpolation='linear', antialias=True, nodata\_method=None, RESOLUTION\_KEY=None)

Perform a delayed load on the data in this image.

The delayed load can load a subset of channels, and perform lazy warping operations. If the underlying data is in a tiled format this can reduce the amount of disk IO needed to read the data if only a small crop or lower resolution view of the data is needed.

---

**Note:** This method is experimental and relies on the delayed load proof-of-concept.

---

### Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – image id to load
- **channels** (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – specific channels to load. if unspecified, all channels are loaded.
- **space** (*str*) – can either be “image” for loading in image space, or “video” for loading in video space.
- **resolution** (*None* | *str* | *float*) – If specified, applies an additional scale factor to the result such that the data is loaded at this specified resolution. This requires that the image / video has a registered resolution attribute and that its units agree with this request.

---

### Todo:

- [ ] **This function could stand to have a better name. Maybe imread** with a delayed=True flag? Or maybe just delayed\_load?
- 

### Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> self = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset)
>>> delayed = self.delay()
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay()

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> crop = delayed.crop((slice(0, 3), slice(0, 3)))
>>> crop.finalize()
```

```
>>> # TODO: should only select the "red" channel
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset).delay(channels='r')
```

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2|B11', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|foo|bar|B1', space='video
↪')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

## Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> # Test case where nothing is registered in the dataset
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay()
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)
```

```
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay()
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> print('final.shape = {}'.format(ub.repr2(final.shape, nl=1)))
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)
```

### Example

```

>>> # Test that delay works when imdata is stored in the image
>>> # dictionary itself.
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(6, 6, 5)
>>> imdata[:] = np.arange(5)[None, None, :]
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay(channels='B1|Aux:2:4')
>>> final = delayed.finalize()

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test delay when loading in asset space
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi-multisensor')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> stream1 = coco_img.channels.streams()[0]
>>> stream2 = coco_img.channels.streams()[1]
>>> aux_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='asset')
>>> img_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='image')
>>> vid_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='video')
>>> #
>>> aux_imdata = aux_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> img_imdata = img_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> assert aux_imdata.shape != img_imdata.shape
>>> # Cannot load multiple asset items at the same time in
>>> # asset space
>>> import pytest
>>> fused_channels = stream1 | stream2
>>> from delayed_image.delayed_nodes import CoordinateCompatibilityError
>>> with pytest.raises(CoordinateCompatibilityError):
>>>     aux_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(fused_channels, space='asset')

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test loading at a specific resolution.
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi-multisensor')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> coco_img.img['resolution'] = '1 meter'
>>> img_delayed1 = coco_img.delay(space='image')
>>> vid_delayed1 = coco_img.delay(space='video')
>>> # test with unitless request

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> img_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='image', resolution=3.1)
>>> vid_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='video', resolution='3.1 meter')
>>> np.ceil(img_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == img_delayed2.shape[0]
>>> np.ceil(vid_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == vid_delayed2.shape[0]
>>> # test with unitless data
>>> coco_img.img['resolution'] = 1
>>> img_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='image', resolution=3.1)
>>> vid_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(space='video', resolution='3.1 meter')
>>> np.ceil(img_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == img_delayed2.shape[0]
>>> np.ceil(vid_delayed1.shape[0] / 3.1) == vid_delayed2.shape[0]

```

**valid\_region**(space='image')

If this image has a valid polygon, return it in image, or video space

**property** warp\_vid\_from\_img

**property** warp\_img\_from\_vid

**resolution**(space='image', RESOLUTION\_KEY=None)

Returns the resolution of this CocoImage in the requested space if known. Errors if this information is not registered.

### Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> self = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> self.img['resolution'] = 1
>>> self.resolution()
>>> self.img['resolution'] = '1 meter'
>>> self.resolution(space='video')

```

**class** kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec(parsed, \_is\_normalized=False)

Bases: BaseChannelSpec

A specific type of channel spec with only one early fused stream.

The channels in this stream are non-communative

Behaves like a list of atomic-channel codes (which may represent more than 1 channel), normalized codes always represent exactly 1 channel.

---

**Note:** This class name and API is in flux and subject to change.

---



---

**Todo:** A special code indicating a name and some number of bands that that names contains, this would primarily be used for large numbers of channels produced by a network. Like:

resnet\_d35d060\_L5:512

or

resnet\_d35d060\_L5[:512]

might refer to a very specific (hashed) set of resnet parameters with 512 bands

maybe we can do something slicly like:

```
resnet_d35d060_L5[A:B] resnet_d35d060_L5:A:B
```

Do we want to “just store the code” and allow for parsing later?

Or do we want to ensure the serialization is parsed before we construct the data structure?

---

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import pickle
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> recon = pickle.loads(pickle.dumps(self))
>>> self = ChannelSpec.coerce('a|b,c|d')
>>> recon = pickle.loads(pickle.dumps(self))
```

**classmethod** `concat(items)`

**property** `spec`

**unique()**

**classmethod** `parse(spec)`

**classmethod** `coerce(data)`

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(['a', 'b', 'c'])
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce('a|b|c')
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(FusedChannelSpec(['a']))
>>> assert FusedChannelSpec.coerce('').numel() == 0
```

**concise()**

Shorted the channel spec by de-normaliz slice syntax

#### Returns

concise spec

#### Return type

*FusedChannelSpec*

### Example

```

>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(
>>>     'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0:3|c.0')
>>> short = self.concise()
>>> long = short.normalize()
>>> numels = [c.numel() for c in [self, short, long]]
>>> print('self.spec = {!r}'.format(self.spec))
>>> print('short.spec = {!r}'.format(short.spec))
>>> print('long.spec = {!r}'.format(long.spec))
>>> print('numels = {!r}'.format(numels))
self.spec = 'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0:3|c.0'
short.spec = 'b|a|a:3|a.5|c|a.8:10|b:3|c.0'
long.spec = 'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0|b.1|b.2|c.0'
numels = [13, 13, 13]
>>> assert long.concise().spec == short.spec

```

#### normalize()

Replace aliases with explicit single-band-per-code specs

##### Returns

normalize spec

##### Return type

*FusedChannelSpec*

### Example

```

>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('b1|b2|b3|rgb')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|rgb)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|r|g|b)>
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('B:1:11')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(B:1:11)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1|B.2|B.3|B.4|B.5|B.6|B.7|B.8|B.9|B.10)>
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('B.1:11')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1:11)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1|B.2|B.3|B.4|B.5|B.6|B.7|B.8|B.9|B.10)>

```

#### numel()

Total number of channels in this spec

#### sizes()

Returns a list indicating the size of each atomic code

**Returns**

List[int]

**Example**

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('b1|Z:3|b2|b3|rgb')
>>> self.sizes()
[1, 3, 1, 1, 3]
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a.0').numel()) == 1
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a:0').numel()) == 0
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a:1').numel()) == 1
```

**code\_list()**

Return the expanded code list

**as\_list()****as\_aset()****as\_set()****to\_set()****to\_aset()****to\_list()****as\_path()**

Returns a string suitable for use in a path.

Note, this may no longer be a valid channel spec

**difference(*other*)**

Set difference

**Example**

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b')
>>> self.difference(other)
>>> other = FCS('flowx')
>>> self.difference(other)
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> assert len((FCS('a') - {'a'}).parsed) == 0
>>> assert len((FCS('a.0:3') - {'a.0'}).parsed) == 2
```

**intersection(*other*)**

### Example

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b|XX')
>>> self.intersection(other)
```

`union(other)`

### Example

```
>>> from delayed_image.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b|XX')
>>> self.union(other)
```

`issubset(other)`

`issuperset(other)`

`component_indices(axis=2)`

Look up component indices within this stream

### Example

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('disparity|rgb|flowx|flowy')
>>> component_indices = self.component_indices()
>>> print('component_indices = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_indices, nl=1)))
component_indices = {
  'disparity': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(0, 1, None)),
  'flowx': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(4, 5, None)),
  'flowy': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(5, 6, None)),
  'rgb': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(1, 4, None)),
}
```

`streams()`

Idempotence with `ChannelSpec.streams()`

`fuse()`

Idempotence with `ChannelSpec.streams()`

**class** `kwcoco.SensorChanSpec(spec: str)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`

The public facing API for the sensor / channel specification

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from delayed_image.sensorchan_spec import SensorChanSpec
>>> self = SensorChanSpec('(L8,S2):BGR,WV:BGR,S2:nir,L8:land.0:4')
>>> s1 = self.normalize()
>>> s2 = self.concise()
>>> streams = self.streams()
>>> print(s1)
>>> print(s2)
>>> print('streams = {}'.format(ub.repr2(streams, sv=1, nl=1)))
L8:BGR,S2:BGR,WV:BGR,S2:nir,L8:land.0|land.1|land.2|land.3
(L8,S2,WV):BGR,L8:land:4,S2:nir
streams = [
    L8:BGR,
    S2:BGR,
    WV:BGR,
    S2:nir,
    L8:land.0|land.1|land.2|land.3,
]
```

### Example

```
>>> # Check with generic sensors
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from delayed_image.sensorchan_spec import SensorChanSpec
>>> import delayed_image
>>> self = SensorChanSpec('( * ):BGR, *:BGR, *:nir, *:land.0:4')
>>> self.concise().normalize()
>>> s1 = self.normalize()
>>> s2 = self.concise()
>>> print(s1)
>>> print(s2)
*:BGR, *:BGR, *:nir, *:land.0|land.1|land.2|land.3
( * ):BGR, *: (nir,land:4)
>>> import delayed_image
>>> c = delayed_image.ChannelSpec.coerce('BGR,BGR,nir,land.0:8')
>>> c1 = c.normalize()
>>> c2 = c.concise()
>>> print(c1)
>>> print(c2)
```



### Example

```

>>> # Check empty channels
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from delayed_image.sensorchan_spec import SensorChanSpec
>>> import delayed_image
>>> print(SensorChanSpec('*:').normalize())
*:
>>> print(SensorChanSpec('sen:').normalize())
sen:
>>> print(SensorChanSpec('sen:').normalize().concise())
sen:
>>> print(SensorChanSpec('sen:').concise().normalize().concise())
sen:

```

**classmethod** `coerce(data)`

Attempt to interpret the data as a channel specification

**Returns**

SensorChanSpec

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from delayed_image.sensorchan_spec import * # NOQA
>>> from delayed_image.sensorchan_spec import SensorChanSpec
>>> data = SensorChanSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert SensorChanSpec.coerce(data).normalize().spec == '*:u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = SensorChanSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert data.spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> assert SensorChanSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = SensorChanSpec.coerce('u:3')
>>> assert data.normalize().spec == '*:u.0|u.1|u.2'

```

**normalize()**

**concise()**

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from delayed_image import SensorChanSpec
>>> a = SensorChanSpec.coerce('Cam1:(red,blue)')
>>> b = SensorChanSpec.coerce('Cam2:(blue,green)')
>>> c = (a + b).concise()
>>> print(c)
(Cam1,Cam2):blue,Cam1:red,Cam2:green
>>> # Note the importance of parenthesis in the previous example
>>> # otherwise channels will be assigned to `*` the generic sensor.
>>> a = SensorChanSpec.coerce('Cam1:red,blue')
>>> b = SensorChanSpec.coerce('Cam2:blue,green')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> c = (a + b).concise()
>>> print(c)
(*, Cam2):blue, *:green, Cam1:red
```

**streams()**

**Returns**

List of sensor-names and fused channel specs

**Return type**

List[FusedSensorChanSpec]

**late\_fuse(\*others)**

**Example**

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> import delayed_image
>>> from delayed_image import sensorchan_spec
>>> import delayed_image
>>> delayed_image.SensorChanSpec = sensorchan_spec.SensorChanSpec # hack for 3.
↪6
>>> a = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('A|B|C,edf')
>>> b = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('A12')
>>> c = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('')
>>> d = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('rgb')
>>> print(a.late_fuse(b).spec)
>>> print((a + b).spec)
>>> print((b + a).spec)
>>> print((a + b + c).spec)
>>> print(sum([a, b, c, d]).spec)
A|B|C,edf,A12
A|B|C,edf,A12
A12,A|B|C,edf
A|B|C,edf,A12
A|B|C,edf,A12,rgb
>>> import delayed_image
>>> a = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('A|B|C,edf').normalize()
>>> b = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('A12').normalize()
>>> c = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('').normalize()
>>> d = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('rgb').normalize()
>>> print(a.late_fuse(b).spec)
>>> print((a + b).spec)
>>> print((b + a).spec)
>>> print((a + b + c).spec)
>>> print(sum([a, b, c, d]).spec)
*:A|B|C,*:edf,*:A12
*:A|B|C,*:edf,*:A12
*:A12,*:A|B|C,*:edf
*:A|B|C,*:edf,*:A12,*:
*:A|B|C,*:edf,*:A12,*:,*:rgb
>>> print((a.late_fuse(b)).concise())
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> print((a + b).concise())
>>> print((b + a).concise())
>>> print((a + b + c).concise())
>>> print((sum([a, b, c, d])).concise())
*: (A|B|C,edf,A12)
*: (A|B|C,edf,A12)
*: (A12,A|B|C,edf)
*: (A|B|C,edf,A12,)
*: (A|B|C,edf,A12,,r|g|b)

```

### Example

```

>>> # Test multi-arg case
>>> import delayed_image
>>> a = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('A|B|C,edf')
>>> b = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('A12')
>>> c = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('')
>>> d = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('rgb')
>>> others = [b, c, d]
>>> print(a.late_fuse(*others).spec)
>>> print(delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.late_fuse(a, b, c, d).spec)
A|B|C,edf,A12,rgb
A|B|C,edf,A12,rgb

```

### matching\_sensor(sensor)

Get the components corresponding to a specific sensor

#### Parameters

**sensor** (*str*) – the name of the sensor to match

### Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> import delayed_image
>>> self = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('(S1,S2):(a|b|c),S2:c|d|e')
>>> sensor = 'S2'
>>> new = self.matching_sensor(sensor)
>>> print(f'new={new}')
new=S2:a|b|c,S2:c|d|e
>>> print(self.matching_sensor('S1'))
S1:a|b|c
>>> print(self.matching_sensor('S3'))
S3:

```

### property chans

Returns the channel-only spec, ONLY if all of the sensors are the same

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> import delayed_image
>>> self = delayed_image.SensorChanSpec.coerce('(S1,S2):(a|b|c),S2:c|d|e')
>>> import pytest
>>> with pytest.raises(Exception):
>>>     self.chans
>>> print(self.matching_sensor('S1').chans.spec)
a|b|c
>>> print(self.matching_sensor('S2').chans.spec)
a|b|c,c|d|e
```

**class** kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase(uri=None, tag=None, img\_root=None)

Bases: *AbstractCocoDataset*, *MixinCocoAccessors*, *MixinCocoObjects*, *MixinCocoStats*, *MixinCocoDraw*, *NiceRepr*

Provides an API nearly identical to kwcoco.CocoDatabase, but uses an SQL backend data store. This makes it robust to copy-on-write memory issues that arise when forking, as discussed in<sup>1</sup>.

---

**Note:** By default constructing an instance of the CocoSqlDatabase does not create a connection to the database. Use the `connect()` method to open a connection.

---

### References

#### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> sql_dset, dct_dset = demo()
>>> dset1, dset2 = sql_dset, dct_dset
>>> tag1, tag2 = 'dset1', 'dset2'
>>> assert_dsets_allclose(sql_dset, dct_dset)
```

**MEMORY\_URI** = 'sqlite:///memory:'

**classmethod** `coerce`(data, backend=None)

Create an SQL CocoDataset from the input pointer.

#### Example

```
import kwcoco dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8') data = dset.fpath self = CocoSql-
Database.coerce(data)
```

```
from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import CocoSqlDatabase import kwcoco dset = kw-
coco.CocoDataset.coerce('spacenet7.kwcoco.json')
```

```
self = CocoSqlDatabase.coerce(dset)
```

```
from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import CocoSqlDatabase sql_dset = CocoSql-
Database.coerce('spacenet7.kwcoco.json')
```

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://github.com/pytorch/pytorch/issues/13246>

```
# from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import CocoSqlDatabase import kwcoco sql_dset = kw-
coco.CocoDataset.coerce('_spacenet7.kwcoco.view.v006.sqlite')
```

### disconnect()

Drop references to any SQL or cache objects

**connect**(*readonly=False, verbose=0*)

Connects this instance to the underlying database.

## References

# details on read only mode, some of these didnt seem to work <https://github.com/sqlalchemy/sqlalchemy/blob/master/lib/sqlalchemy/dialects/sqlite/pysqlite.py#L71> <https://github.com/pudo/dataset/issues/136>  
<https://writeonly.wordpress.com/2009/07/16/simple-read-only-sqlalchemy-sessions/>

## CommandLine

```
KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL=1 xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/coco_sql_
dataset.py CocoSqlDatabase.connect
```

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(env:KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:psycopg2)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> dset = CocoSqlDatabase('postgresql+psycopg2://kwcoco:kwcoco_
pw@localhost:5432/mydb')
>>> self = dset
>>> dset.connect(verbose=1)
```

### property fpath

**delete**(*verbose=0*)

**populate\_from**(*dset, verbose=1*)

Copy the information in a *CocoDataset* into this SQL database.

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import _benchmark_dset_readtime # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import *
>>> dset2 = dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> dset1 = self = CocoSqlDatabase('sqlite:///memory:')
>>> self.connect()
>>> self.populate_from(dset)
>>> assert_dsets_allclose(dset1, dset2, tag1='sql', tag2='dct')
>>> ti_sql = _benchmark_dset_readtime(dset1, 'sql')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> ti_dct = _benchmark_dset_readtime(dset2, 'dct')
>>> print('ti_sql.rankings = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ti_sql.rankings, nl=2,
↳precision=6, align=':')))
>>> print('ti_dct.rankings = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ti_dct.rankings, nl=2,
↳precision=6, align=':')))
```

## CommandLine

```
KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL=1 xdoctest -m /home/joncrall/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/coco_sql_
↳dataset.py CocoSqlDatabase.populate_from:1
```

## Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(env:KWCOCO_WITH_POSTGRESQL)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:psycopg2)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset1 = CocoSqlDatabase('postgresql+psycopg2://kwcoco:kwcoco_
↳pw@localhost:5432/test_populate')
>>> self.delete(verbose=1)
>>> self.connect(verbose=1)
>>> #self.populate_from(dset)
```

**property dataset**

**property anns**

**property cats**

**property imgs**

**property name\_to\_cat**

**raw\_table**(*table\_name*)

Loads an entire SQL table as a pandas DataFrame

### Parameters

**table\_name** (*str*) – name of the table

### Returns

pandas.DataFrame

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> self, dset = demo()
>>> table_df = self.raw_table('annotations')
>>> print(table_df)
```

### `tabular_targets()`

Convenience method to create an in-memory summary of basic annotation properties with minimal SQL overhead.

### Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> self, dset = demo()
>>> targets = self.tabular_targets()
>>> print(targets.pandas())
```

### `property bundle_dpath`

### `property data_fpath`

`data_fpath` is an alias of `fpath`





## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [PowersMetrics] <https://csem.flinders.edu.au/research/techreps/SIE07001.pdf>
- [MatlabBM] [https://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/fileexchange/5648-bm-cm-  
?requestedDomain=www.mathworks.com](https://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/fileexchange/5648-bm-cm-?requestedDomain=www.mathworks.com)
- [MulticlassMCC] Jurman, Riccadonna, Furlanello, (2012). A Comparison of MCC and CEN Error Measures in MultiClass Prediction
- [CocoFormat] <http://cocodataset.org/#format-data>
- [PyCocoToolsMask] <https://github.com/nightrome/cocostuffapi/blob/master/PythonAPI/pycocotools/mask.py>
- [CocoTutorial] [https://www.immersivelimit.com/tutorials/create-coco-annotations-from-scratch/  
#coco-dataset-format](https://www.immersivelimit.com/tutorials/create-coco-annotations-from-scratch/#coco-dataset-format)



## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### k

- kw coco, 295
- kw coco.\_\_init\_\_, 1
- kw coco.abstract\_coco\_dataset, 197
- kw coco.category\_tree, 197
- kw coco.channel\_spec, 202
- kw coco.cli, 20
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_conform, 9
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_eval, 10
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_grab, 12
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_modify\_categories, 12
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_reroot, 13
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_show, 14
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_split, 14
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_stats, 15
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_subset, 16
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_toydata, 18
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_union, 18
  - kw coco.cli.coco\_validate, 19
- kw coco.coco\_dataset, 202
- kw coco.coco\_evaluator, 252
- kw coco.coco\_image, 257
- kw coco.coco\_objectid, 266
- kw coco.coco\_schema, 276
- kw coco.coco\_sql\_dataset, 277
- kw coco.compat\_dataset, 287
- kw coco.data, 23
  - kw coco.data.grab\_camvid, 20
  - kw coco.data.grab\_datasets, 21
  - kw coco.data.grab\_domainnet, 22
  - kw coco.data.grab\_spacenet, 22
  - kw coco.data.grab\_voc, 23
- kw coco.demo, 64
  - kw coco.demo.boids, 23
  - kw coco.demo.perterb, 28
  - kw coco.demo.toydata, 29
  - kw coco.demo.toydata\_image, 42
  - kw coco.demo.toydata\_video, 47
  - kw coco.demo.toypatterns, 61
- kw coco.examples, 67
  - kw coco.examples.draw\_gt\_and\_predicted\_boxes, 64
  - kw coco.examples.faq, 65
  - kw coco.examples.getting\_started\_existing\_dataset, 65
  - kw coco.examples.loading\_multispectral\_data, 66
  - kw coco.examples.modification\_example, 66
  - kw coco.examples.simple\_kw coco\_torch\_dataset, 66
  - kw coco.examples.vectorized\_interface, 67
- kw coco.exceptions, 291
- kw coco.kpf, 292
- kw coco.kw18, 292
- kw coco.metrics, 108
  - kw coco.metrics.assignment, 67
  - kw coco.metrics.clf\_report, 68
  - kw coco.metrics.confusion\_measures, 70
  - kw coco.metrics.confusion\_vectors, 81
  - kw coco.metrics.detect\_metrics, 89
  - kw coco.metrics.drawing, 99
  - kw coco.metrics.functional, 105
  - kw coco.metrics.sklearn\_alts, 106
  - kw coco.metrics.util, 107
  - kw coco.metrics.voc\_metrics, 107
- kw coco.sensorchan\_spec, 295
- kw coco.util, 180
  - kw coco.util.delayed\_ops, 135
  - kw coco.util.dict\_like, 161
  - kw coco.util.jsonschema\_elements, 163
  - kw coco.util.lazy\_frame\_backends, 169
  - kw coco.util.util\_archive, 169
  - kw coco.util.util\_futures, 170
  - kw coco.util.util\_json, 174
  - kw coco.util.util\_monkey, 177
  - kw coco.util.util\_reroot, 178
  - kw coco.util.util\_sklearn, 179
  - kw coco.util.util\_truncate, 179



## A

- `AbstractCocoDataset` (class in `kwcoco`), 300
- `AbstractCocoDataset` (class in `kw-coco.abstract_coco_dataset`), 197
- `add()` (`kwcoco.util.Archive` method), 181
- `add()` (`kwcoco.util.util_archive.Archive` method), 170
- `add_annotation()` (`kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 231
- `add_annotations()` (`kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 235
- `add_asset()` (`kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage` method), 261
- `add_asset()` (`kwcoco.CocoImage` method), 328
- `add_auxiliary_item()` (`kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 231
- `add_auxiliary_item()` (`kw-coco.coco_image.CocoImage` method), 260
- `add_auxiliary_item()` (`kwcoco.CocoImage` method), 327
- `add_category()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 233
- `add_image()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 230
- `add_images()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 235
- `add_metaclass()` (`kwcoco.util.util_monkey.Reloadable` class method), 177
- `add_predictions()` (`kw-coco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 90
- `add_predictions()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 117
- `add_predictions()` (`kw-coco.metrics.voc_metrics.VOC_Metrics` method), 107
- `add_truth()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 90
- `add_truth()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 117
- `add_truth()` (`kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics.VOC_Metrics` method), 107
- `add_video()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 229
- `AddError`, 291
- `aids` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations` property), 273
- `aids` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images` property), 272
- `alias` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Category` attribute), 278
- `alias` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.KeypointCategory` attribute), 279
- `allclose()` (`kwcoco.util.IndexableWalker` method), 188
- `ALLOF()` (in module `kwcoco.util`), 180
- `ALLOF()` (in module `kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements`), 167
- `ALLOF()` (`kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements.QuantifierElements` method), 165
- `ALLOF()` (`kwcoco.util.QuantifierElements` method), 191
- `Annotation` (class in `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`), 279
- `AnnotGroups` (class in `kwcoco.coco_objectsId`), 275
- `Annots` (class in `kwcoco.coco_objectsId`), 273
- `annots` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images` property), 273
- `annots()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects` method), 220
- `anns` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex` property), 241
- `anns` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase` property), 286
- `anns` (`kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase` property), 344
- `annToMask()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 291
- `annToRLE()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 290
- `ANY` (`kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements.QuantifierElements` property), 165
- `ANY` (`kwcoco.util.QuantifierElements` property), 191
- `ANYOF()` (in module `kwcoco.util`), 180
- `ANYOF()` (in module `kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements`), 167
- `ANYOF()` (`kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements.QuantifierElements` method), 165
- `ANYOF()` (`kwcoco.util.QuantifierElements` method), 191

- Archive (class in *kwcoco.util*), 180
- Archive (class in *kwcoco.util.util\_archive*), 169
- area (*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Images* property), 272
- ARRAY() (in module *kwcoco.util*), 180
- ARRAY() (in module *kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements*), 167
- ARRAY() (*kwcoco.util.ContainerElements* method), 182
- ARRAY() (*kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.ContainerElements* method), 165
- as\_completed() (*kwcoco.util.util\_futures.JobPool* method), 173
- as\_graph() (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedOperation* method), 152
- as\_list() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 336
- as\_oset() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 336
- as\_path() (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 309
- as\_path() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 336
- as\_set() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 336
- as\_xarray() (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedChannelConcat* method), 139
- as\_xarray() (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.ImageOpsMixin* method), 160
- asdict() (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike* method), 162
- asdict() (*kwcoco.util.DictLike* method), 184
- assert\_dsets\_allclose() (in module *kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 287
- assets (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage* property), 257
- assets (*kwcoco.CocoImage* property), 325
- attribute\_frequency() (*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.ObjectList1D* method), 270
- auxiliary (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Image* attribute), 279
- ## B
- basic\_stats() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 225
- bbox (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Annotation* attribute), 280
- binarize\_classless() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors.ConfusionVectors* method), 84
- binarize\_classless() (*kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors* method), 115
- binarize\_ovr() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors.ConfusionVectors* method), 85
- binarize\_ovr() (*kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors* method), 115
- BinaryConfusionVectors (class in *kwcoco.metrics*), 108
- BinaryConfusionVectors (class in *kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors*), 87
- Boids (class in *kwcoco.demo.boids*), 23
- BOOLEAN (*kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.ScalarElements* property), 164
- BOOLEAN (*kwcoco.util.ScalarElements* property), 192
- boundary\_conditions() (*kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids* method), 26
- boxes (*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Annots* property), 274
- boxsize\_stats() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 226
- build() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoIndex* method), 240
- build() (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlIndex* method), 283
- bundle\_dpath (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage* property), 257
- bundle\_dpath (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase* property), 287
- bundle\_dpath (*kwcoco.CocoImage* property), 324
- bundle\_dpath (*kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase* property), 345
- ## C
- cached\_sql\_coco\_view() (in module *kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 287
- caption (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Annotation* attribute), 280
- caption (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Video* attribute), 279
- Categories (class in *kwcoco.coco\_objects1d*), 270
- categories() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoObjects* method), 222
- Category (class in *kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 278
- category\_annotation\_frequency() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 223
- category\_annotation\_type\_frequency() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoDepricate* method), 209
- category\_graph() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors* method), 213
- category\_id (*kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Annots* property), 273
- category\_id (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Annotation* attribute), 280
- category\_names (*kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree* property), 201
- category\_names (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* property), 305
- CategoryPatterns (class in *kwcoco.demo.toypatterns*), 61
- CategoryTree (class in *kwcoco*), 300
- CategoryTree (class in *kwcoco.category\_tree*), 197
- catname (*kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors* property), 110
- catname (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.Measures* property), 71

[catname \(kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors property\), 88](#)  
[catname \(kwcoco.metrics.Measures property\), 126](#)  
[cats \(kwcoco.category\\_tree.CategoryTree property\), 201](#)  
[cats \(kwcoco.CategoryTree property\), 305](#)  
[cats \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoIndex property\), 241](#)  
[cats \(kwcoco.coco\\_sql\\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase property\), 286](#)  
[cats \(kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase property\), 344](#)  
[catToImgs \(kwcoco.compat\\_dataset.COCO property\), 288](#)  
[channels \(kwcoco.coco\\_image.CocoImage property\), 258](#)  
[channels \(kwcoco.coco\\_sql\\_dataset.Image attribute\), 279](#)  
[channels \(kwcoco.CocoImage property\), 325](#)  
[channels \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedChannelConcat property\), 137](#)  
[channels \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedImage property\), 144](#)  
[ChannelSpec \(class in kwcoco\), 305](#)  
[chans \(kwcoco.SensorChanSpec property\), 341](#)  
[children\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedNaryOperation method\), 152](#)  
[children\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedOperation method\), 152](#)  
[children\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedUnaryOperation method\), 154](#)  
[cid\\_to\\_aids \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoIndex property\), 241](#)  
[cid\\_to\\_gids \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.CocoIndex property\), 240](#)  
[cid\\_to\\_rgb\(\) \(in module kwcoco.data.grab\\_camvid\), 20](#)  
[cids \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.AnnotGroups property\), 275](#)  
[cids \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.Annots property\), 273](#)  
[cids \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.Categories property\), 271](#)  
[clamp\\_mag\(\) \(in module kwcoco.demo.boids\), 26](#)  
[class\\_accuracy\\_from\\_confusion\(\) \(in module kwcoco.metrics.sklearn\\_alts\), 107](#)  
[class\\_names \(kwcoco.category\\_tree.CategoryTree property\), 201](#)  
[class\\_names \(kwcoco.CategoryTree property\), 305](#)  
[classification\\_report\(\) \(in module kwcoco.metrics.clf\\_report\), 68](#)  
[classification\\_report\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_vectors.ConfusionVectors method\), 85](#)  
[classification\\_report\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors method\), 116](#)  
[clear\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.CocoIndex method\), 240](#)  
[clear\\_annotations\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method\), 236](#)  
[clear\\_images\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method\), 236](#)  
[CLIConfig \(kwcoco.cli.coco\\_eval.CocoEvalCLI attribute\), 10](#)  
[close\(\) \(kwcoco.util.Archive method\), 181](#)  
[close\(\) \(kwcoco.util.util\\_archive.Archive method\), 170](#)  
[closest\\_point\\_on\\_line\\_segment\(\) \(in module kwcoco.demo.boids\), 27](#)  
[cls \(in module kwcoco.coco\\_sql\\_dataset\), 280](#)  
[cnames \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.AnnotGroups property\), 275](#)  
[cnames \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.Annots property\), 274](#)  
[coarsen\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_vectors.ConfusionVectors method\), 84](#)  
[coarsen\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors method\), 115](#)  
[COCO \(class in kwcoco.compat\\_dataset\), 287](#)  
[coco\\_image\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method\), 214](#)  
[coco\\_images \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.Images property\), 272](#)  
[coco\\_to\\_kpf\(\) \(in module kwcoco.kpf\), 292](#)  
[CocoAsset \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_image\), 266](#)  
[CocoConformCLI \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_conform\), 9](#)  
[CocoConformCLI.CLIConfig \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_conform\), 9](#)  
[CocoDataset \(class in kwcoco\), 314](#)  
[CocoDataset \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_dataset\), 241](#)  
[CocoEvalCLI \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_eval\), 10](#)  
[CocoEvalCLIConfig \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_eval\), 10](#)  
[CocoEvalConfig \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_evaluator\), 253](#)  
[CocoEvaluator \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_evaluator\), 254](#)  
[CocoGrabCLI \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_grab\), 12](#)  
[CocoGrabCLI.CLIConfig \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_grab\), 12](#)  
[CocoImage \(class in kwcoco\), 324](#)  
[CocoImage \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_image\), 257](#)  
[CocoIndex \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_dataset\), 239](#)  
[CocoModifyCatsCLI \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_modify\\_categories\), 12](#)  
[CocoModifyCatsCLI.CLIConfig \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_modify\\_categories\), 12](#)  
[CocoRerootCLI \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_reroot\), 13](#)  
[CocoRerootCLI.CLIConfig \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_reroot\), 13](#)  
[CocoResults \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_evaluator\), 255](#)  
[CocoShowCLI \(class in kwcoco.cli.coco\\_show\), 14](#)

CocoShowCLI.CLIFConfig (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_show), 14  
 CocoSingleResult (class in kwcoco.coco\_evaluator), 256  
 CocoSplitCLI (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_split), 14  
 CocoSplitCLI.CLIFConfig (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_split), 14  
 CocoSqlDatabase (class in kwcoco), 342  
 CocoSqlDatabase (class in kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset), 283  
 CocoSqlIndex (class in kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset), 283  
 CocoStatsCLI (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_stats), 15  
 CocoStatsCLI.CLIFConfig (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_stats), 15  
 CocoSubsetCLI (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_subset), 16  
 CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_subset), 16  
 CocoToyDataCLI (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_toydata), 18  
 CocoToyDataCLI.CLIFConfig (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_toydata), 18  
 CocoUnionCLI (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_union), 18  
 CocoUnionCLI.CLIFConfig (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_union), 18  
 CocoValidateCLI (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_validate), 19  
 CocoValidateCLI.CLIFConfig (class in kwcoco.cli.coco\_validate), 19  
 code\_list() (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 309  
 code\_list() (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method), 336  
 coerce() (kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree class method), 199  
 coerce() (kwcoco.CategoryTree class method), 302  
 coerce() (kwcoco.ChannelSpec class method), 307  
 coerce() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras class method), 214  
 coerce() (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase class method), 284  
 coerce() (kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase class method), 342  
 coerce() (kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.CategoryPatterns class method), 62  
 coerce() (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec class method), 334  
 coerce() (kwcoco.SensorChanSpec class method), 339  
 coerce() (kwcoco.util.Archive class method), 181  
 coerce() (kwcoco.util.util\_archive.Archive class method), 170  
 coerce\_resolution() (in module kwcoco.coco\_image), 266  
 combine() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.MeasureConfusion method), 80  
 combine() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.Measures class method), 73  
 combine() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.OneVersusAll method), 80  
 combine() (kwcoco.metrics.Measures class method), 127  
 component\_indices() (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 313  
 component\_indices() (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method), 337  
 compress() (kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.ObjectList1D method), 267  
 compute\_forces() (kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids method), 26  
 concat() (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec class method), 334  
 concise\_si\_display() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 99  
 concise() (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 308  
 concise() (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method), 334  
 concise() (kwcoco.SensorChanSpec method), 339  
 Config (kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoEvaluator attribute), 254  
 conform() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats method), 223  
 confusion\_matrix() (in module kwcoco.metrics.sklearn\_alts), 106  
 confusion\_matrix() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors.ConfusionVectors method), 83  
 confusion\_matrix() (kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors method), 114  
 confusion\_vectors() (kwcoco.metrics.detect\_metrics.DetectionMetrics method), 90  
 confusion\_vectors() (kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics method), 117  
 ConfusionVectors (class in kwcoco.metrics), 111  
 ConfusionVectors (class in kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors), 81  
 connect() (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase method), 284  
 connect() (kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase method), 343  
 ContainerElements (class in kwcoco.util), 181  
 ContainerElements (class in kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements), 165  
 convert\_camvid\_raw\_to\_coco() (in module kwcoco.data.grab\_camvid), 20  
 convert\_spacenet\_to\_kwcoco() (in module kwcoco.data.grab\_spacenet), 22  
 convert\_voc\_to\_coco() (in module kwcoco.data.grab\_voc), 23  
 copy() (kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree method), 199  
 copy() (kwcoco.util.Archive class method), 181  
 copy() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoDataset method), 234



- 245
- `copy()` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* method), 318
- `copy()` (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike* method), 162
- `copy()` (*kwcoco.util.DictLike* method), 184
- `corrupted_images()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* method), 218
- `counts()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.Measures* method), 71
- `counts()` (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures* method), 126
- `createIndex()` (*kwcoco.compat\_dataset.COCO* method), 288
- `crop()` (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.ImageOpsMixin* method), 156
- ## D
- `data_fpath` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* property), 220
- `data_fpath` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase* property), 287
- `data_fpath` (*kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase* property), 345
- `data_root` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* property), 220
- `dataset` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase* property), 286
- `dataset` (*kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase* property), 344
- `dataset_modification_example_via_construction()` (*in module kwcoco.examples.modification\_example*), 66
- `dataset_modification_example_via_copy()` (*in module kwcoco.examples.modification\_example*), 66
- `decode()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 312
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_conform.CocoConformCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 9
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_eval.CocoEvalCLIConfig* attribute), 10
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_grab.CocoGrabCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 12
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_modify\_categories.CocoModifyCategoriesCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 12
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_reroot.CocoRerootCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 13
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_show.CocoShowCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 14
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_split.CocoSplitCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 14
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_stats.CocoStatsCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 15
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_subset.CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 16
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 18
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_union.CocoUnionCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 18
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_validate.CocoValidateCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 19
- `default` (*kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoEvalConfig* attribute), 254
- `DEFAULT_COLUMNS` (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18* attribute), 293
- `delay()` (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage* method), 262
- `delay()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage* method), 330
- `delayed_load()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors* method), 210
- `DelayedArray` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 135
- `DelayedAsXarray` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 135
- `DelayedChannelConcat` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 136
- `DelayedConcat` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 142
- `DelayedCrop` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 142
- `DelayedDequantize` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 143
- `DelayedFrameStack` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 144
- `DelayedIdentity` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 144
- `DelayedImage` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 144
- `DelayedImageLeaf` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 148
- `DelayedLoad` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 148
- `DelayedNans` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 151
- `DelayedNaryOperation` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 152
- `DelayedOperation` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 152
- `DelayedOverview` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 153
- `DelayedStack` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 154
- `DelayedUnaryOperation` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 154
- `DelayedWarp` (class in *kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops*), 155
- `delete()` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase* method), 285
- `delete()` (*kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase* method), 343
- `delitem()` (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike* method), 162
- `delitem()` (*kwcoco.util.DictLike* method), 183
- `demo()` (*in module kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 287
- `demo()` (*in module kwcoco.kpf*), 292
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree* class method), 200
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* class method), 303
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* class method), 215
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18* class method), 293
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors* class method), 109

- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures` class method), 73
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors` class method), 87
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors` class method), 83
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors` class method), 86
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors` class method), 113
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` class method), 94
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` class method), 121
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.Measures` class method), 127
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors` class method), 132
- `demo()` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedLoad` class method), 151
- `demo_coco_data()` (in module `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 251
- `demo_format_options()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.drawing`), 99
- `demo_load_msi_data()` (in module `kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data`), 66
- `demo_vectorize_interface()` (in module `kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset`), 65
- `demo_vectorized_interface()` (in module `kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface`), 67
- `demodata_toy_dset()` (in module `kwcoco.coco.demo.toydata`), 29
- `demodata_toy_dset()` (in module `kwcoco.coco.demo.toydata_image`), 42
- `demodata_toy_img()` (in module `kwcoco.coco.demo.toydata`), 38
- `demodata_toy_img()` (in module `kwcoco.coco.demo.toydata_image`), 44
- `deprecated()` (in module `kwcoco.coco_schema`), 277
- `dequantize()` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.ImageOpsMixin` method), 160
- `detach()` (`kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage` method), 257
- `detach()` (`kwcoco.CocoImage` method), 325
- `DetectionMetrics` (class in `kwcoco.metrics`), 116
- `DetectionMetrics` (class in `kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics`), 89
- `detections` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations` property), 274
- `devcheck()` (in module `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`), 287
- `developing()` (`kwcoco.util.util_monkey.Reloadable` class method), 177
- `dict_restructure()` (in module `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`), 280
- `DictLike` (class in `kwcoco.util`), 183
- `DictLike` (class in `kwcoco.util.dict_like`), 161
- `DictProxy` (class in `kwcoco.metrics.util`), 107
- `difference()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 309
- `difference()` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` method), 336
- `disconnect()` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase` method), 284
- `disconnect()` (`kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase` method), 343
- `dmet_area_weights()` (in module `kwcoco.coco_evaluator`), 255
- `download()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 290
- `draw()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures` method), 72
- `draw()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures` method), 77
- `draw()` (`kwcoco.metrics.Measures` method), 126
- `draw()` (`kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures` method), 133
- `draw_distribution()` (`kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors` method), 111
- `draw_distribution()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors` method), 89
- `draw_image()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw` method), 227
- `draw_perclass_pcurve()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.drawing`), 100
- `draw_perclass_roc()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.drawing`), 99
- `draw_perclass_thresholds()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.drawing`), 101
- `draw_pr()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures` method), 78
- `draw_pr()` (`kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures` method), 133
- `draw_pcurve()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.drawing`), 103
- `draw_roc()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.drawing`), 102
- `draw_roc()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures` method), 78
- `draw_roc()` (`kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures` method), 133
- `draw_threshold_curves()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.drawing`), 104
- `draw_true_and_pred_boxes()` (in module `kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes`), 64
- `dsiz` (`kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage` property), 258
- `dsiz` (`kwcoco.CocoImage` property), 325
- `dsiz` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedImage` property), 144

- `dump()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoDataset* method), 246
- `dump()` (*kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoResults* method), 256
- `dump()` (*kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoSingleResult* method), 256
- `dump()` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* method), 319
- `dump()` (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18* method), 294
- `dump_figures()` (*kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoResults* method), 256
- `dump_figures()` (*kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoSingleResult* method), 256
- `dumps()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoDataset* method), 245
- `dumps()` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* method), 318
- `dumps()` (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18* method), 294
- `DuplicateAddError`, 291
- ## E
- `eff()` (*kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.Rasters* static method), 63
- `Element` (class in *kwcoco.util*), 184
- `Element` (class in *kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements*), 163
- `encode()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 311
- `ensure_category()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 234
- `ensure_image()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 234
- `ensure_json_serializable()` (in module *kwcoco.util*), 193
- `ensure_json_serializable()` (in module *kwcoco.util.util\_json*), 174
- `ensure_sql_coco_view()` (in module *kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 287
- `ensure_voc_coco()` (in module *kwcoco.data.grab\_voc*), 23
- `ensure_voc_data()` (in module *kwcoco.data.grab\_voc*), 23
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_conform.CocoConformCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 9
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_modify\_categories.CocoModifyCategoriesCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 12
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_reroot.CocoRerootCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 13
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_show.CocoShowCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 14
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_split.CocoSplitCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 15
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_stats.CocoStatsCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 15
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_subset.CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 16
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 18
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_union.CocoUnionCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 18
- `epilog` (*kwcoco.cli.coco\_validate.CocoValidateCLI.CLIConfig* attribute), 19
- `eval_detections_cli()` (in module *kwcoco.metrics*), 135
- `eval_detections_cli()` (in module *kwcoco.metrics.detect\_metrics*), 98
- `evaluate()` (*kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoEvaluator* method), 254
- `evaluate()` (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedImage* method), 146
- `Executor` (class in *kwcoco.util.util\_futures*), 170
- `extended_stats()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 226
- `extractall()` (*kwcoco.util.Archive* method), 181
- `extractall()` (*kwcoco.util.util\_archive.Archive* method), 170
- ## F
- `FallbackCocoBase` (class in *kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 278
- `false_color()` (in module *kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video*), 58
- `fast_confusion_matrix()` (in module *kwcoco.metrics.functional*), 105
- `file_name` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Image* attribute), 279
- `finalize()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.MeasureCombiner* method), 80
- `finalize()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner* method), 80
- `finalize()` (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedOperation* method), 152
- `find_asset_obj()` (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage* method), 259
- `find_asset_obj()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage* method), 327
- `find_json_unserializable()` (in module *kwcoco.util*), 194
- `find_json_serializable()` (in module *kwcoco.util.util\_json*), 175
- `find_representative_images()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 227
- `forest_str()` (*kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree* method), 202
- `forest_str()` (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* method), 305
- `fpath` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoDataset* property), 244
- `fpath` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase* property), 285
- `fpath` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* property), 317

- `fpath` (`kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase` property), 343
- `fpath` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedLoad` property), 151
- `frame_index` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Image` attribute), 279
- `from_arrays()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors` class method), 83
- `from_arrays()` (`kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors` class method), 113
- `from_coco()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` class method), 199
- `from_coco()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` class method), 302
- `from_coco()` (`kwcoco.kw18.KW18` class method), 293
- `from_coco()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` class method), 89
- `from_coco()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` class method), 116
- `from_coco_paths()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset` class method), 244
- `from_coco_paths()` (`kwcoco.CocoDataset` class method), 317
- `from_data()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset` class method), 244
- `from_data()` (`kwcoco.CocoDataset` class method), 317
- `from_gid()` (`kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage` class method), 257
- `from_gid()` (`kwcoco.CocoImage` class method), 324
- `from_image_paths()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset` class method), 244
- `from_image_paths()` (`kwcoco.CocoDataset` class method), 317
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` class method), 199
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` class method), 302
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.coco_evaluator.CocoResults` class method), 256
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.coco_evaluator.CocoSingleResult` class method), 256
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures` class method), 71
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures` class method), 77
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors` class method), 82
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors` class method), 113
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.metrics.Measures` class method), 126
- `from_json()` (`kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures` class method), 133
- `from_mutex()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` class method), 199
- `from_mutex()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` class method), 302
- `fuse()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 309
- `fuse()` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` method), 337
- `FusedChannelSpec` (class in `kwcoco`), 333
- ## G
- `get()` (`kwcoco.coco_image.CocoAsset` method), 266
- `get()` (`kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage` method), 257
- `get()` (`kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ObjectList1D` method), 269
- `get()` (`kwcoco.CocoImage` method), 325
- `get()` (`kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.CategoryPatterns` method), 62
- `get()` (`kwcoco.util.dict_like.DictLike` method), 162
- `get()` (`kwcoco.util.DictLike` method), 184
- `get_all_channels_in_dataset()` (in module `kwcoco.examples.faq`), 65
- `get_auxiliary_fpath()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors` method), 211
- `get_image_fpath()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors` method), 211
- `get_images_with_videoid()` (in module `kwcoco.examples.faq`), 65
- `get_overview()` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.ImageOpsMixin` method), 160
- `get_transform_from()` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.ImageOpsMixin` method), 160
- `get_transform_from_leaf()` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedImage` method), 146
- `get_transform_from_leaf()` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedImageLeaf` method), 148
- `getAnnIds()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 288
- `getCatIds()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 288
- `getImgIds()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 288
- `getitem()` (`kwcoco.util.dict_like.DictLike` method), 161
- `getitem()` (`kwcoco.util.DictLike` method), 183
- `getting_started_existing_dataset()` (in module `kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset`), 65
- `gid_to_aids` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex` property), 241
- `gids` (`kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Annotations` property), 273
- `gids` (`kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Images` property), 272



`global_accuracy_from_confusion()` (in module `kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts`), 106

`gname` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images` property), 272

`gpath` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images` property), 272

`grab_camvid_sampler()` (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_camvid`), 20

`grab_camvid_train_test_val_splits()` (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_camvid`), 20

`grab_coco_camvid()` (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_camvid`), 20

`grab_domain_net()` (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet`), 22

`grab_raw_camvid()` (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_camvid`), 20

`grab_spacenet7()` (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_spacenet`), 22

## H

`height` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images` property), 272

`height` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Image` attribute), 279

`height` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Video` attribute), 279

## I

`id` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Annotation` attribute), 279

`id` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Category` attribute), 278

`id` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Image` attribute), 279

`id` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.KeypointCategory` attribute), 278

`id` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Video` attribute), 279

`id_to_idx` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` property), 200

`id_to_idx` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` property), 304

`idx_pairwise_distance()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` method), 201

`idx_pairwise_distance()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` method), 304

`idx_to_ancestor_idxs()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` method), 201

`idx_to_ancestor_idxs()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` method), 304

`idx_to_descendants_idxs()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` method), 201

`idx_to_descendants_idxs()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` method), 304

`idx_to_id` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` property), 201

`idx_to_id` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` property), 304

`Image` (class in `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`), 279

`image_id` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annots` property), 273

`image_id` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Annotation` attribute), 280

`ImageGroups` (class in `kwcoco.coco_objectsId`), 276

`ImageOpsMixin` (class in `kwcoco.util.delayed_ops`), 156

`Images` (class in `kwcoco.coco_objectsId`), 271

`images` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annots` property), 273

`images` (`kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Videos` property), 271

`images()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects` method), 221

`img_root` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras` property), 220

`imgs` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex` property), 241

`imgs` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase` property), 286

`imgs` (`kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase` property), 344

`imgToAnns` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` property), 288

`imread()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDeprecate` method), 209

`index()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` method), 202

`index()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` method), 305

`index()` (`kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.CategoryPatterns` method), 62

`indexable_allclose()` (in module `kwcoco.util`), 195

`indexable_allclose()` (in module `kwcoco.util.util_json`), 176

`IndexableWalker` (class in `kwcoco.util`), 185

`info` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` property), 307

`info()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 288

`initialize()` (`kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids` method), 25

`INTEGER` (`kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements.ScalarElements` property), 164

`INTEGER` (`kwcoco.util.ScalarElements` property), 192

`intersection()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 310

`intersection()` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` method), 336

`InvalidAddError`, 291

`is_mutex()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` method), 201

`is_mutex()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` method), 304

`iscrowd` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Annotation` attribute), 280

`issubset()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 311

`issubset()` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` method), 337

`issuperset()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 311

`issuperset()` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` method), 337

`items()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 309

`items()` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.SqlDictProxy` method), 282

`items()` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.SqlIdGroupDictProxy` method), 283

`items()` (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike method*), 162  
`items()` (*kwcoco.util.DictLike method*), 183  
`iter_asset_objs()` (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage method*), 259  
`iter_asset_objs()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 327  
`iter_image_filepaths()` (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage method*), 259  
`iter_image_filepaths()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 326

## J

`JobPool` (class in *kwcoco.util.util\_futures*), 172  
`join()` (*kwcoco.util.util\_futures.JobPool method*), 174

## K

`keypoint_annotation_frequency()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoDeprecate method*), 209  
`keypoint_categories()` (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method*), 214  
`KeypointCategory` (class in *kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 278  
`keypoints` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Annotation attribute*), 280  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 309  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoAsset method*), 266  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage method*), 257  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.SqlDictProxy method*), 282  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.SqlIdGroupDictProxy method*), 283  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 325  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method*), 86  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method*), 132  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.metrics.util.DictProxy method*), 107  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike method*), 162  
`keys()` (*kwcoco.util.DictLike method*), 183  
`KW18` (class in *kwcoco.kw18*), 292  
`kwcoco`  
    module, 295  
`kwcoco.__init__`  
    module, 1  
`kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset`  
    module, 197  
`kwcoco.category_tree`  
    module, 197  
`kwcoco.channel_spec`  
    module, 202  
`kwcoco.cli`  
    module, 20  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_conform`  
        module, 9  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_eval`  
        module, 10  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_grab`  
        module, 12  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories`  
        module, 12  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot`  
        module, 13  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_show`  
        module, 14  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_split`  
        module, 14  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`  
        module, 15  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_subset`  
        module, 16  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata`  
        module, 18  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_union`  
        module, 18  
    `kwcoco.cli.coco_validate`  
        module, 19  
    `kwcoco.coco_dataset`  
        module, 202  
    `kwcoco.coco_evaluator`  
        module, 252  
    `kwcoco.coco_image`  
        module, 257  
    `kwcoco.coco_objects1d`  
        module, 266  
    `kwcoco.coco_schema`  
        module, 276  
    `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`  
        module, 277  
    `kwcoco.compat_dataset`  
        module, 287  
    `kwcoco.data`  
        module, 23  
    `kwcoco.data.grab_camvid`  
        module, 20  
    `kwcoco.data.grab_datasets`  
        module, 21  
    `kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet`  
        module, 22  
    `kwcoco.data.grab_spacenet`  
        module, 22  
    `kwcoco.data.grab_voc`  
        module, 23  
    `kwcoco.demo`  
        module, 64  
    `kwcoco.demo.boids`  
        module, 23  
    `kwcoco.demo.perterb`

- module, 28
- kwcoco.demo.toydata
  - module, 29
- kwcoco.demo.toydata\_image
  - module, 42
- kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video
  - module, 47
- kwcoco.demo.toypatterns
  - module, 61
- kwcoco.examples
  - module, 67
- kwcoco.examples.draw\_gt\_and\_predicted\_boxes
  - module, 64
- kwcoco.examples.faq
  - module, 65
- kwcoco.examples.getting\_started\_existing\_dataset
  - module, 65
- kwcoco.examples.loading\_multispectral\_data
  - module, 66
- kwcoco.examples.modification\_example
  - module, 66
- kwcoco.examples.simple\_kwcoco\_torch\_dataset
  - module, 66
- kwcoco.examples.vectorized\_interface
  - module, 67
- kwcoco.exceptions
  - module, 291
- kwcoco.kpf
  - module, 292
- kwcoco.kw18
  - module, 292
- kwcoco.metrics
  - module, 108
- kwcoco.metrics.assignment
  - module, 67
- kwcoco.metrics.clf\_report
  - module, 68
- kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures
  - module, 70
- kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors
  - module, 81
- kwcoco.metrics.detect\_metrics
  - module, 89
- kwcoco.metrics.drawing
  - module, 99
- kwcoco.metrics.functional
  - module, 105
- kwcoco.metrics.sklearn\_alts
  - module, 106
- kwcoco.metrics.util
  - module, 107
- kwcoco.metrics.voc\_metrics
  - module, 107
- kwcoco.sensorchan\_spec

- module, 295
- kwcoco.util
  - module, 180
- kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops
  - module, 135
- kwcoco.util.dict\_like
  - module, 161
- kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements
  - module, 163
- kwcoco.util.lazy\_frame\_backends
  - module, 169
- kwcoco.util.util\_archive
  - module, 169
- kwcoco.util.util\_futures
  - module, 170
- kwcoco.util.util\_json
  - module, 174
- kwcoco.util.util\_monkey
  - module, 177
- kwcoco.util.util\_reroot
  - module, 178
- kwcoco.util.util\_sklearn
  - module, 179
- kwcoco.util.util\_truncate
  - module, 179
- KWCocoSimpleTorchDataset (*class in kwcoco.examples.simple\_kwcoco\_torch\_dataset*), 66

## L

- late\_fuse() (*kwcoco.SensorChanSpec method*), 340
- load() (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18 class method*), 294
- load\_annot\_sample() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method*), 212
- load\_image() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method*), 211
- loadAnns() (*kwcoco.compat\_dataset.COCO method*), 289
- loadCats() (*kwcoco.compat\_dataset.COCO method*), 289
- loadImgs() (*kwcoco.compat\_dataset.COCO method*), 290
- loadNumpyAnnotations() (*kwcoco.compat\_dataset.COCO method*), 290
- loadRes() (*kwcoco.compat\_dataset.COCO method*), 290
- loads() (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18 class method*), 294
- log() (*kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoEvaluator method*), 254
- lookup() (*kwcoco.coco\_objectsId.ObjectGroups method*), 270
- lookup() (*kwcoco.coco\_objectsId.ObjectListID method*), 268

## M

[main\(\)](#) (in module `kwcoco.cli.coco_eval`), 11  
[main\(\)](#) (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_camvid`), 21  
[main\(\)](#) (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_spacenet`), 22  
[main\(\)](#) (in module `kwcoco.data.grab_voc`), 23  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_conform.CocoConformCLI` class method), 9  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_eval.CocoEvalCLI` class method), 10  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_grab.CocoGrabCLI` class method), 12  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories.CocoModifyCategoriesCLI` class method), 12  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot.CocoRerootCLI` class method), 13  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_show.CocoShowCLI` class method), 14  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_split.CocoSplitCLI` class method), 15  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_stats.CocoStatsCLI` class method), 15  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.CocoSubsetCLI` class method), 16  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI` class method), 18  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_union.CocoUnionCLI` class method), 18  
[main\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.cli.coco_validate.CocoValidateCLI` class method), 19  
[map\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.util.util_futures.Executor` method), 172  
[matching\\_sensor\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.SensorChanSpec` method), 341  
[maximized\\_thresholds\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures` method), 71  
[maximized\\_thresholds\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.metrics.Measures` method), 126  
[MeasureCombiner](#) (class in `kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures`), 79  
[Measures](#) (class in `kwcoco.metrics`), 125  
[Measures](#) (class in `kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures`), 70  
[measures\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors` method), 110  
[measures\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors` method), 88  
[measures\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors` method), 86  
[measures\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors` method), 132  
[MEMORY\\_URI](#) (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase` attribute), 284  
[MEMORY\\_URI](#) (`kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase` attribute), 342  
[missing\\_images\(\)](#) (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras` method), 218  
[MixinCocoAccessors](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 210  
[MixinCocoAddRemove](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 229  
[MixinCocoDeplicate](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 209  
[MixinCocoDraw](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 227  
[MixinCocoExtras](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 214  
[MixinCocoIndex](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 241  
[MixinCocoObjects](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 220  
[MixinCocoStats](#) (class in `kwcoco.coco_dataset`), 223  
[module](#)  
[kwcoco](#), 295  
[kwcoco.\\_\\_init\\_\\_](#), 1  
[kwcoco.abstract\\_coco\\_dataset](#), 197  
[kwcoco.category\\_tree](#), 197  
[kwcoco.channel\\_spec](#), 202  
[kwcoco.cli](#), 20  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_conform](#), 9  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_eval](#), 10  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_grab](#), 12  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_modify\\_categories](#), 12  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_reroot](#), 13  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_show](#), 14  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_split](#), 14  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_stats](#), 15  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_subset](#), 16  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_toydata](#), 18  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_union](#), 18  
[kwcoco.cli.coco\\_validate](#), 19  
[kwcoco.coco\\_dataset](#), 202  
[kwcoco.coco\\_evaluator](#), 252  
[kwcoco.coco\\_image](#), 257  
[kwcoco.coco\\_objects1d](#), 266  
[kwcoco.coco\\_schema](#), 276  
[kwcoco.coco\\_sql\\_dataset](#), 277  
[kwcoco.compat\\_dataset](#), 287  
[kwcoco.data](#), 23  
[kwcoco.data.grab\\_camvid](#), 20  
[kwcoco.data.grab\\_datasets](#), 21  
[kwcoco.data.grab\\_domainnet](#), 22  
[kwcoco.data.grab\\_spacenet](#), 22  
[kwcoco.data.grab\\_voc](#), 23  
[kwcoco.demo](#), 64  
[kwcoco.demo.boids](#), 23  
[kwcoco.demo.perterb](#), 28  
[kwcoco.demo.toydata](#), 29  
[kwcoco.demo.toydata\\_image](#), 42  
[kwcoco.demo.toydata\\_video](#), 47  
[kwcoco.demo.toypatterns](#), 61  
[kwcoco.examples](#), 67



kwcoco.examples.draw\_gt\_and\_predicted\_boxes, 64  
 kwcoco.examples.faq, 65  
 kwcoco.examples.getting\_started\_existing\_dataset, 65  
 kwcoco.examples.loading\_multispectral\_data, 66  
 kwcoco.examples.modification\_example, 66  
 kwcoco.examples.simple\_kwcoco\_torch\_dataset, 66  
 kwcoco.examples.vectorized\_interface, 67  
 kwcoco.exceptions, 291  
 kwcoco.kpf, 292  
 kwcoco.kw18, 292  
 kwcoco.metrics, 108  
 kwcoco.metrics.assignment, 67  
 kwcoco.metrics.clf\_report, 68  
 kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures, 70  
 kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_vectors, 81  
 kwcoco.metrics.detect\_metrics, 89  
 kwcoco.metrics.drawing, 99  
 kwcoco.metrics.functional, 105  
 kwcoco.metrics.sklearn\_alts, 106  
 kwcoco.metrics.util, 107  
 kwcoco.metrics.voc\_metrics, 107  
 kwcoco.sensorchan\_spec, 295  
 kwcoco.util, 180  
 kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops, 135  
 kwcoco.util.dict\_like, 161  
 kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements, 163  
 kwcoco.util.lazy\_frame\_backends, 169  
 kwcoco.util.util\_archive, 169  
 kwcoco.util.util\_futures, 170  
 kwcoco.util.util\_json, 174  
 kwcoco.util.util\_monkey, 177  
 kwcoco.util.util\_reroot, 178  
 kwcoco.util.util\_sklearn, 179  
 kwcoco.util.util\_truncate, 179  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_modify\_categories.CocoModifyCatsCLI attribute), 12  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_reroot.CocoRerootCLI attribute), 13  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_show.CocoShowCLI attribute), 14  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_split.CocoSplitCLI attribute), 14  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_stats.CocoStatsCLI attribute), 15  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_subset.CocoSubsetCLI attribute), 16  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI attribute), 18  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_union.CocoUnionCLI attribute), 18  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_validate.CocoValidateCLI attribute), 19  
 name (kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Categories property), 271  
 name (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Category attribute), 278  
 name (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Image attribute), 279  
 name (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.KeypointCategory attribute), 279  
 name (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Video attribute), 279  
 name\_to\_cat (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoIndex property), 241  
 name\_to\_cat (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase property), 286  
 name\_to\_cat (kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase property), 344  
 names() (kwcoco.util.Archive method), 181  
 names() (kwcoco.util.util\_archive.Archive method), 170  
 nesting() (kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedOperation method), 152  
 normalize() (kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree method), 202  
 normalize() (kwcoco.CategoryTree method), 305  
 normalize() (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 308  
 normalize() (kwcoco.coco\_evaluator.CocoEvalConfig method), 254  
 normalize() (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method), 335  
 normalize() (kwcoco.SensorChanSpec method), 339  
 NOT() (in module kwcoco.util), 190  
 NOT() (in module kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements), 168  
 NOT() (kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.QuantifierElements method), 165  
 NOT() (kwcoco.util.QuantifierElements method), 191  
 NULL (kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.ScalarElements property), 164  
 NULL (kwcoco.util.ScalarElements property), 191  
 num\_channels (kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage property), 258  
 num\_channels (kwcoco.CocoImage property), 325  
 num\_channels (kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedImage property), 144  
 num\_classes (kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree property), 201  
 num\_classes (kwcoco.CategoryTree property), 305

## N

n\_annotations (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats property), 223  
 n\_annotations (kwcoco.coco\_objects1d.Images property), 272  
 n\_cats (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats property), 223  
 n\_images (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats property), 223  
 n\_videos (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats property), 223  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_conform.CocoConformCLI attribute), 9  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_eval.CocoEvalCLI attribute), 10  
 name (kwcoco.cli.coco\_grab.CocoGrabCLI attribute), 12

[num\\_overviews\(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedChannelConcat method\), 139](#)  
[num\\_overviews\(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedImageLeaf method\), 144](#)  
[num\\_overviews\(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedOperation method\), 153](#)  
[num\\_overviews\(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedOverview method\), 154](#)  
[NUMBER\(kwcoco.util.jsonschema\\_elements.ScalarElements property\), 164](#)  
[NUMBER\(kwcoco.util.ScalarElements property\), 192](#)  
[numel\(\) \(kwcoco.ChannelSpec method\), 311](#)  
[numel\(\) \(kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method\), 335](#)

## O

[OBJECT\(\) \(in module kwcoco.util\), 190](#)  
[OBJECT\(\) \(in module kwcoco.util.jsonschema\\_elements\), 168](#)  
[OBJECT\(\) \(kwcoco.util.ContainerElements method\), 182](#)  
[OBJECT\(\) \(kwcoco.util.jsonschema\\_elements.ContainerElements method\), 165](#)  
[object\\_categories\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method\), 213](#)  
[ObjectGroups \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId\), 270](#)  
[ObjectList1D \(class in kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId\), 266](#)  
[objs \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.ObjectList1D property\), 267](#)  
[ONEOF\(\) \(in module kwcoco.util\), 191](#)  
[ONEOF\(\) \(in module kwcoco.util.jsonschema\\_elements\), 168](#)  
[ONEOF\(\) \(kwcoco.util.jsonschema\\_elements.QuantifierElements method\), 165](#)  
[ONEOF\(\) \(kwcoco.util.QuantifierElements method\), 191](#)  
[OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner \(class in kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_measures\), 80](#)  
[OneVsRestConfusionVectors \(class in kwcoco.metrics\), 132](#)  
[OneVsRestConfusionVectors \(class in kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_vectors\), 86](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedAsXarray method\), 136](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedChannelConcat method\), 137](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedCrop method\), 143](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedDequantize method\), 143](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedImageLeaf method\), 148](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedOperation method\), 153](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedOverview method\), 154](#)  
[optimize\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedWarp method\), 155](#)

[omc\\_to\\_dict\(\) \(in module kwcoco.coco\\_sql\\_dataset\), 280](#)  
[ovr\\_classification\\_report\(\) \(in module kwcoco.metrics.clf\\_report\), 69](#)  
[ovr\\_classification\\_report\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method\), 87](#)  
[ovr\\_classification\\_report\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method\), 133](#)

## P

[parse\(\) \(kwcoco.ChannelSpec method\), 308](#)  
[parse\(\) \(kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec class method\), 334](#)  
[parse\\_quantity\(\) \(in module kwcoco.coco\\_image\), 266](#)  
[paths\(\) \(kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids method\), 26](#)  
[per\\_summary2\(\) \(in module kwcoco.metrics.detect\\_metrics\), 99](#)  
[peek\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_objectsId.ObjectList1D method\), 268](#)  
[PerClass\\_Measures \(class in kwcoco.metrics\), 133](#)  
[PerClass\\_Measures \(class in kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_measures\), 77](#)  
[perterb\\_coco\(\) \(in module kwcoco.demo.perterb\), 28](#)  
[populate\\_from\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_sql\\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase method\), 285](#)  
[populate\\_from\(\) \(kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase method\), 343](#)  
[populate\\_info\(\) \(in module kwcoco.metrics.confusion\\_measures\), 80](#)  
[pred\\_detections\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.detect\\_metrics.DetectionMetrics method\), 90](#)  
[pred\\_detections\(\) \(kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics method\), 117](#)  
[prepare\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedLoad method\), 151](#)  
[prepare\(\) \(kwcoco.util.delayed\\_ops.DelayedOperation method\), 152](#)  
[primary\\_asset\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_image.CocoImage method\), 258](#)  
[primary\\_asset\(\) \(kwcoco.CocoImage method\), 325](#)  
[primary\\_image\\_filepath\(\) \(kwcoco.coco\\_image.CocoImage method\), 258](#)  
[primary\\_image\\_filepath\(\) \(kwcoco.CocoImage method\), 325](#)  
[prob \(kwcoco.coco\\_sql\\_dataset.Annotation attribute\), 280](#)  
[pycocotools\\_confusion\\_vectors\(\) \(in module kwcoco.metrics.detect\\_metrics\), 98](#)

## Q

QuantifierElements (class in kwcoco.util), 191

QuantifierElements (class in kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements), 164

query\_subset() (in module kwcoco.cli.coco\_subset), 16

queue\_size (kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.MeasureCombine property), 80

## R

random() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras class method), 217

random\_category() (kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.CategoryPatterns method), 62

random\_multi\_object\_path() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 58

random\_path() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 58

random\_single\_video\_dset() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata), 31

random\_single\_video\_dset() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 49

random\_video\_dset() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata), 37

random\_video\_dset() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 47

Rasters (class in kwcoco.demo.toypatterns), 63

raw\_table() (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase method), 286

raw\_table() (kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase method), 344

read() (kwcoco.util.Archive method), 181

read() (kwcoco.util.util\_archive.Archive method), 170

reconstruct() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.Measure method), 71

reconstruct() (kwcoco.metrics.Measures method), 126

reflection\_id (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.KeypointCategory attribute), 279

Reloadable (class in kwcoco.util.util\_monkey), 177

remove\_annotation() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 236

remove\_annotation\_keypoints() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 238

remove\_annotations() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 236

remove\_categories() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 237

remove\_images() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove

method), 237

remove\_keypoint\_categories() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 239

remove\_videos() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 238

rename\_categories() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras method), 218

render\_background() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 58

render\_category() (kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.CategoryPatterns method), 63

render\_foreground() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 58

render\_toy\_dataset() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 54

render\_toy\_image() (in module kwcoco.demo.toydata\_video), 56

reroot() (kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoExtras method), 219

resize() (kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.ImageOpsMixin method), 160

resolution() (kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage method), 265

resolution() (kwcoco.CocoImage method), 333

resolve\_directory\_symlinks() (in module kwcoco.util), 195

resolve\_directory\_symlinks() (in module kwcoco.util.util\_reroot), 179

resolve\_relative\_to() (in module kwcoco.util), 196

resolve\_relative\_to() (in module kwcoco.util.util\_reroot), 178

reversible\_diff() (in module kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures), 77

rgb\_to\_cid() (in module kwcoco.data.grab\_camvid), 20

## S

ScalarElements (class in kwcoco.util), 191

ScalarElements (class in kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements), 164

scale() (kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.ImageOpsMixin method), 160

SchemaElements (class in kwcoco.util), 192

SchemaElements (class in kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements), 166

score (kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Annotation attribute), 280

score() (kwcoco.metrics.voc\_metrics.VOC\_Metrics method), 107

`score_coco()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 93  
`score_coco()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 120  
`score_kwant()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 91  
`score_kwant()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 118  
`score_kwcoco()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 91  
`score_kwcoco()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 118  
`score_pycocotools()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 92  
`score_pycocotools()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 119  
`score_voc()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 91  
`score_voc()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 118  
`segmentation` (`kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.Annotation` attribute), 280  
`send()` (`kwcoco.util.IndexableWalker` method), 188  
`SensorChanSpec` (class in `kwcoco`), 337  
`set()` (`kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ObjectList1D` method), 269  
`set_annotation_category()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove` method), 239  
`setitem()` (`kwcoco.util.dict_like.DictLike` method), 162  
`setitem()` (`kwcoco.util.DictLike` method), 183  
`shape` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedArray` property), 135  
`shape` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedChannelConcat` property), 137  
`shape` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedConcat` property), 142  
`shape` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedImage` property), 144  
`shape` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedOperation` property), 152  
`shape` (`kwcoco.util.delayed_ops.DelayedStack` property), 154  
`show()` (`kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree` method), 202  
`show()` (`kwcoco.CategoryTree` method), 305  
`show_image()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw` method), 228  
`showAnns()` (`kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO` method), 290  
`shutdown()` (`kwcoco.util.util_futures.Executor` method), 172  
`shutdown()` (`kwcoco.util.util_futures.JobPool` method), 173  
`size` (`kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Images` property), 272  
`sizes()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 311  
`sizes()` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` method), 335  
`smart_truncate()` (in module `kwcoco.util`), 197  
`smart_truncate()` (in module `kwcoco.util.util_truncate`), 179  
`spec` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` property), 307  
`spec` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` property), 334  
`special_reroot_single()` (in module `kwcoco.util`), 197  
`special_reroot_single()` (in module `kwcoco.util.util_reroot`), 178  
`split()` (`kwcoco.util.StratifiedGroupKFold` method), 193  
`split()` (`kwcoco.util.util_sklearn.StratifiedGroupKFold` method), 179  
`SqlDictProxy` (class in `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`), 280  
`SqlIdGroupDictProxy` (class in `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`), 282  
`SqlListProxy` (class in `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset`), 280  
`star()` (in module `kwcoco.demo.toypatterns`), 63  
`stats()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats` method), 225  
`stats()` (`kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage` method), 257  
`stats()` (`kwcoco.CocoImage` method), 325  
`step()` (`kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids` method), 26  
`StratifiedGroupKFold` (class in `kwcoco.util`), 193  
`StratifiedGroupKFold` (class in `kwcoco.util.util_sklearn`), 179  
`streams()` (`kwcoco.ChannelSpec` method), 309  
`streams()` (`kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec` method), 337  
`streams()` (`kwcoco.SensorChanSpec` method), 340  
`STRING` (`kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements.ScalarElements` property), 164  
`STRING` (`kwcoco.util.ScalarElements` property), 192  
`submit()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.MeasureCombiner` method), 80  
`submit()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner` method), 80  
`submit()` (`kwcoco.util.util_futures.Executor` method), 171  
`submit()` (`kwcoco.util.util_futures.JobPool` method), 172  
`subset()` (`kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset` method), 249  
`subset()` (`kwcoco.CocoDataset` method), 322  
`summarize()` (`kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 96  
`summarize()` (`kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics` method), 123  
`summary()` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures` method), 71



[summary\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.PerClass\_Measures* method), 77  
[summary\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures* method), 126  
[summary\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.metrics.PerClass\_Measures* method), 133  
[summary\\_plot\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.Measures* method), 72  
[summary\\_plot\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion\_measures.PerClass\_Measures* method), 78  
[summary\\_plot\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures* method), 127  
[summary\\_plot\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.metrics.PerClass\_Measures* method), 133  
[supercategory](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_objectsId.Categories* property), 271  
[supercategory](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Category* attribute), 278  
[supercategory](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.KeypointCategory* attribute), 279  
[superstar\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.demo.toypatterns.Rasters* static method), 63  
[SupressPrint](#) (class in *kwcoco.util.util\_monkey*), 177

## T

[tabular\\_targets\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.CocoSqlDatabase* method), 286  
[tabular\\_targets\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.CocoSqlDatabase* method), 345  
[take\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_objectsId.ObjectListID* method), 267  
[take\\_channels\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedChannelConcat* method), 137  
[take\\_channels\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedImage* method), 144  
[the\\_core\\_dataset\\_backend\(\)](#) (in module *kwcoco.examples.getting\_started\_existing\_dataset*), 65  
[throw\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.IndexableWalker* method), 188  
[timestamp](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Image* attribute), 279  
[to\\_coco\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.category\_tree.CategoryTree* method), 200  
[to\\_coco\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* method), 304  
[to\\_coco\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18* method), 293  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike* method), 162  
[to\\_dict\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.DictLike* method), 184  
[to\\_list\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 336  
[to\\_oset\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 336  
[to\\_set\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 336  
[track\\_id](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Annotation* attribute), 280

## U

[unarchive\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *kwcoco.util*), 197  
[unarchive\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *kwcoco.util.util\_archive*), 170  
[undo\\_warp\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedImage* method), 146  
[undo\\_warps\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedChannelConcat* method), 139  
[union\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 310  
[union\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoDataset* method), 247  
[union\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* method), 320  
[union\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 337  
[unique\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 311  
[unique\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_objectsId.ObjectListID* method), 267  
[unique\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 334  
[update\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike* method), 162  
[update\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.DictLike* method), 184  
[update\\_neighbors\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids* method), 25

## V

[valid\\_region\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage* method), 265  
[valid\\_region\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.CocoImage* method), 333  
[validate\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 224  
[validate\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.Element* method), 185  
[validate\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.jsonschema\_elements.Element* method), 164  
[values\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 309  
[values\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.SqlDictProxy* method), 282  
[values\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.SqlIdGroupDictProxy* method), 283  
[values\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.dict\_like.DictLike* method), 162  
[values\(\)](#) (*kwcoco.util.DictLike* method), 184  
[Video](#) (class in *kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset*), 279  
[video](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage* property), 257  
[video](#) (*kwcoco.CocoImage* property), 324  
[video\\_id](#) (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Image* attribute), 279

Videos (*class in kwcoco.coco\_objectsId*), [271](#)  
videos() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.MixinCocoObjects*  
*method*), [222](#)  
view\_sql() (*kwcoco.coco\_dataset.CocoDataset*  
*method*), [250](#)  
view\_sql() (*kwcoco.CocoDataset method*), [323](#)  
VOC\_Metrics (*class in kwcoco.metrics.voc\_metrics*), [107](#)

## W

warp() (*kwcoco.util.delayed\_ops.ImageOpsMixin*  
*method*), [159](#)  
warp\_img\_from\_vid (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage*  
*property*), [265](#)  
warp\_img\_from\_vid (*kwcoco.CocoImage property*),  
[333](#)  
warp\_img\_to\_vid (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Image at-*  
*tribute*), [279](#)  
warp\_vid\_from\_img (*kwcoco.coco\_image.CocoImage*  
*property*), [265](#)  
warp\_vid\_from\_img (*kwcoco.CocoImage property*),  
[333](#)  
weight (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Annotation attribute*),  
[280](#)  
whats\_the\_difference\_between\_Images\_and\_CocoImage()  
(*in module kwcoco.examples.faq*), [65](#)  
width (*kwcoco.coco\_objectsId.Images property*), [272](#)  
width (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Image attribute*), [279](#)  
width (*kwcoco.coco\_sql\_dataset.Video attribute*), [279](#)  
write\_network\_text() (*kw-*  
*coco.util.delayed\_ops.DelayedOperation*  
*method*), [152](#)

## X

xywh (*kwcoco.coco\_objectsId.Annots property*), [274](#)